



*Annual Report of the*

# Librarian of Congress

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1959



ANNUAL REPORT OF THE

# Librarian of Congress

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1959



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

*Washington : 1960*

L. C. card 6—6273\*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON : 1960



# Contents

	Page
<i>Joint Committee on the Library</i> . . . . .	IV
<i>Library of Congress Trust Fund Board</i> . . . . .	IV
<i>Forms of Gift or Bequest to the Library of Congress</i> . . . . .	IV
<i>Officers of the Library of Congress</i> . . . . .	V-VIII
<i>Letter of Transmittal to Congress</i> . . . . .	IX

## REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

<i>Library of Congress Organization Chart</i> . . . . .	x
<i>Introduction</i> . . . . .	1-7

### Chapter

I. <i>The Processing Department</i> . . . . .	8-27
II. <i>The Legislative Reference Service</i> . . . . .	28-31
III. <i>The Reference Department</i> . . . . .	32-54
IV. <i>The Law Library</i> . . . . .	55-59
V. <i>The Administrative Department</i> . . . . .	60-71
VI. <i>The Copyright Office</i> . . . . .	72-84

## APPENDIXES

I. Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, Summary of Annual Report . .	87-88
II. Statistics of Acquisitions and Acquisitions Work . . . . .	89-93
III. Statistics of Cataloging and Maintenance of Catalogs . . . . .	94-100
IV. Statistics of Binding . . . . .	101
V. Statistics of Card Distribution . . . . .	102-107
VI. List of Publications . . . . .	108-113
VII. Photoduplication Statistics . . . . .	114
VIII. Recording Laboratory Statistics . . . . .	115
IX. Statistics of Reader and Reference Service . . . . .	116-117
X. Statistics of the Division for the Blind . . . . .	118
XI. List of Concerts, Readings, and Lectures . . . . .	119-121
XII. Statistics of Employment . . . . .	122-123
XIII. Legislation Specifically Relating to the Library of Congress . . . . .	124
XIV. Decisions of the Comptroller General on Questions Relating to the Library of Congress . . . . .	125
XV. Financial Statistics . . . . .	126-145
INDEX . . . . .	147-182

# Joint Committee on the Library

June 30, 1959

Representative Omar Burleson, *Chairman*.

Senator Theodore Francis Green, *Vice Chairman*.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE: Senators Thomas C. Hennings, Jr., B. Everett Jordan, Thruston B. Morton, Kenneth B. Keating; Representatives Paul C. Jones, Frank E. Smith, Paul F. Schenck, Robert J. Corbett. *Chief Clerk*: Jack F. Haley.

## Library of Congress Trust Fund Board

An act of Congress, approved March 3, 1925, as amended, created the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, a quasi-corporation with perpetual succession and all the usual powers of a trustee, including the power to "invest, reinvest, or retain investments" and, specifically, the authority "to accept, receive, hold, and administer such gifts, bequests, or devises of property for the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library, its collections, or its services, as may be approved by the Board and by the Joint Committee on the Library." (U.S.C. 2: 154-163)

A notable provision of the act (Section 2, last paragraph) permits endowment funds, up to a total limit of \$5,000,000, to be treated as a perpetual loan to the United States Treasury, at an assured interest of four percent per annum.

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD on June 30, 1959: Robert B. Anderson, Secretary of the Treasury, *Chairman*; Representative Omar Burleson, Chairman of the Joint Committee on the Library; L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, *Secretary*; Mrs. Agnes E. Meyer [*Term expires March 9, 1960*]; and Benjamin Mosby McKelway [*Term expires March 9, 1963*].

## Forms of Gift or Bequest to the Library of Congress

### OF MATERIAL:

"To the United States of America, to be placed in the Library of Congress and administered therein by the authorities thereof."

### OF MONEY FOR IMMEDIATE APPLICATION:

(a) *General Gift*—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress."

(b) *Specific Gift*—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress in furtherance of [\*describe specific purpose]."

\*Gifts or bequests may be contributed for any specific purpose consistent with the general program of the Library of Congress by indicating the purpose in the wording of the form of the gift or bequest.

*Example*: Gift or Bequest to the Library Program for the Blind—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress in furtherance of the Library Program for the Blind."

### OF ENDOWMENTS OF MONEY, SECURITIES, OR OTHER PROPERTY:

"To the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, to be administered for the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collections, or its service."

NOTE.—*Title 2, Section 161, of the U.S. Code provides: "Gifts or bequests or devises to or for the benefit of the Library of Congress, including those to the board, and the income therefrom, shall be exempt from all Federal taxes, including all taxes levied by the District of Columbia."*

# Officers of the Library of Congress

(July 1, 1958–June 30, 1959)

L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress

## *Office of the Librarian*

Marlene D. Morrisey, Executive Assistant  
Alva B. Walker, Administrative Secretary

## *Information and Publications Office*

Elizabeth E. Hamer, Information and Publications Officer  
Vincent L. Eaton, Chief Editor  
Helen Anne Hilker, Press Officer

## *Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian*

Rutherford D. Rogers, Chief Assistant Librarian  
Lucile M. Morsch, Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian

## *Audit Office*

Ernest C. Barker, Auditor

## *Exhibits Office*

Herbert J. Sanborn, Exhibits Officer

## *Reference Department*

Roy P. Basler, Director  
John Lester Nolan, Associate Director  
Robert D. Stevens, Acting Assistant Director (until July 27, 1958); and Coordinator for the Development and Organization of the Collections (from July 28, 1958)

## *Air Information Division*

George A. Pughe, Jr., Chief  
Michael Kwapiszewski, Assistant Chief (through July 13, 1958); and Associate Chief (from July 14, 1958)  
Joseph E. Hall, Assistant Chief (from July 28, 1958)

## *Air Research Division*

William T. Walsh, Jr., Chief  
S. Branson Marley, Jr., Assistant Chief (from June 29, 1959)

## *Division for the Blind*

Robert S. Bray, Chief  
Charles Gallozzi, Assistant Chief

## *General Reference and Bibliography Division*

Henry J. Dubester, Chief  
Robert D. Stevens, Assistant Chief (until March 9, 1958)  
Robert H. Land, Assistant Chief (from October 10, 1958)  
Slavic Room (through December 14, 1958) ·  
John T. Dorosh, Curator

## *Hispanic Foundation*

Howard F. Cline, Director  
Francisco Aguilera, Specialist in Hispanic Culture  
Nathan A. Haverstock, Acting Editor, *Handbook of Latin American Studies* (until December 14, 1958); and Editor (from December 15, 1958)

## *Loan Division*

Legare H. B. Obear, Chief  
Harold O. Thomen, Assistant Chief  
Library Station at the Capitol: Charles H. Stephenson, Jr., Custodian

## *Manuscript Division*

David C. Mearns, Chief, and Assistant Librarian for the American Collections  
Robert H. Land, Assistant Chief (through October 9, 1958)  
Daniel J. Reed, Assistant Chief (from June 15, 1959)  
Presidential Papers Section: Fred Shelley, Head (from August 25, 1958)  
Recent Manuscripts Section: Joseph C. Vance, Head

## *Map Division*

Arch C. Gerlach, Chief  
Walter W. Ristow, Assistant Chief

*Music Division*

Harold Spivacke, Chief

Edward N. Waters, Assistant Chief

Archive of Folk Song: Rae Korson, Head

Collection of Stradivari String Instruments:

Gertrude Clarke Whittall, Honorary Curator

Recording Laboratory: Robert B. Carneal, Chief Engineer

*Orientalia Division*

Horace I. Poleman, Chief

Chinese Section: Edwin G. Beal, Head

Hebraic Section: Lawrence Marwick, Head

Japanese Section: Osamu Shimizu, Head

Near East Section: Robert F. Ogden, Head

South Asia Section: Cecil C. Hobbs, Head

*Prints and Photographs Division*

Edgar Breitenbach, Chief

Alice Lee Parker, Assistant Chief

Photograph Collection: Hirst D. Milhollen, Specialist in Photography

*Rare Book Division*

Frederick R. Goff, Chief

*Science and Technology Division*

John Sherrod, Jr., Chief

Aeronautics Section: Marvin W. McFarland, Head

*Serial Division*

Paul L. Berry, Chief

Government Publication Reading Room:  
John H. Thaxter, Head

*Slavic and Central European Division*

Sergius Yakobson, Chief

Paul L. Horecky, Assistant Chief and East European Specialist (from December 1, 1958)

Slavic Room (from December 15, 1958):  
John T. Dorosh, Curator

*Stack and Reader Division*

Willard Webb, Chief

Gordon W. Patterson, Assistant Chief

Motion Picture Section: James H. Culver, Head

Microfilm Reading Room: John M. Hunt, Supervisor

*Law Library*

William Lawrence Keitt, Law Librarian

Francis X. Dwyer, Assistant Law Librarian (until August 24, 1958); and Associate Law Librarian (from August 25, 1958)

*American-British Law Division*

William H. Crouch, Chief

Law Library in the Capitol: Joseph A. Daly, Assistant in Charge

*European Law Division*

Vladimir Gsovski, Chief

*Far Eastern Law Division*

Choung Chan, Chief (until June 11, 1959)

*Hispanic Law Division*

Helen L. Clagett, Chief

*Legislative Reference Service*

Ernest S. Griffith, Director (until September 12, 1958)

Hugh L. Elsbree, Director (from September 15, 1958)

Roger Hilsman, Jr., Deputy Director

Merlin H. Nipe, Assistant Deputy Director

Burnis Walker, Executive Officer

*American Law Division*

Wilfred C. Gilbert, Chief

*Economics Division*

Gustav Peck, Chief

*Education and Public Welfare Division*

Helen E. Livingston, Chief

*Foreign Affairs Division*

Ernest W. Lefever, Acting Chief (until November 16, 1958)

W. Howard Wriggins, Chief (from November 17, 1958)

*History and Government Division*

Merlin H. Nipe, Chief

*Library Services Division*

Norman A. Pierce, Chief

*Natural Resources Division*

Tom V. Wilder, Chief (from May 4, 1959)

*Senior Specialists Division*

Ernest S. Griffith, Chief (until September 12, 1958)

Hugh L. Elsbree, Chief (from September 15, 1958)



*Processing Department*

John W. Cronin, Director  
 Lewis C. Coffin, Associate Director  
 William J. Welsh, Executive Officer  
     Jean B. Metz, Selection Officer  
     Seymour Lubetzky, Specialist in Bibliographic  
     and Cataloging Policy

*Binding Division*

George E. Smith, Chief  
 Henrietta M. Mierke, Assistant Chief

*Card Division*

Alpheus L. Walter, Chief  
 Elizabeth H. Harding, Assistant Chief

*Catalog Maintenance Division*

Edward A. Finlayson, Chief

*Decimal Classification Office* (established November 24, 1958)

Benjamin A. Custer, Editor

*Descriptive Cataloging Division*

C. Sumner Spalding, Chief  
 Jane C. Hall, Assistant Chief

*Exchange and Gift Division*

Alton H. Keller, Chief (died February 8, 1959)  
 Jennings Wood, Assistant Chief (until March 22, 1959); and Chief (from March 23, 1959)

*Order Division*

Francis H. Henshaw, Chief  
 William H. Kurth, Assistant Chief

*Serial Record Division*

Mary E. Kahler, Chief

*Subject Cataloging Division*

Richard S. Angell, Chief  
 Leo E. LaMontagne, Assistant Chief

*Union Catalog Division*

George A. Schwegmann, Jr., Chief  
 Johannes L. Dewton, Assistant Chief

*Copyright Office*

Arthur Fisher, Register of Copyrights  
 William P. Siegfried, Assistant Register  
 George D. Cary, General Counsel  
 Abe A. Goldman, Chief of Research

*Cataloging Division*

Joseph W. Rogers, Chief

*Examining Division*

Abraham L. Kaminstein, Chief

*Reference Division*

Richard S. MacCarteney, Chief

*Service Division*

Luther H. Mumford, Chief

*Administrative Department*

Robert C. Gooch, Director  
 Duard M. Eddins, Assistant to the Director

*Buildings and Grounds Division*

Merton J. Foley, Chief  
 Irvin E. Boniface, Assistant Chief

*Guard Division*

Joseph E. Mullaney, Captain of the Guard

*Keeper of the Collections*

Alvin W. Kremer, Keeper of the Collections

*Office of Fiscal Services*

Julius Davidson, Chief  
 William W. Rossiter, Deputy Chief

**ACCOUNTING OFFICE: Kenneth N. Ryan, Accounting Officer**

Accounts Section: Mary E. Kilroy, Head, and Assistant Accounting Officer

Tabulating Section: John I. Meehan, Head (until April 30, 1959)

**BUDGET OFFICE: William W. Rossiter, Budget Officer****DISBURSING OFFICE: James A. Severn, Jr., Disbursing Officer**

Martin L. Ford, Assistant Disbursing Officer

*Office of the Secretary*

Mildred C. Portner, Secretary of the Library  
 Ida F. Wilson, Assistant Secretary

*Personnel Division*

Robert M. Holmes, Jr., Director of Personnel  
 Eugene C. Powell, Jr., Assistant Director of Personnel

*Photoduplication Service*

Donald C. Holmes, Chief  
 Charles LaHood, Jr., Assistant Chief

**CONSULTANTS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

Poetry in English: Robert Frost (until May 30, 1959)

HONORARY CONSULTANTS OF THE LIBRARY  
OF CONGRESS

Acquisition of Children's Books: Irvin Kerlan  
Aeronautics: Charles A. Lindbergh  
American Historiography: St. George Leakin  
Sioussat  
American Letters: Maxwell Anderson (died  
February 28, 1959), Elizabeth Bishop, Rich-  
ard P. Blackmur, Cleanth Brooks, John Crowe  
Ransom, Eudora Welty  
English Bibliography: Arthur A. Houghton, Jr.  
Fine Arts: Fern Rusk Shapley  
History of Canon Law and Roman Law:  
Stephan George Kuttner  
History of International Intellectual Relations:  
Waldo Gifford Leland  
Humanities: Robert Frost (from June 26, 1959)  
Islamic Archaeology and Near Eastern History:  
Myron B. Smith  
Luso-Brazilian Culture: Robert C. Smith  
Materials for Research in American History:  
Solon J. Buck  
Motion Pictures: Roger Albright  
Planning of the Collections: Harry Miller Ly-  
denberg  
Typography and Design: Warren W. Ferris

FOREIGN CONSULTANTS OF THE LIBRARY  
OF CONGRESS IN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES*Germany*

Library Development in the German Federal  
Republic: Gisela von Busse (through August  
12, 1959)  
Slavic Studies in Germany since World War  
II: Peter Scheibert (from April 7, 1959)

COMMITTEE TO SELECT PRINTS FOR PUR-  
CHASE UNDER THE PENNELL FUND

Edgar Breitenbach, Arthur W. Heintzelman,  
and Benton Spruance

PERMANENT COMMITTEE FOR THE OLIVER  
WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE

L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress,  
Chairman, *ex officio*  
Joseph P. Blickensderfer, Administrative Editor

LIBRARY BRANCH OF THE GOVERNMENT  
PRINTING OFFICE

Albert O. Luther, Superintendent  
John C. Davis, Foreman of Printing  
Hugh R. Wood, Foreman of Binding

## Letter of Transmittal to Congress

*The President of the Senate:*

*The Speaker of the House of Representatives:*

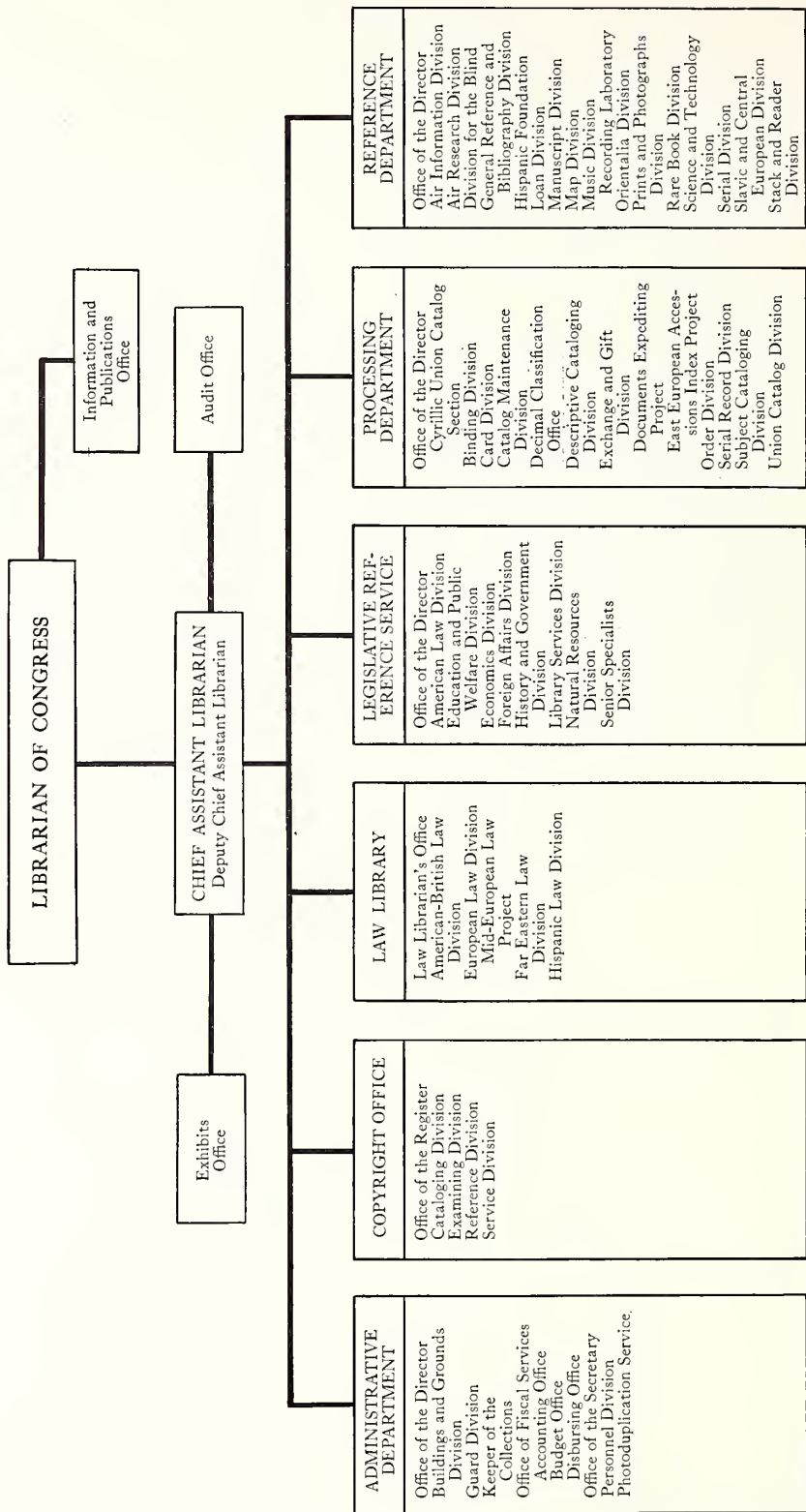
SIR: I have the honor to submit, as required by law, a report of the affairs of the Library of Congress, including the copyright business, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1959. The report consists of the material herewith presented and a supplement thereto published, for the convenience of the public, under the title *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*. The four issues of the supplement covering the year ending June 30, 1959, are submitted herewith, as is a copy of the annual report of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board.

L. QUINCY MUMFORD  
*Librarian of Congress*

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
*Washington, D.C.*

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS Organization Chart

June 30, 1959





1959

## THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

*Introduction*

THE presentation of a public record of the work accomplished by the Library of Congress during the course of a year is a requirement that is imposed by statute and solemnized by custom. It is not, however, a task to be approached as an annual chore that must be performed as a matter of necessity, for this would do injustice to its essential purpose. It is through this report that the Library has an opportunity to set forth how it has discharged the serious responsibilities entrusted to it by Congress, and to give to the American people an accounting of how a large institution that has been erected with their resources has returned their investment in it. This report, therefore, is meant to be the account of how the Library has carried out an ancient and honorable tradition of service to the Government and citizens of the United States.

To separate the year's activities into clearly discernible patterns is difficult in the case of an institution as complex as this one. The Library's resources are unequalled in their scope; its collections touch every corner of human effort, human achievement, and human speculation. Its activities reflect that universality. Many of them, moreover, are carried on not with the Library as a single focal point, but in cooperation with many other libraries and organizations, and having as an ultimate goal some common end that will be of mutual benefit to all. Many of them, furthermore, are international in their character and involve negotiations reaching into far parts of the globe. In the account that follows, the principal developments of the year will be sketched; these will be amplified and spelled out in more particular

detail in the individual chapters of the report.

*Major Developments of the Year*

The continuing concern that Congress has demonstrated in strengthening the Library's basic resources for service was reflected in the appropriations granted for fiscal 1959. The total directly appropriated amounted to \$13,389,191. This not only provided for mandatory general salary increases, but furnished \$701,091 more than had been available through appropriation for fiscal 1958, of which \$100,000 was earmarked for organizing and microfilming the Library's collections of papers of Presidents of the United States and \$60,000 for restoration work on early American motion pictures. The balance of the increase, totaling \$541,091, enabled the Library to establish 33 new positions, to handle the cost of ingrade salary increases, to meet increased expenses for work performed by the Government Printing Office, to effect a modest expansion in the program for providing books for the blind, and to support several undertakings recently set under way, such as the printing of catalog cards for Chinese and Japanese publications.

The Library was able to discharge its first responsibility, service to Congress, in larger volume than ever before. The Legislative Reference Service responded to an all-time high of 76,857 Congressional requests for information, and other units of the Library handled 43,353 more. These ranged from the supplying of single facts from reference books readily at hand to extended reports, requiring weeks of work on the part of advanced specialists, on

matters of importance for the framing of legislation.

There were few changes during the year in the internal organization of the Library, which on June 30, 1959, formed the pattern presented on the chart preceding this introduction. The Natural Resources Division of the Legislative Reference Service, for which provision was made in the Library's appropriations for the fiscal year, came into being in May 1959; and, in the Processing Department, the Dewey Decimal Classification Editorial Office and the Decimal Classification Section of the Subject Cataloging Division were merged in November 1958 into the Decimal Classification Office, which was given divisional status. A Near Eastern and North African Law Division has been authorized for the Law Library in the appropriations for fiscal 1960.

Although figures give but an imperfect picture of the resources of the Library's collections, they at least furnish a commonly accepted yardstick by which to measure them. By the end of the year, according to the most precise computations that could be made, the Library possessed 38,123,182 pieces of material. They consisted of 11,779,894 volumes and pamphlets, encompassing the entire range of man's experience as he has recorded it with printing tools, from eighth-century oriental votive charms to the most recent technical reports on the conquest of space; 16,185,209 manuscripts, chiefly the papers of American Presidents and other distinguished public figures, constituting the personal record of our Nation's growth; 2,981,017 photographic negatives, prints, and slides, preserving for the eye's recapture the innumerable facets of American life as caught by the camera over more than a century; 2,469,085 maps and views, believed to be the largest collection of its kind for studying the exact features of the earth; 2,018,017 pieces of music, probably the best-balanced accumulation that has been brought together in one place; 583,738 fine prints and reproductions, the artistic and graphic wealth of many centuries; 429,056 volumes of talking books

for blind persons; 173,214 reels and strips of microfilm, 113,728 microprint cards, and 43,398 microcards, encompassing in minuscule form research material gathered from many parts of the earth; 163,181 bound volumes of newspapers; 124,418 reels of motion pictures; 107,927 phonograph records, apart from those used for service to the blind; and 951,300 broadsides, photostats, posters, and other pieces which cannot be conveniently grouped under a separate designation.

Through domestic and foreign exchange, official deposit, and transfer from Federal agencies, the Library received 3,530,762 pieces, but in line with its program for rigidly controlling its rate of growth, it added only about 550,000 of these to its permanent collections. The number of informal exchange agreements with foreign institutions and government agencies increased from 17,066 to 18,185, and there was a marked rise in the receipt by exchange of publications from Austria, Colombia, Portugal, Spain, and most of the countries of the Orient. A particularly noteworthy achievement in international exchange relations was the successful negotiation by the Library with the Government and the state governments of India of arrangements by which complete sets of their official publications issued after January 1, 1959, are being furnished to three research centers in the United States. Hitherto the Library of Congress had been the only American repository that regularly received them.

A major project to test the feasibility of "cataloging in source," begun last year, was brought to near-completion. This was a large-scale experiment to determine by actual practice the possible advantages to be gained, and the problems to be met, in having catalog descriptions of currently published books printed in the books themselves by cooperative arrangements with the publishers, who supplied page proofs for the purpose. The cataloging phase of the project began in July 1958 and was concluded in the following February, when it had encompassed 1,203 publications issued by more than 150 commercial firms,

university presses, Federal and State agencies, and associations. Opinions were then sought from the publishers on the workability of the arrangements, the difficulties encountered, and the costs incurred. A "consumer reaction survey" was also undertaken to ascertain from 223 representative libraries throughout the country the usefulness to them of having catalog information given in the books. Preliminary reports on the entire project were presented to the American Library Association at its annual conference in June 1959, and a complete report, with conclusions and recommendations, was being drawn up at the end of the year.

Another undertaking saw its culmination after more than 5 years of combined effort by various committees of the Library, the American Library Association, and other organizations, with the completion of a transliteration table and manual for the cataloging of Arabic-language materials. This in turn made possible the production of printed cards for Arabic titles, which began in December 1958, and for their inclusion in *The National Union Catalog*. The standardization of form achieved by the use of these cards also makes possible the development of a union catalog of Arabic-language materials in the United States.

A long-cherished aspiration of historical scholars and custodians of collections of manuscripts began to be realized when the Library, with a grant of \$200,000 from the Council on Library Resources, Inc., established a National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections early in 1959. The aim of this large cooperative project is to produce and to bring together in a central file printed catalog cards presenting uniform descriptions of some 24,000 manuscript collections in about 90 participating libraries and archives, and of some 3,000 such collections in the Library of Congress. These cards may be purchased from the Card Division in sets. Staffing of the project had been completed by the end of April 1959, and the first printed cards for collections in the Library's Manuscript Divi-

sion began to issue from the press shortly before the fiscal year ended.

In last year's report an account was given of the intensive planning the Library has been undertaking, with the sympathetic attention of the Joint Committee on the Library, looking toward a third building. As one of the leading research libraries of the world, the Library must add substantial numbers of publications to its collections each year to maintain its effectiveness. This inevitably requires room for growth, despite strenuous efforts to pursue a selective acquisitions policy. The Library Annex, completed in 1938, was originally equipped with book-shelving only to the extent of approximately two-thirds of the space designed for that purpose. Over the years, the remainder of this bookstack space has been used for work operations, but now the pressure of the growing book collections is so great that steel shelving is being installed in areas originally intended for books, with the result that space must be found to accommodate displaced work operations and to permit the orderly growth of the Library.

The problem confronting the Library requires action on two fronts: The long-term need is of such substantial magnitude that nothing short of permanent additional space will suffice; however, since a third building, if approved, would by optimistic estimates take 5 years—and perhaps considerably more time—to build, short-term expedients must be found to tide the Library over immediate pressures.

Promising advances were made toward the long-term solution when the Honorable Omar Burleson, Chairman of the Joint Committee, introduced House Joint Resolution 352, 86th Congress, 1st Session, which would authorize and direct the Architect of the Capitol "to prepare preliminary plans and estimates of cost" for an additional building and would authorize the appropriation of \$75,000 for that purpose. This resolution was passed by the House on September 8. Senate Joint Resolution 97, which had been introduced by the Honorable Theodore Francis Green, Vice Chairman of the Joint Committee, on



May 14, 1959, and which was intended to accomplish the same purpose, was referred to the Senate Committee on Public Works and was awaiting consideration upon the adjournment of the 1st session of the 86th Congress.

Concurrently with these efforts looking toward a third permanent building, the Library was pursuing the matter of rental space. Within the fiscal year, these efforts took two principal forms: (1) seeking space under control of the General Services Administration in the Greater Washington Area, procurement of which space would require no special action other than assignment by the GSA, and (2) requesting special funds within the GSA 1960 budget to permit rental of commercial space for the Library's purposes. Both of these undertakings failed, the first because space meeting the Library's exacting requirements as to weight-bearing capacity and security of materials could not be found, the second because the Appropriations Committees declined to approve the requested funds in GSA's fiscal 1960 appropriation. Because of the urgency of its need, however, the Library had no alternative but to continue seeking both a long-term and an interim solution to its space problem in fiscal 1960.

Considerable effort was devoted during the year to planning programs that might be carried out under the act (Public Law 85-931) to amend and extend the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, which was approved by the President on September 6, 1958. Under this act, which was quoted in last year's report, the Librarian of Congress was authorized, within such appropriations as might be made by Congress, to use United States-owned foreign currencies for the purchase of foreign publications; for cataloging, indexing, abstracting, and related activities; and for the deposit of such materials "in libraries and research centers in the United States specializing in the areas to which they relate." After consulting with various Federal agencies, and with such interested organizations as the American Council of Learned Societies, the Social Science Research Council, and the

Association of Research Libraries, the Library on October 27, 1958, and on April 10, 1959, submitted to the Bureau of the Budget supplementary requests for the support of operations of such a program in fiscal 1959 and fiscal 1960. This request was not submitted to Congress, but a revised request, taking into account the most up-to-date information on the availability of United States-owned foreign currencies, was transmitted to the Bureau of the Budget on June 29, 1959. This asked that a total of \$2,464,050 in such currencies be appropriated for use in Brazil, Egypt, India, Indonesia, Israel, Pakistan, Poland, Spain, and Yugoslavia. Consolidated with requests from other components of the Government, this was presented to the Senate Committee on Appropriations on July 17 for consideration. The Committee deferred action for a number of reasons and directed that new budget estimates be submitted in January 1960.

One of the most important human services the Library renders is that of providing books for the blind, which, through successive acts of Congress, has been its national responsibility since 1931. In a year that saw the celebration of the 25th anniversary of the "talking book"—observed by a special ceremony on April 14—these services and the Library's resources for rendering them made a marked increase. This can be attributed to the increase in appropriations for administering the books-for-the-blind program, which amounted to \$1,355,000 in fiscal 1959 as compared with \$1,200,000 in the preceding year, and to a continuing examination of measures to improve its effectiveness. Multiple copies of 279 talking books were furnished for the regional libraries, the largest number ever recorded for a single year; coupled with 189 Braille titles and 2 new ones in Moon type, this furnished a total of 470 new books provided for the sightless—substantially more than last year. Two new regional libraries for the blind were opened, at Richmond, Va., and Raleigh, N.C., both of them stocked in part from the Library's collections. Increased production of talking-book machines and improvements in

facilities for repairing and maintaining them brought about the elimination of a shortage that had existed for several years. Finally, taking advantage of technological advances, a contract was placed with a manufacturer to test the practicality of developing a 7-inch, 8 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm talking-book record together with a machine of properly diminutive size on which to play it.

The project to arrange, index, and microfilm the papers of the Presidents of the United States, for which the sum of \$100,000 was granted in appropriations for fiscal 1959, completed its first year of operation. The papers of Zachary Taylor were made available on film, and a film of those of William Henry Harrison was due to be issued shortly thereafter. During fiscal 1960, for which the amount of \$100,000 is included in the Library's appropriations to operate the project, work will go forward on filming the papers of Chester A. Arthur, Grover Cleveland, Calvin Coolidge, Abraham Lincoln, John Tyler, and Martin Van Buren.

One President, in particular, engaged the Library's attention during the year—Abraham Lincoln, the sesquicentennial of whose birth was commemorated in nationwide observances on February 12, 1959. On that date, in ceremonies in which the Vice President, the Speaker of the House, other distinguished Members of Congress, and noted Lincoln scholars joined, the Library opened a year-long exhibit honoring his memory. This was one of the most comprehensive displays of historical material on Lincoln that has ever been assembled. It included among its 250 pieces such well-nigh priceless manuscripts as the autobiographies he wrote in 1859 and 1860; his address of "affectionate farewell" to his friends at Springfield, Ill., on February 11, 1861; the first draft of the Emancipation Proclamation; the first and second drafts of the Gettysburg Address; and his second inaugural address. (One may find a striking signpost of the Library's growth by checking back to records of the centennial exhibit of 1909, when the bulk of the material placed on display consisted of prints, and the most valuable of the 16

manuscripts presented to view was a later copy of the Gettysburg Address lent by a private owner.) An important incidental undertaking in connection with the exhibit was the successful restoration, through processes developed by the George Eastman House of Rochester, N.Y., of two daguerreotypes containing the earliest known portraits of Lincoln and Mrs. Lincoln.

Many other activities, which will be described in more detail in the individual chapters of this report, were centered upon Lincoln. An artistically executed catalog of the sesquicentennial exhibit was published in cooperation with the Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission, and a comprehensive catalog of the Alfred Whitall Stern Collection of some 5,500 Lincolniana was completed for printing with the aid of a generous gift from Mr. Stern. Numerous inquiries were answered that reflected the great public interest in Lincoln that accompanied the sesquicentennial celebrations. In connection with National Library Week, which in 1959 was observed in Canada for the first time and in the United States for the second, the Library was enabled, through the kindness of the Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission, to present to the National Library of Canada a variety of historical materials relating to the 16th President of the United States, receiving in exchange a microfilm of the important collection of Baring papers in the Public Archives of Canada. Two specialists on the staff—Roy P. Basler, Director of the Reference Department and editor of *The Collected Papers of Abraham Lincoln*, and Lloyd A. Dunlap, Consultant in Lincoln Studies—made trips to Europe and Africa, respectively, under cultural-exchange programs, to lecture on Lincoln; and the Librarian of Congress served as a member of the Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission. Thus the Library, in its way, paid tribute to the memory of one who, as his distinguished biographer Carl Sandburg made vividly clear in a lecture he gave in the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Series on February 12, 1959, and wrote in the introductory



essay to the sesquicentennial exhibit catalog, "looms colossal in American history and in world annals."

The publications issued by the Library during the year were notable for their variety. The largest individual bibliographical undertaking, *The National Union Catalog*, moved toward its anticipated maximum size, with more than 500 co-operating libraries contributing entries to it, and the number of paid subscribers passed the 1,000 mark. Its 5-volume cumulation for the year 1958, published in the summer of 1959, recorded approximately 133,000 titles and indicated libraries having copies of them. The issue by the Forest Press, Inc., of the 2,439-page 16th edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index* in October 1958 brought to completion an undertaking of nearly 5 years' concentrated effort to revise and bring to the greatest effectiveness a basic tool used by thousands of libraries. Another large enterprise of quite a different kind that was brought to a conclusion, thanks to a generous subvention from the Lilly Endowment, Inc., was the *Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson*, the fifth and final volume of which issued from the press at the end of the year. It contained a comprehensive index to this bio-bibliographical reconstruction of the personal library of Thomas Jefferson, which became the nucleus of the Library of Congress when the collection was purchased by the Government in 1815. Notable among other publications were: *American Poetry at Mid-Century*, presenting lectures given by John Crowe Ransom, Delmore Schwartz, and John Hall Wheelock under the auspices of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund; two valuable tools for current research, *East and East Central Europe: Periodicals in English and Other West European Languages* and *Russian-English Glossary of Guided Missile, Rocket, and Satellite Terms*; the cartographical bibliography entitled *Selected Maps and Charts of Antarctica, An Annotated List of Maps in the South Polar Regions Published Since 1945*; and the keys to special collec-

tions published under the titles of *Folk Music: A Selection of Folk Songs, Ballads, Dances, Instrumental Pieces and Folk Tales of the United States and Latin America: Catalog of Phonograph Records and Catalog of Talking Books for the Blind, 1953-57*. A new monthly, *World List of Future International Meetings*, was begun in June 1959 with funds transferred from another component of the Government. Other continuing publications of special note included the series of registers of collections of personal papers in the Manuscript Division, nine of which were issued during the year.

Thanks to a grant made by the Council on Library Resources, Inc., the Library also undertook the preparation of a third and final edition of *Union List of Serials in the United States and Canada*, a project which will require several years to complete inasmuch as a great mass of information on serial holdings in libraries has accumulated since the second edition (1943) and its two supplements (1945 and 1949) were compiled. The grant was made to the Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials*, Incorporated, a nonprofit group representing many library interests, and the work will be carried out for this committee under the direction of the Library's Processing Department.

The sale of the Library's printed catalog cards reached a new record of 30,093,915 cards sold; and the combined net sales of cards, proofsheets, and technical publications also attained the largest figure in the Library's history, a total of \$2,043,099, of which \$1,936,011 had been transmitted to the United States Treasury by the end of the year.

Earned revenues from fees taken in by the Copyright Office also reached the highest figure ever recorded, a total of \$979,941, of which \$977,361 had been turned over to the Treasury by the end of the year. Registrations of books, periodicals, musical compositions, maps, and other materials amounted to 241,735 and brought in 377,997 articles in the various categories. A total of 208,561 pieces of material were transferred from copyright deposits for ad-

dition to the Library's collections or for use in exchange.

One meeting of the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise, established by Public Law 84-246, approved August 5, 1955, to administer the bequest made to the Nation by the late Justice Holmes, was held during the year. The Committee consists of the Librarian of Congress as chairman *ex officio*, together with four members appointed by the President of the United States from nominees proposed by the American Philosophical Society, the Association of American Universities, the American Historical Association, and the Association of American Law Schools. Ethan A. H. Shepley, Chancellor of Washington University in St. Louis, was appointed to the Committee in February 1959 to fill a vacancy created by the resignation of Prof. George L. Haskins of the University of Pennsylvania. The staff of authors for the history of the Supreme Court, preparation of which the Committee is directed to supervise, was completed by the appointment of Professor Haskins and of Prof. Gerald Gunther of Columbia University. A conference of all the authors of the history to discuss progress and problems was held in June 1959. The Committee received a grant of \$37,500 from the Rockefeller Foundation to support semester leaves from teaching duties for the authors in order that they might devote more time to the preparation of the history. A separate report to Congress on the work of the Committee is being published.

In addition to serving as chairman of the Committee, and, as already mentioned, as a member of the Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission, the Librarian of Congress participated *ex officio* as a member of the Science Information Council, established by Public Law 85-864, approved September 2, 1958, and of the Trustees of the National Cultural Center, organized under Public Law 85-874, approved on the

same date. He also served on the Board of Regents of the National Library of Medicine. At the invitation of the Department of State, and with his attendance supported by a grant by the Council on Library Resources, Inc., he took part as an official observer in a Symposium on National Libraries in Europe, held in Vienna from September 8 to 27 under the sponsorship of UNESCO and in collaboration with the Government of Austria.

In last year's report, departing from customary fiscal-year chronology, it was announced that Ernest S. Griffith planned to retire in September 1958 to become Dean of the newly established School of International Relations at the American University. Dr. Griffith was succeeded as Director of the Legislative Reference Service by Hugh L. Elsbree, who had previously been its Deputy Director from 1955 to 1957. There were no other changes in the principal administrative staff, and few in the administrative staffs of the several divisions. W. Howard Wiggins was appointed Chief of the Foreign Affairs Division of the Legislative Reference Service in November 1958, and Tom V. Wilder became Chief of the newly created Natural Resources Division of that department in May 1959. In the year's necrology, it is a sad but necessary duty to record the death on February 8, 1959, of Alton H. Keller, Chief of the Exchange and Gift Division of the Processing Department, who had served the Library well for more than 25 years. Mr. Keller was succeeded by Jennings Wood, who had been Assistant Chief of the division.

In approaching the record set forth in the following pages, it is important to bear in mind that what is recounted is not the accomplishment of an impersonal institution but of the individuals who compose the staff of that institution. To those extraordinarily versatile and varied individuals whose manifold achievements form the sum of the Library's achievement, all credit must be given.

## CHAPTER I

# *The Processing Department*

THE Processing Department obtained 542,621 pieces of material for the Library by purchase, 509,460 by exchange with foreign and domestic governments and institutions, 1,221,861 (of which 633,152 were manuscript pieces) as gifts from individuals and unofficial sources, 792,587 from Federal sources (including the Public Printer) and 121,040 from State and local agencies in the United States. It selected for the collections a large portion of the 377,977 items deposited for copyright and a small portion from 1,727,320 pieces transferred to the Library by other components of the Government for screening and suitable disposal. It cataloged 87,962 titles for printed cards and arranged for the binding of 92,912 volumes. The department also recorded the receipt of 1,658,073 serial issues, prepared and distributed 1,935,250 cards to the Library's general catalogs and special files, processed 1,236,988 cards for the National Union Catalog and the published catalogs in book form, and sold 30,093,915 printed catalog cards to nearly 10,000 subscribers to the service. Virtually all of these figures show significant increases over the work accomplished in the previous year. In addition, the department launched four new projects of importance, one in the field of acquisitions and three in the realm of bibliographical controls, and it completed one major project begun in fiscal 1958. These will be described below.

### *Acquisitions Activities*

In providing for the payment of interest due from the Government of the Republic of India on the Wheat Loan of 1951, the

82nd Congress of the United States enacted Public Law 82-48, specifying that the first 5 million dollars be used for cultural exchange. The seventh section of this law provided for the selection, purchase, and shipment of American books and laboratory and technical equipment to institutions of higher education and research in India, and for the interchange of similar materials and equipment from India for the use of higher education and research in the United States. The program to supply Indian libraries and laboratories with American publications and equipment has been in operation since 1955, but the program for providing American libraries with Indian publications did not become effective until fiscal 1959 and was achieved through the instrumentality of the Library of Congress.

A step toward this was taken in November 1957, when the Librarian of Congress convened in Washington a Conference on American Library Resources on Southern Asia, sponsored jointly by the Library and by the Committee on South Asia of the Association for Asian Studies, and made possible by a grant from the Ford Foundation. At the close of its deliberations, the conference proposed by resolution that money available in the Wheat Loan Interest Fund (India) for library acquisitions be allocated to purchase Indian documents for American research centers. The National Committee named to organize the conference and to carry out its various proposals recommended that the Library, because of its long experience in acquiring the publications of other nations, serve as agent and that funds be turned over to it for this purpose by the Department



of State. In 1958 the Department transferred \$84,000 for the purchase and allocation of documents, and in November of that year the Library sent Jennings Wood, then Assistant Chief of the Exchange and Gift Division, to India to negotiate for the procurement and dispatch of publications of the Government of India and the state governments.

Mr. Wood was in India from December 1958 through April 1959, and his negotiations met with complete success. The Ministry of Education of the Government of India, in view of its responsibility for implementing the Indian Wheat Loan Education Exchange Program, agreed to establish a special unit which would collect, wrap, and mail complete sets of Indian government publications to three research centers that had been selected by the National Committee on a geographical basis: the Midwest Inter-Library Center at Chicago, the University of California at Berkeley, and the University of Pennsylvania. (The Library of Congress, which receives India's official publications through international exchange, had heretofore been the only research institution in the United States enjoying such arrangements.)

In order to facilitate the work of the new unit, the Ministry of Education sent letters to all the other ministries and independent offices of the Government of India and to the Chief Secretaries of the 14 states and 6 territories, advising them of the project and requesting their assistance. Following the dispatch of the Ministry's letters, Mr. Wood visited each state capital and made arrangements for the regular sending of three copies each of all the state government publications to the Ministry of Education in New Delhi for sorting, listing, and mailing directly to the libraries in the United States. The publications to be collected were those issued after January 1, 1959; by the end of the fiscal year four monthly shipments had been dispatched. The Ministry will be reimbursed from funds authorized under Public Law 82-48 for the cost of the priced publications and for the salaries of the staff and other expenses incurred. Reimburse-

ment will be made by the Order Division of the Library of Congress through the American Embassy in New Delhi, and the Order Division will also serve as liaison between the Ministry of Education and the three recipients of publications under the project.

The Library's own acquisitions program also benefited from Mr. Wood's visit to India and to other countries he traversed en route. In India he established new exchange arrangements and renewed old ones in the interests of a more complete coverage of Indian documents, both federal and state. In Japan, his negotiations with officials of the National Diet Library resulted in an arrangement which will permit the Library of Congress to select and request, on a weekly basis, those Japanese semiofficial publications which until now have not been supplied automatically. In Greece he discussed the Library's official exchanges with officials, and an increase in receipts from that country is anticipated. In Italy, as a result of Mr. Wood's visit, the Under Secretary of State in the Office of the President of the Council of Ministers issued an executive order directing all departments of the Italian Government to forward to the Library a copy of all publications issued under their auspices. In Great Britain he conferred with officers of the British Museum and Her Majesty's Stationery Office, improving details of the Library's exchange arrangements with these institutions.

William H. Kurth, Assistant Chief of the Order Division, visited Peru, Chile, Paraguay, Bolivia, Ecuador, Colombia, and Venezuela between September and December 1958 as the representative of a cooperative library mission. His trip also included visits to Mexico, Argentina, Uruguay, and Brazil on behalf of the Library. The 11 libraries represented by the mission, in addition to the Library of Congress, were the National Library of Medicine, the New York Public Library, the Los Angeles County Law Library, and the libraries of the University of California at Los Angeles, the University of North Carolina, Cornell University, the University of

Kansas, the University of Florida, the University of Miami, Indiana University, and the University of Pennsylvania. The mission resulted from three Seminars on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials which had been held in 1956, 1957, and 1958 to discuss the need for improving the flow of Latin American research materials to the United States. The purpose of the mission was to secure current and reliable data on the nature and extent of the production of research materials and on the most effective methods for their acquisition. Mr. Kurth also sought to initiate and develop exchanges between institutions in South America and the cooperating libraries. He visited national and university libraries, bookstores, government agencies, museums, conservatories, law and medical school libraries, publishers, private collectors, and specialists in various subject fields. In approximately 100 field reports to the cooperating libraries he gave detailed information on the production of the various forms of library materials, and on publishers, periodicals, institutions offering publications on exchange, bookdealers, and bibliographies. A final report was in preparation at the end of fiscal 1959. On behalf of the Library, Mr. Kurth visited the agencies and institutions with which it exchanges publications and reviewed with dealers in each country its purchasing arrangements, adding new dealers in Peru and Ecuador. Certain dealers were asked to consider the regular issuance of lists of new titles, and these are now obtained from firms in Argentina, Ecuador, and Venezuela.

Emma C. Montgomery, Head of the Hispanic Exchange Section of the Exchange and Gift Division, who spent her vacation in 1958 in Mexico and Guatemala, took the opportunity to visit five libraries in the former country and one in the latter in the interest of the Library's international exchange program.

The Department of State, and especially its Division of Acquisition and Distribution, directed by Leo M. Goodman, continued to assist the Library in acquiring

publications from many areas of the globe by making available its overseas facilities. It helped establish purchase arrangements, forwarded information regarding new publications, stimulated direct exchanges between the Library and foreign institutions, and acquired publications for the Library in regions where other means of procurement were virtually nonexistent.

General Order 1680, issued February 18, 1959, redefined the membership and functions of the Acquisitions Committee. The Chief Assistant Librarian became the chairman, and the Associate Director of the Processing Department became vice chairman, of the committee. The Technical Officer in the Processing Department was designated executive secretary, and the committee began reporting directly to the Librarian. As in the previous years, the efforts of the Acquisitions Committee were chiefly devoted to reviewing and revising the sections of the selection manual that had been drafted by the Selection Officer in consultation with officers of the Reference Department, the Legislative Reference Service, and the Law Library. At the end of the year, only the sections for history and music were still in preparation and the committee had reached a solution of several policy problems which had long been troublesome.

### *Purchases*

As in fiscal 1958, all but a very small portion of the funds available for the increase of the collections was expended for the purchase of current materials. Only \$25,000 was allocated for noncurrent publications. The steady rise in the cost of publications and the reduced carry-over from the previous fiscal year, itself accounted for by rising costs and greater continuing obligations, lessened the Library's ability to answer day-to-day demands and made it impossible to acquire important older materials needed for reference and research. During the closing months of the fiscal year it was necessary to curtail drastically the purchase of retrospective publications, and in fiscal 1960 it will be possible



to meet only the most urgent needs for older materials.

The provisions of the blanket-order system, by which reliable dealers in foreign countries select current publications for the Library, were again improved through closer inspection of materials received and through correspondence with the vendors. The work accomplished by the Order Division increased in a number of respects over the previous year. It referred to other divisions for recommendation approximately 9,100 catalogs, lists, and bibliographies, acted on about 50,000 recommendations for the acquisition of current materials, made some 1,000 evaluations for the Library, answered about 2,000 inquiries from other agencies and individuals as to the value of specific items, and accessioned about 118,000 additions to the collections.

William H. Kurth, Assistant Chief of the division, represented the Library on the Organizing Committee for the Fourth Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials, which was held at the Library in June 1959.

### *Exchanges*

A total of 3,530,762 pieces of material were received through domestic and foreign exchange, official deposit, and transfer from Federal agencies. Of these, 1,727,320 came from the agencies, but only about 550,000 of them, including about 150,000 newspaper issues, were retained for the collections. The remainder were added to the duplicates collection for exchange, transfer to other Government libraries, sale as publications, donation to educational institutions, or sale as waste paper under surplus-property regulations.

The number of informal exchange arrangements with foreign institutions and government agencies rose from 17,066 to 18,185, and there was an increase of more than 10 percent in the number of publications received. The systematic survey of the Library's exchange arrangements in other countries was extended to cover the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland and other British colonies, trusteeships, and Commonwealth nations in Africa, the Bel-

gian Congo, the islands composing the West Indies Federation, Chile, and Peru. Efforts are being made, both through direct correspondence and through the facilities of the Department of State, to fill gaps in the collections which were revealed by these studies. There were significant increases in the receipt of publications through exchange from Austria, Colombia, Portugal, Spain, and most of the countries of the Orient. The procurement of the publications of international organizations continued to receive special attention. The unit responsible for this task checked the 1958-59 edition of the *Yearbook of International Organizations* against its card file and sent letters to all organizations which had not previously entered into exchange relations with the Library.

An increasing number of duplicates not needed for the Library's collections or for its regular exchange program were exchanged on a priced basis for microfilm and tape recordings. Other materials were made available for donation to educational institutions in this country. Members of Congress or their staffs selected 114,098 items for institutions in their respective districts, as compared with 73,621 in fiscal 1958. This marked increase is attributable to the new arrangement, announced last year, by which selections from the surplus duplicates collection may be made during any of the Library's working days, rather than at infrequent intervals, as in the past.

### *Gifts*

The generosity of many donors has continued to enrich the Library's resources. Numerous important collections and single pieces were received as gifts, of which only a few can be mentioned.

Alfred Whital Stern added to the matchless collection of Lincoln materials bearing his name a number of exceedingly rare and significant broadsides. Lincoln Isham gave 29 checks made out by Abraham Lincoln. Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Kebler presented an illuminated manuscript book of hours, an incunabulum, a number of early American imprints, two early 18th-century English hornbooks, two fine examples of fore-edge

painting, and a remarkable collection of first editions and other writings of Lafcadio Hearn. Arthur A. Houghton, Jr., made possible the purchase of the 1494 edition in Italian of Bartholomaeus Platina's *De Honesta Voluptate et Valetudine* and of two interesting 16th-century works. Mrs. Nelson Gutman gave the extremely rare first newspaper printing of Edgar Allan Poe's "The Gold-Bug." R. S. Shapiro presented a number of signed presentation copies of 19th- and 20th-century writers. T. Donley Thomas gave a Benjamin Franklin holograph letter. Mrs. Kermit Roosevelt presented 47 holograph letters of Edwin Arlington Robinson. Margaret Reynolds gave an unpublished holograph letter of Abraham Lincoln.

A number of significant music collections and compositions were received. Samuel Barber gave the original music manuscripts of two of his songs. Leonard Bernstein presented the manuscript of his *Serenade* (*Symposium*) and the scores of his incidental music to Oscar Wilde's *Salome*, *On the Waterfront*, *Prelude, Fugue, and Riffs*, and *Trouble in Tahiti*. Aaron Copland gave the manuscripts of his *Music for the Theatre* and *Piano Variations*. Henry Cowell presented the manuscripts of his 5th, 9th, and 11th symphonies, and two other music manuscripts. Roy Harris gave the manuscripts of nine of his compositions. Mrs. Robert Bartlett presented the music manuscripts of Victor Herbert's *Mlle. Rosita*, *My Golden Girl*, *Oui Madame*, and his first concerto for cello and orchestra. Alan Hovhaness presented the manuscripts of his *Etchmiadzin*, *Mesrob*, *Saint Vartan*, *Anahil*, *Magnificat*, and two other compositions. Gian Carlo Menotti gave his draft of the score of *The Consul*. Walter Piston presented the manuscript scores of his *Symphony Piece* and of a concerto for viola and a toccata for orchestra. Richard Rodgers presented the music manuscripts of *Oklahoma* and *The King and I*. Mrs. Lillian H. Romberg gave the music manuscripts of Sigmund Romberg's *Maytime*, *My Maryland*, *The Desert Song*, *The Student*

*Prince*, and *The Girl of the Golden West*. William Schuman presented the manuscripts of *Chester*, *The Lord Has a Child*, *The Earth is Born*, *The Mighty Casey*, *Carols of Death*, his violin concerto, and other works. Leo Sowerby gave the manuscripts of 24 of his compositions. The Library's music collections were also enriched by holographs deposited under commissions from the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge and Serge Koussevitzky Foundations and by autographs added to the Fromm Music Foundation collection.

Among the important manuscript collections received by gift were the papers of Paul Wayland Bartlett, John Bassett Moore, Everett S. Hughes, Merrill Moore, Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., Alton Brooks Parker, Leo Pasvolosky, Marquis James, Eric Sevareid, Irving Langmuir, Lyman Bryson, William S. Culbertson, Morrison R. White, Elmer H. Davis, Jesse H. Jones, and Stanford C. Hooper. Additions were made to the papers of Kenneth Roberts, Arnold Schoenberg, Jacob A. Riis, Frederick Lewis Allen, Robert A. Taft, Peyton C. March, Harold L. Ickes, Kermit Roosevelt, Horace Traubel, Stanley Washburn, and John Barrett, and to the League of Women Voters collection and the Naval Historical Foundation deposit.

These and other important gifts were described in the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*, in the *Library of Congress information Bulletin*, and in press releases.

### *Acquisition through Microfilming*

Early in 1958 the archives of the former Japanese Army and Navy Ministries, which had been brought to Washington in 1945, were returned to the Japanese Government. In anticipation of their return, a group of American students of Far Eastern history had recommended that, since they contain valuable and indeed unique information on Eastern Asia, an effort be made to microfilm the more important documents for the use of historians both in the West and in Japan.

A grant from the Ford Foundation enabled a team of specialists to spend the



summer of 1957 in Washington selecting documents to be filmed. Space for the filming was made available in the Library of Congress and cameras were provided by the Photoduplication Service. At an early stage it was decided that the microfilm reproductions should be made available to Western and to Japanese scholars on an equal basis. Two sets of positive reproductions of the film (163 reels, totaling some 400,000 pages) were made. One of these was presented to the Library and made available for interlibrary loan. The negative film was also deposited in the Library. The other set of positives was presented in December 1958 to the Japanese Embassy for transmittal to the National Diet Library in Tokyo.

Among the papers filmed are Japanese intelligence reports on China during the Boxer Rebellion and the revolution of 1911-12, on the activities of Chinese warlords, and on the growth of communism in China. Others are confidential reports on activities of the Japanese Army and Navy during various conflicts and data on Japanese operations in the Pacific during World War II. Among other interesting historical items are the military chronicles of the reign of the Emperor Meiji, 1868-1912, and reports on Korean uprisings against Japan in 1919, the Mukden incident of 1931 and subsequent events in Manchuria, and on the Nomohan incident of 1939. Most of the documents originally were classified by Japanese authorities as "secret" and will now be available to scholars in Japan for the first time. A checklist of the film is being prepared.

Through the generosity of Columbia Records, the Library acquired a microfilm copy of the official records of America's oldest symphony orchestra, the Philharmonic-Symphony Society of New York. Known as the Bruno Walter Microfilm Collection, the set was prepared in honor of the 80th birthday of this distinguished conductor (September 24, 1956). Included are extensive files of programs, newspaper clippings, press releases, minutes of meetings, financial records, and correspondence of officials and conductors.

From the New York Public Library there was acquired in January 1959 a microfilm copy of the entire file of the New York City telephone directory, from its first appearance in 1878 in the form of a broadside listing just 271 subscribers through the massive volumes of 1955. The collection is on 242 reels, totaling approximately 20,000 feet. Toward the close of the fiscal year a supplement was received covering the years 1956-59, and further installments will be issued.

A positive microfilm copy of important James and Dolley Madison materials owned by George A. Cutts was received as a gift through the editorial office of *The Papers of James Madison*. It includes a number of original letters by and to the Madisons, together with transcripts of most of these and of other Madison papers which may no longer exist. Two other collections of personal papers in the Library were supplemented with microfilm copies from other repositories. These reproduce about 300 recently discovered papers of Thomas Jefferson that were once a part of and have now been returned to the "Edgehill-Randolph" collection of Jefferson papers in the Massachusetts Historical Society; and seven volumes containing diary entries, notes, and poems of John Hay, the originals of which are in Brown University Library.

Mrs. Ross O'Donoghue permitted the filming of approximately 500 letters received and sent by her grandfather, William Henry Hunt, during the years he served as Secretary of the Navy under President Garfield and as Minister to Russia, and personal correspondence of her father, Gaillard Hunt, during his longtime service with the Department of State and as Chief of the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress.

Reproductions of a significant collection of Guatemalan documents relating to political and labor activities were presented by the Foreign Policy Institute of the University of Pennsylvania. The collection, consisting of 60 reels of microfilm and some 35,000 photoprints of selected portions of the film, covers the period from 1944

through 1954 and contains correspondence, minutes, and financial accounts of labor unions, political organizations, and government agencies.

Under the James B. Wilbur Fund, microfilm copies of manuscripts of American interest in Sweden and in England were purchased, and the project was continued for supplanting with photocopies the handwritten transcripts the Library acquired, as the only form then feasible, in the early decades of the European copying program.

Prof. Paul O. Kristeller of Columbia University, as in previous years, made possible the acquisition of films of a number of manuscript inventories in European archives. Microfilms were also received on exchange from several foreign libraries, including the British Foreign Office Library and the Taylor Institution of Oxford University.

Under its program for obtaining copies of catalogs of Russian materials in European libraries, made possible by a grant from the Ford Foundation, the Library acquired microfilms of cards from the Russian Union Catalog maintained by the National Central Library in London. It also continued the copying of the map catalog of the Polish Library in Paris. *Russian Periodicals in the Helsinki University Library*, a Checklist was issued in April 1959 in cooperation with the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies. For the titles recorded, it includes the estimated number of pages of the Helsinki holdings and indicates what portions of the files are held by the Harvard University Libraries, the New York Public Library, and the Library of Congress. It is anticipated that the remainder of the Ford Foundation grant will be employed in acquiring from Helsinki microfilm copies of serial issues lacking in the Library's collections.

John W. Cronin, Director of the Processing Department, again represented the Library on the interorganizational Microcard Committee, and Thomas R. Barcus, Technical Officer in the Processing Department, served as its representative on the Liaison Committee on Microfilming Manuscript

Catalogues. George A. Schwegmann, Jr., Chief of the Union Catalog Division, served as secretary of the Copying Methods Section of the Resources and Technical Services Division of the American Library Association and as a member of the Foreign Newspaper Microfilm Project Committee of the Association of Research Libraries.

### *Publications about Acquisitions*

The year 1959 marked the entry of the *Monthly Checklist of State Publications*, oldest of the Library's accessions lists, into its 50th year of continuous publication. The hopes entertained for it at its founding half a century ago have in large measure been realized. Though still not a complete record, in that it does not list all the official publications of each of the States, it remains the only consolidated current record of these publications and as such constitutes an important segment of the national bibliography. During the year the number of publications received increased from 66,113 to 70,817, a gain of more than 7 percent. F. Evelyn Crown, editor of the *Monthly Checklist of State Publications*, prepared *Summary Proceedings of the Assembly of State Librarians*, which was issued in June 1959. It contains reports of a meeting held in Washington in November 1958 at the invitation of the Librarian of Congress.

*New Serial Titles*, a periodical with cumulative features, was first issued by the Library in 1951 to provide a current alphabetical list of serials it was acquiring which commenced publication on or after January 1, 1950. In 1953 the coverage was expanded to include new serials received by other research libraries, and in that year 102 libraries reported their holdings. The 1955 annual volume, the last in the first series of cumulations, listed about 36,000 titles. The 1958 volume, delivered to subscribers in May 1959, contained 1,275 pages listing 53,037 titles and 189,575 locations in some 300 American libraries. In addition to cumulating the 1956 and 1957 volumes, it contained about 10,000 entries transferred from the first



series of cumulations to show changes in titles and to give previously unrecorded library locations. Monthly issues of *New Serial Titles* are also published with titles arranged by subject according to the Dewey Decimal Classification. Plans for further increasing its scope and coverage will be noted later in this chapter.

The *East European Accessions Index*, begun in 1951, lists post-World War II publications received by the Library of Congress and other major American research libraries from the following countries: Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Rumania, and Yugoslavia. During fiscal 1959 the *Index* listed 8,402 monographs and 32,932 periodical issues. The total number of entries was 181,034, the average number of pages per issue was 279, and 145 libraries were reporting their accessions. The union list of periodical titles currently being received contained 3,856 entries.

The *Monthly Index of Russian Accessions*, begun in 1948, recorded the receipt by American libraries of 12,311 monographs and 8,976 periodical issues as compared with 11,360 monographs and 8,805 periodical issues in the previous year. The number of titles of periodical articles and monographs translated and indexed increased by approximately 15,000, and the publication itself grew in bulk from 3,667 pages in fiscal 1958 to 3,876 pages in fiscal 1959. The number of libraries reporting their receipts to the Library of Congress increased from 129 to 144. A new feature was added to the *Monthly Index* in the June 1959 issue. Soviet journals, in increasing numbers, are being translated into English from cover to cover and these translated journals are being published on a regular subscription basis in various parts of the English-speaking world. The *Monthly Index* now carries a list of these journals, indicating their price and where subscriptions may be placed. The June 1959 list gave the titles of 72 such journals.

The *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*, begun in 1943, is edited in the Information and Publications Office of the

Library and serves as a supplement to this *Annual Report*. In addition to surveys by the various custodial divisions on material received during the previous year, it presented special articles on particularly notable single items or groups of material added to the collections.

The *Southern Asia Accessions List* is discussed in the chapter on the Reference Department.

### *Documents Expediting Project*

This cooperative endeavor, currently supported by 59 libraries, provides a centralized service for acquiring nondepository United States Government publications which cannot be purchased from either the Government Printing Office or the issuing agency. It has been operated under contract by the Library for the Joint Committee on Government Publications of the Association of Research Libraries, the American Library Association, the American Association of Law Libraries, and the Special Libraries Association. The United States Military Academy and San Diego State College joined in the project for the first time during the year. A total of 92,675 items were sent to members under the established distribution system and approximately 100,000 more under special programs; in addition, 4,247 were provided in individual request. The project continued its cooperation with the Superintendent of Documents, furnishing for cataloging purposes, either on loan or for retention, one copy of each publication distributed. It also continued to participate in two microfilming projects, collecting the basic scripts in the English language of the Voice of America and the *Daily Reports* of the Foreign Broadcast Information Service for filming by the Photoduplication Service. Two issues of the project's *Bulletin* were published, containing a list of the publications distributed by the project during the year.

### *Cataloging Activities*

Three important cataloging projects were initiated during the year and a fourth was completed.

Perhaps the chief event of an eventful year was the establishment of the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, an undertaking made possible by a grant of \$200,000 from the Council on Library Resources, Inc., and by the cooperation of repositories of manuscripts throughout the country. This project brings to fruition the dream of scholars, archivists, manuscript curators, and librarians who for three-quarters of a century have sought a solution to the problem of providing a central file of information on the major sources of original research materials in the United States. Its goal is to publish, in the form of printed catalog cards, uniform descriptions of some 24,000 manuscript collections known to exist in about 90 cooperating libraries and archives, and of some 3,000 collections in the Library. The grant from the Council provides funds for five phases of the project: gathering the essential data from the various institutions, editing it, preparing catalog entries according to standard rules, printing catalog cards for the entries and furnishing each participating institution with the cards for its collections, and assembling in the Library a national union catalog in dictionary form of all such collections. The expenses of reporting on collections for cataloging purposes will be borne by the participating institutions, including the Library. The project has received the endorsement of the American Historical Association, the American Association for State and Local History, the Mississippi Valley Historical Association, the National Historical Publications Commission, and the Society of American Archivists. An advisory committee representing these groups is assisting in the project.

As with many large undertakings in which the Library is currently engaged, this project had its beginnings many years ago. In 1948 the Society of American Archivists and the American Association for State and Local History, on the recommendation of the American Historical Association, established a Joint Committee on Historical Manuscripts to plan for

a register of manuscripts. Its subsequent report called for the description of manuscripts by group rather than by individual pieces, and it recommended a national register rather than several regional ones. In 1951 the Library proposed that it be the central location for such a register, or union catalog, and the Joint Committee endorsed this idea. The plan agreed upon contemplated a catalog that would aim at recording not individual papers but collections, and it required the prior development of standard, generally acceptable rules for cataloging manuscript materials of diverse forms, ages, and languages.

The Library thereupon undertook to develop such a code of cataloging rules. A draft dealing with collections of manuscripts was submitted to the Joint Committee and to the American Library Association, as well as to individual experts in the field, and received general acceptance. It now provides a basis for requesting data on standard forms from institutions holding manuscript collections. Each entry will give the description and location of a collection and will list the persons, organizations, places, and subjects primarily represented in it. The Library will sell copies of the individual cards for all collections represented in the catalog in order that other institutions may maintain a similar record for their clientele. Plans also call for reproducing the cards in book form when enough of them have been accumulated.

General supervision of the project was assigned to a newly established Manuscripts Section in the Descriptive Cataloging Division, and the Subject Cataloging Division was strengthened by the addition of a senior subject cataloger in American history. Staffing of the project had been completed by the end of April 1959, and in June the first printed cards, describing collections in the Library's Manuscript Division, issued from the press.

A second development of the greatest importance to libraries and their users also resulted from a generous grant, amounting to \$244,651, from the Council on Library Resources, Inc. This will make pos-



sible a third and final edition of the *Union List of Serials in the United States and Canada*. The grant was made to the Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials*, Inc., a nonprofit group representing all segments of library work in the United States and Canada. Frank B. Rogers, Director of the National Library of Medicine, is chairman of the committee. The project, which is expected to take 3 or 4 years to complete, will be carried out for the Joint Committee under the supervision of the Library's Processing Department.

In library terminology, "serials" comprise all continuing publications, such as magazines, bulletins, reports, and the like. Serials constitute by far the largest number of individual publications, and because they typically record the day-by-day developments in their fields of interest, they constitute for many subjects, especially the rapidly developing sciences and technologies, the most important type of publication. So numerous are serials that no library has more than a fraction of the total. The *Union List* however, provides under one cover a listing of more than 100,000 different serials held by hundreds of libraries in the United States and Canada. The result is the most efficient tool so far devised for recording library resources totaling many millions of volumes, a record which is indispensable for purposes of interlibrary borrowing, purchase of photocopies, and planning of acquisitions. It enables each library to acquire serials with a knowledge of what others have been obtaining.

The first edition of the *Union List* was published in 1927 and recorded some 75,000 titles held by 225 libraries. The second, issued in 1943, was an enormous book of 3,065 pages which listed the holdings by 650 libraries of approximately 120,000 serials. This was followed by supplements in 1945 and 1949 containing nearly 2,500 additional pages. The second edition is now both out-of-print and out-of-date. A third edition is required for the mass of new information regarding serial holdings that has accumulated during the last two decades. It may be expected

that the new edition will be a volume of 4,000 to 5,000 pages.

In view of the costs more than doubling with each new edition of the *Union List*, and its size assuming gargantuan proportions, it has become obvious that the series cannot be continued indefinitely and that some other method of producing the consolidated record must be found. The Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials*, which was established to study the problem, has proposed a solution which has the endorsement of the principal library associations of the United States and Canada. It provides that the third edition of the *Union List* will cumulate information regarding serials up to 1950, while the record beyond 1950 will be continued in *New Serial Titles*, described previously in this chapter.

The grant to the Joint Committee provides for the consolidation in one alphabet, principally through the cumulation of data already printed, of information regarding what holdings United States and Canadian libraries have of serials which commenced publication prior to 1950. Part of this information will be taken from the second edition of the *Union List* and its two supplements. Titles that have not previously appeared in the *Union List* will be assembled from the National Union Catalog, the *Southeastern Supplement to the Union List of Serials* (1959), and reports sent in by libraries, particularly the National Library of Canada. These titles, estimated at 15,000 in number, will be listed in a checking edition which will be distributed to about 500 libraries. Holdings reported by these libraries will be added to the control file as copy for the third edition of the *Union List*. It is hoped that the whole will be ready for printing some time in 1961. Concurrently with these operations, efforts will be made to increase the completeness and utility of *New Serial Titles*. After editorial work on the third edition of the *Union List of Serials* is completed, it is contemplated that *New Serial Titles* will be enlarged to include pre-1950 serials that fall within the scope of the *Union*

List but are not included in the new edition.

The third new development of a busy year is attributable to the efforts of the Subcommittee on the National Union Catalog of the American Library Association's Committee on Resources of American Libraries. Last year's *Annual Report* (p. 14) noted that an analysis of requests addressed to the Union Catalog Division revealed that 50 percent are concerned with titles issued during the last 10 years and that the most urgent needs could be met by publishing the cards covering the imprint dates 1952-55. The subcommittee was successful in obtaining funds for editing and preparing for publication this segment of the National Union Catalog, and by the close of fiscal 1959 the project had begun. This publication will be issued by a commercial firm, and it is hoped that the editorial work will be completed within fiscal 1960.

A major project begun last year, "cataloging in source," was brought to virtual completion. The parent concept of centralized cataloging is, of course, considerably older, but the specific suggestion that catalog descriptions of books be actually printed in the volumes themselves seems to have been advanced for the first time in the 1870's, a period when librarians, then as now, were much concerned with the high cost of cataloging. The initial suggestion was apparently made in April 1876 by Justin Winsor, distinguished historian and Librarian of Harvard College. It was adopted with enthusiasm by Frederick Leypoldt, founder and editor of *Publishers' Weekly*, and was formally accepted by a committee of the American Library Association consisting of Mr. Winsor, R. R. Bowker, and Melvil Dewey. This early project went through three distinct phases. In the first, uniform-sized slips of stiff paper containing the necessary cataloging information were inserted by publishers in titles destined for libraries. This was found to be too costly and, in the second phase, the cataloging slips were mailed as supplements of the *Library Journal* to li-

braries subscribing to the service. The number of subscribers proved to be insufficient, and in the final phase, which continued into the 1880's, certain publishers, notably Henry Holt and Company, included in a number of their publications a removable page containing a printed catalog entry. This practice also lapsed, and, though the idea remained alive, only sporadic efforts were made over the next three-quarters of a century to put it into execution.

Reawakened interest in the basic concept and an encouraging attitude on the part of publishers suggested the desirability of a pilot project to test the idea again under present-day conditions, and in May 1958 the Library accepted a grant from the Council on Library Resources, Inc., for a 1-year experiment. Under it the Library undertook to catalog 1,000 titles from page proof supplied by the publishers and to provide them with catalog entries to be printed in the books.

The early months of the project were devoted to securing cooperation from publishers. Between June and September 1958, members of the Library's staff visited 38 cities in 21 States and obtained agreement from some 230 publishers. These included commercial firms, university presses, Federal and State agencies, and associations. The cataloging began in July 1958 with the processing of 25 titles from 8 publishers, and it reached a peak in January 1959 with the processing of 233 titles from 86 publishers. In September 1958 Esther J. Piercy, Chief of the Processing Division of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, was appointed director of a "consumer reaction survey" to ascertain the use libraries might make of the catalog entries in publications they acquired. By the end of January 1959 the goal of 1,000 titles cataloged had been reached, but proofsheets continued to be received for some weeks following that date, and when this phase of the project was formally concluded in February 1959 the cataloging of 1,203 publications had been completed. Of these, 100 were cataloged by the United States Department of



Agriculture Library under cooperative arrangements. In February 1959 letters were sent to all publishers who had participated in the experiment, inviting an expression of opinion on the arrangements made with them, the difficulties encountered, and the costs incurred. In March 1959 the staff of the "consumer reaction survey" began a series of visits to 223 representative libraries throughout the country. The members of this staff, in addition to Miss Piercy, were Eleanor E. Campion, Director of the Philadelphia Bibliographical Center and Union Library Catalogue; Virginia Drewry, Library Consultant of the Georgia State Department of Education; Richard O. Pautzsch, Catalog Coordinator of the Brooklyn Public Library; and Joseph H. Treyz, Jr., Assistant Head of the Catalogue Department of Yale University. In May 1959 members of the Library of Congress staff met in New York City with a representative group of publishers to discuss problems encountered in the course of the experiment and to consider solutions. In June 1959, the final month of the project, preliminary reports were rendered to the American Library Association at its annual conference in Washington. These discussed the experiment from the viewpoint of the Library, the publishers, and the "consumer" libraries. A complete report was in preparation at the close of the year. It will analyze the experience of publishers in modifying their procedures, of the Library in cataloging from page proof, and of other libraries in making use of the cataloging information. It also will be provided with lists of cooperating publishers and libraries and of titles cataloged, will contain a bibliography of the extensive literature on the experiment, and will present conclusions and recommendations.

Seymour Lubetzky continued drafting a revised code of cataloging rules for the Catalog Code Revision Committee of the American Library Association. He concerned himself principally with the rules relating to the identification of a person, whether as an author or a subject, and to the presentation of the person's name in

the catalog. The effort here was to pinpoint the questions underlying the many ALA rules, to formulate guiding principles consistent with the objectives of the code as a whole, and to organize the rules into a pattern adaptable to the various aspects of the problem. These aspects include the selection of the exact name by which a person should be identified in the catalog, the points to be considered in distinguishing between similar names, and the form in which a name should be entered. The first draft embodying the results of Mr. Lubetzky's effort was distributed in January 1959. It was discussed by the several ALA committees concerned and by the staff of the Library's Descriptive Cataloging Division. In the light of these discussions, of comments received from other recipients of the draft, and of further study, a considerably revised draft was prepared and distributed in June 1959. This revised draft was again discussed, and the proposed rules, with only minor changes, were accepted by the Catalog Code Revision Committee. Mr. Lubetzky also prepared, in collaboration with Wyllis E. Wright, chairman of the Catalog Code Revision Committee, a working paper entitled *Principles for the Construction of a Cataloging Code*, for the International Federation of Library Associations' International Cataloging Conference Preliminary Meeting in London in July 1959.

### *Dewey Decimal Classification*

An event long and eagerly awaited by a large part of the library world took place in October 1958 with the publication, in two volumes totaling 2,439 pages, of the 16th edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index*. The work had been in progress since January 1954 and had been subjected to a number of unanticipated delays; hence the editorial staff had grounds for satisfaction when it achieved the target date for publication that had been established several years before. The 16th edition was prepared with the advice and assistance of nearly 300 librarians and subject specialists. Designed for use by general libraries of any size and

containing approximately 18,000 entries in its classification tables and 65,000 index entries, it expands and develops many topics which were not fully developed in the 14th and earlier editions, and it reduces the detail in some sections which in those editions had been expanded beyond the needs of even the largest general libraries. It is enlarged throughout as compared with the 15th edition, which contained about 4,600 table entries. To make the new edition easy to use, the tables are extensively annotated with definitions, delineations of scope, lists of topics included, specific instructions, and cross references. From the reception accorded it, the 16th edition appears to have established itself as the useful tool librarians were hoping it would be. The American Library Association in June 1959 awarded the Melvil Dewey Medal "for recent creative professional achievement of a high order" to Benjamin A. Custer, editor of the 16th edition and Chief of the Decimal Classification Office.

Another noteworthy event was the publication in June 1959 of the eighth abridged edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification*. Not for half a century had there been so short an interval between the publication of an unabridged edition and the production of an abridged edition based upon it. The eighth abridged edition contains about 2,100 table entries and 18,000 index entries, is designed specifically for school libraries and smaller public and college libraries, employs popular terminology, and has an introduction intended as a primer on the Decimal Classification. It was prepared with the advice of numerous librarians in the United States and Great Britain. Still another notable event was the appearance of the first issue of *Decimal Classification Additions, Notes, and Decisions*. This quarterly publication is a continuation of the earlier *Notes and Decisions on the Application of the Decimal Classification*, but it represents a distinct departure in that, unlike its predecessor, it is an official publication of the editors of the Decimal Classification and is sent free of charge to all purchasers of the 16th edition. It

corrects errors discovered in the 16th edition, adds new classification numbers and new interpretations of old numbers as required, suggests new index entries, and, in general, keeps the Decimal Classification up-to-date.

After negotiations by the Library and the Lake Placid Club Education Foundation, which holds the copyright on the *Dewey Decimal Classification*, it became possible to consolidate editorial work on the Decimal Classification with the work of assigning Decimal Classification numbers to selected materials cataloged by the Library. This was officially effected on November 24, 1958, when the Dewey Decimal Classification Editorial Office and the Decimal Classification Section of the Subject Cataloging Division were merged into the Decimal Classification Office, which was given divisional status in the Processing Department. In December 1958 the assignment of numbers from the 16th edition was begun. By the end of the fiscal year 27,130 titles had been classified, as compared with 23,068 in the preceding year. The consolidation is expected to result in the assignment of Decimal Classification numbers to a progressively larger proportion of the titles for which the Library of Congress prints cards, and to produce future editions of the classification solidly rooted in daily experience in applying it to books.

Other statistics on Decimal Classification operations are given in part B of appendix III.

In March 1959 the Forest Press, Inc., publishers of the *Dewey Decimal Classification*, made possible a visit to the United Kingdom and the Netherlands by Godfrey Dewey, son of the founder of the Decimal Classification and president of the Forest Press, and Benjamin A. Custer. They participated in a number of meetings intended to promote the interests of the Decimal Classification, the Library, and American libraries generally. Particularly valuable were the meetings with British school librarians, with the editors of the Universal Decimal Classification, and with the (British) Library Association's Dewey



Decimal Classification Revision Sub-Committee. Mr. Custer served during the year as a member-at-large of the Council of the American Library Association, as a member of the Council's Committee on Policies, as chairman of the ALA Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, and as the ALA's representative to the United States Book Exchange, Inc.

### *Committees*

The major accomplishment of the Processing Committee during the year was the completion of the final section of the rules for cataloging manuscripts—that relating to individual manuscripts. This section, together with an accumulation of minor revisions, was presented to the Descriptive Cataloging Committee of the American Library Association for consideration. When the concurrence of that body is received, the rules for manuscripts will be published.

The Orientalia Processing Committee held 18 regular meetings and 1 joint meeting with the Far Eastern Materials Committee of the American Library Association. It completed a draft of rules for transliterating Persian, and worked on the problem of representing Osmanli Turk in roman letters, on rules for Thai names, and on plans for the future development of Chinese and Japanese union catalogs. The rules for transliterating Armenian and for rendering Armenian names, previously developed by the committee, received the concurrence of the ALA and were published in *Cataloging Service*.

### *Other Progress in Cataloging Rules*

*Rules for Cataloging Pictures, Designs, and Other Two-Dimensional Representations*, in preparation for a number of years, received in May 1959 the concurrence of the ALA for its publication in a preliminary edition. The rules had been drafted by the Committee on Rules for Cataloging Prints and Photographs under the chairmanship of Joseph W. Rogers, Chief of the Cataloging Division of the Copyright Office. At the end of fiscal 1959 copy was being prepared for the printer and it was anticipated that publication would take

place in the fall of 1959. The contents will eventually become a chapter in *Rules for Descriptive Cataloging in the Library of Congress*.

*Cataloging Rules of the American Library Association and the Library of Congress, Additions and Changes, 1949-1958*, issued in June 1959, brings together all the additions and changes in the *ALA Cataloging Rules for Author and Title Entries* and in the *Rules for Descriptive Cataloging in the Library of Congress* that have been jointly adopted since the publication of the two basic sets of rules in 1949.

### *Cooperative Cataloging*

Under the regular cooperative cataloging program, copy was received for approximately 13,000 titles, an increase of 7 percent over last year. The number of cooperating libraries rose from 102 to 112, and the United States Department of the Interior Library contributed to the program for the first time. The libraries of the University of Chicago, Harvard University, Hebrew Union College, the University of Illinois, the University of Michigan, the University of Minnesota, New York University, and the University of Wisconsin each supplied copy for more than 500 titles. Twenty-two libraries furnished copy for approximately 2,700 doctoral dissertations on microfilm, and about 4,000 motion pictures and filmstrips were cataloged, an increase of 60 percent over the previous year. This figure includes a considerable number of educational television films.

Other statistics on cooperative cataloging operations are given in part A of appendix III.

Concurrently with the inauguration last year of printed cards for Chinese, Japanese, and Korean publications, libraries in the United States with Far Eastern collections were invited to participate in a cooperative cataloging program. All such major repositories are now actively participating. They include the University of California at Berkeley, the University of California at Los Angeles, the University of Chicago,

Cornell University, Columbia University, Harvard University, the Hoover Institution and Library, New York Public Library, Indiana University, Washington University, and Yale University.

### *Descriptive Cataloging*

A marked technological gain was made in the program for making cards for Chinese, Japanese, and Korean publications when, in June 1959, the first such cards prepared by photocomposition were issued. This fulfilled a desire long expressed by librarians for cards which would present the data in these languages in the form of type rather than in calligraphy. It was made possible by the purchase for the Descriptive Cataloging Division of a photocomposing machine of Japanese manufacture, believed to be the first of its kind brought to the United States. Several hundred such machines are in operation in the Far East, where they have been used successfully in publishing books involving complicated typography, such as encyclopedias and multilingual dictionaries. Heretofore, in the preparation of the Library's cards for Chinese, Japanese, and Korean materials, each character had had to be inscribed by hand on cards preprinted with the necessary roman-alphabet texts. In addition to achieving greater speed in production, the machine produces a uniform printed catalog card, superior to those that combined calligraphy with type, and saves space on the cards, thus reducing the number of instances in which more than one card is required for a single title. The cards will be used not only by the Library but by more than 25 subscribing institutions with Far Eastern collections.

The Descriptive Cataloging Division registered gains in a number of other aspects of its work. The reduction in the arrearage of unsearched publications, reported last year as a major development, was continued at an accelerated rate. The number of titles awaiting search at the end of the year (22,000) was the smallest since fiscal 1950, the first year for which comparable figures are available. The number of "Priority 4" titles cataloged in-

creased from about 12,000 to 18,000. The Slavic Languages Section attained currency in its cataloging of serials for the first time in a number of years. The cataloging of Turkish and Gaelic publications was resumed. The Far Eastern Languages Section gave priority to bringing postwar publications under preliminary cataloging controls; approximately 12,500 Chinese, 6,000 Japanese, and 1,400 Korean titles have received preliminary cataloging treatment since the section was established in February 1958. The Music Section of the Descriptive Cataloging Division cataloged a third more titles for printed cards than in the preceding year.

Other statistics on descriptive cataloging operations will be found in part A of appendix III.

C. Sumner Spalding, Chief of the Descriptive Cataloging Division, was a member of the Subcommittee on Catalogue of the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO and of the Steering Committee of the American Library Association's Catalog Code Revision Committee. He also served as chairman of the Subcommittee on Transliteration of the American Standards Association's Sectional Committee Z39.

### *Subject Cataloging*

The publication by letterpress of complete editions of the Library's list of subject headings is progressively more difficult and expensive. In addition to the manpower and printing costs, cataloging operations are affected because of the diversion of members of the staff to an editorial and proofreading task of such magnitude. The Subject Cataloging Division has therefore been investigating methods of copy preparation which offer the possibility of continuously interfiling new and revised headings and cross-references, and of reproducing the file photographically at any given time. A successful method of this kind would not only reduce costs but would make the list more useful by shortening the time-lag between its terminal date and its publication.

The Subject Cataloging Division achieved noteworthy increases in produc-



tion in all areas of its operation. The number of new entries cataloged increased from 81,207 to 93,960. The number of titles classified in "Priority 4" increased by 60 percent, or from 18,090 to 28,951. The number of titles shelved rose from 63,322 to 73,051 and of volumes labeled from 273,365 to 320,483. New subject headings established increased from 2,551 to 2,895.

Other statistics on subject cataloging operations are given in part B of appendix III.

The outstanding publication of an especially active year was the second edition of *History: General and Old World* (Class D). The first new edition since 1916, it incorporates the separate supplements for the two World Wars. A 3-year supplement, for 1956-58, of the list of subject headings was issued in the summer of 1959. The fourth edition of *Bibliography and Library Science* (Class Z) was in press as the year ended, and a large measure of progress had been made in the preparation of the first new edition since 1927 of *Religion* (Class BL-BX). *Social Sciences* (Class H) and *Agriculture* (Class S) were reprinted with supplementary pages of additions and changes as of November 1958, and at the end of the year copy had been prepared for a reprint, with supplementary pages, of *Philosophy* (Class B-BJ).

As part of the development of a classification for Law (Class K), two working papers prepared by Werner B. Ellinger were issued in May 1959: a tentative schedule for the classification of American law ("Working Paper No. 9") and a historical analysis, completed some time ago, of efforts within the legal profession to arrange the common law according to a systematic classification ("Working Paper No. 8"). Toward the end of the year Mr. Ellinger, assisted by Sung Yoon Cho of the Far Eastern Law Division of the Law Library, resumed the classification of Japanese legal materials received since the completion of the provisional classification schedule for Japanese law in late 1957.

Recognizing the need on the part of libraries throughout the country for the completion of Class K, in particular the section on Anglo-American law, the Council on Library Resources, Inc., granted the Library the sum of \$4,500 to enable it to convene an advisory committee on the classification of Anglo-American law. This committee will assist the Library's staff in determining the feasibility of creating a systematic classification in this field that will lend itself to integration with the Library of Congress classification as a whole. The American Association of Law Libraries, the Association of American Law Schools, and the American Law Institute are represented on the committee. It is expected to begin its deliberations in the late fall of 1959. If agreement can be reached on basic issues, means will still have to be found for supporting the extensive effort necessary to bring the classification into being.

Richard S. Angell, Chief of the Subject Cataloging Division, served as vice-chairman of the Cataloging and Classification Section of the ALA Resources and Technical Services Division and succeeded to the chairmanship in June 1959.

### *The Serial Record*

The physical reorganization of its files into a more compact and usable arrangement was the most notable accomplishment of the Serial Record Division. The result has been gratifying, affording space for badly needed expansion and permitting the installation of improved equipment for the telephone reference unit. Inquiries increased by about 3 percent, with telephone calls accounting for a much larger proportion of the total than was the case last year. The incorporation of a separate file of city directories into the main alphabet and the notation of recent decisions on material to be acquired and retained also made the serial record a better tool for meeting the demands made upon it. The number of serial issues received for processing increased by approximately 13 percent, from 1,472,495 to 1,660,286.

Mrs. Mary Ellis Kahler, Chief of the Serial Record Division, served during the year as chairman of the Serials Section of the ALA Resources and Technical Services Division.

### *The Card Catalogs*

In all, 1,935,250 cards were prepared and distributed by the Catalog Maintenance Division to the Library's general catalogs and special files, and 1,488,208 cards were filed into the Main, Official, Annex, and Music Division catalogs. At the end of fiscal 1959 the number of cards in these catalogs was as follows: Main Catalog, 10,391,589; Official Catalog, 11,204,057; Annex Catalog, 4,749,914; and Music Division catalogs, 1,746,121. The staff also filed 199,547 cards into the Process File and answered 20,815 requests for information about books being cataloged.

Additional statistics on the maintenance of the card catalogs are given in part C of appendix III.

Congestion in the catalogs is a growing problem, and as a temporary measure of relief the cards in the 11,520-tray Official Catalog were redistributed. This will provide room for expansion over the next 2 years. The Fine Arts Books Catalog in the Prints and Photographs Division, a dictionary catalog of about 261,000 cards in Class N (Fine Arts), was revised and brought up-to-date. A beginning was made in the task of filing additional guide cards in all of the Library's catalogs.

### *Catalogs in Book Form*

*The National Union Catalog* is rapidly approaching its planned full coverage of post-1955 publications and its anticipated maximum size. The cooperative effort of more than 500 libraries has made it possible to double the bibliographical coverage of the former *Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Authors*, and the number of paid subscriptions has passed the 1,000 mark. Each of the following libraries as of April 1959 had contributed more than 10,000 reports on 1956–58 imprints: Columbia University, Cornell University,

Duke University, Harvard University, Indiana University, the National Library of Medicine, the New York Public Library, Rutgers University, the United States Department of State, the University of California at Berkeley, the University of California at Los Angeles, the University of Chicago, the University of Illinois, the University of Michigan, the University of Texas, the University of Virginia, the University of Wisconsin, and Yale University.

Copy for the 1958 cumulation of *The National Union Catalog* was delivered to the printer in April 1959. This was the largest annual issue since the Library began issuing the catalogs in book form. Its five volumes totaling 5,222 pages contained main entries, added entries, and cross references for approximately 133,000 titles. Included in the cumulation are Library of Congress catalog entries for 54,233 publications of the years 1956–58. For imprints of the post-1955 period there also are catalog entries for 55,230 titles submitted by other libraries, making a total of 109,463 such imprints. Each of the entries indicates a location in at least one American or Canadian library, and there are 147,409 additional locations. Publication of the cumulation was accomplished in the summer of 1959.

The 1958 annual volume of the *National Library of Medicine Catalog* appeared in June 1959, comprising 1,031 pages. Together with the *Current List of Medical Literature*, this *Catalog* serves as a continuation of the National Library of Medicine's bibliographical record, begun in 1880 with the *Index-Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon General's Office*. In April 1959 a contract was awarded for the printing, binding, and sale of the second 5-year cumulation, covering 1955–59, of the *National Library of Medicine Catalog*. The editing and preparation of copy is being performed cooperatively by the Catalog Maintenance Division and the National Library of Medicine. The *Catalog* will be bound in six volumes containing a total of approximately 4,500 pages. It will supersede the annual volumes for the years



1955-58 and will incorporate materials cataloged during 1959.

A contract was also awarded in April 1959 for the publication and sale of the second 5-year cumulation of the *Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects* for the years 1955 through 1959. The Library began editorial work in May 1959 on this quinquennial, which is expected to encompass approximately 14,000 pages of copy, containing some 800,000 cards for more than 300,000 titles.

### *Union Catalogs*

The Union Catalog Division received 1,236,988 cards during the year as compared with 1,076,273 in fiscal 1958, an increase of nearly 15 percent. The great bulk of these, 925,594, were contributed by other libraries in the United States and Canada. A total of 149,894 represented filmed cards from the Philadelphia, Atlanta-Athens, Seattle, Denver, Cleveland, and North Carolina regional union catalogs. The Library furnished 158,560 cards, and 2,779 were copied by the division's staff from various sources. Pre-1956 imprints were represented by 657,315 and post-1956 imprints by 579,673 cards. During the year 17 libraries made their first contributions of cards to the National Union Catalog, chiefly for imprints issued since 1956. For protective purposes, entries representing 1955 and earlier titles acquired by other libraries and not cataloged by the Library continued to be microfilmed and placed in storage. A total of 1,599 cards were added to the catalog of juvenile books. At the end of the year the National Union Catalog of pre-1956 titles and its supplements contained 14,355,508 cards, a net increase of 111,749 over fiscal 1958.

The division received and searched 25,999 requests for the location of titles, as compared with 24,270 last year. A total of 20,745 titles, or 80 percent, had been reported to the National Union Catalog and were readily located. Of the remaining 5,254 titles, 3,600 were listed in the *Weekly List of Unlocated Research Books*, which is checked by 76 of the larger libraries in

the United States and Canada. Through this means an additional 1,027 titles were found, bringing the total number of imprints located to 21,772, or 84 percent. The remaining titles will be listed in the annual *Select List of Unlocated Research Books*, which is sent to libraries as a want-list for use in their acquisitions programs. The special service of searching unfilled Card Division orders and supplying photographic copies of cards in the National Union Catalog was continued with the co-operation of the Photoduplication Service. Altogether 3,981 searches were made for 36 libraries. In addition, the division co-operated in the Farmington Plan Survey, undertaken by the Farmington Plan Committee of the Association of Research Libraries. Random samplings of titles selected by the committee from Farmington Plan invoices of the past several years were searched in the National Union Catalog.

Other statistics on union catalogs are given in part D of appendix III.

On February 16, 1959, the Union Catalog Division was reorganized into four units. The divisional office is responsible for the administrative direction of the division. The Pre-1956 Imprints Section maintains the file of 14 million cards for titles published through 1955 and performs reference service. The Post-1955 Imprints Section (formerly the Current Imprints Section) maintains the file of cards for titles published in 1956 and subsequent years, and prepares for publication *The National Union Catalog* in book form. The USIA Project, operated with transferred funds, is described below.

The American Imprints Inventory files constitute a useful adjunct to the National Union Catalog, sometimes providing fuller information than is recorded elsewhere. The checking of these files by members of the District of Columbia chapter of the Junior Members Round Table of the American Library Association, in furtherance of the project of publishing a complete bibliography of American books issued between 1801 and 1819, continued during the year and is now nearly com-

pleted. Richard B. Sealock, Librarian of the Kansas City Public Library, made extensive use of the files in the preparation of his forthcoming bibliography of Missouri imprints. Graduate students of the Library Science Department of the Catholic University of America, as part of the requirements for degrees, compiled 17 checklists based on these files, and 15 others were in progress at the end of the year.

The National Union Catalog's symbols have been increasingly accepted by compilers of bibliographies and checklists as the standard ones for designating libraries. The seventh revised edition of *Symbols Used in the National Union Catalog of the Library of Congress* was issued in June 1959. It includes more than 500 symbols that had not appeared in the sixth edition and a number of symbols that have been revised to reflect changes of names or locations. It records all the symbols employed by the *Union List of Serials*, *New Serial Titles*, and the National Library of Canada in addition to those used in the National Union Catalog.

The United States Information Agency again transferred funds to continue maintaining a union catalog of the book-holdings of 160 Information Center libraries throughout the world. These libraries forwarded reports on nearly 80,000 additions to their collections. Library of Congress cards were purchased for these titles and filed into the union catalog, which now contains about 983,000 cards representing nearly 129,000 distinct titles, with an average of approximately eight locations for each title. A catalog is also maintained that records all books requested by Information Center libraries for purchase or for presentation purposes. During the year more than 98,000 purchase slips were added to this catalog, which now contains about 419,000 slips. The staff answered more than 900 requests from the United States Information Agency concerning titles in these catalogs.

The Microfilming Clearing House is maintained by the Union Catalog Division for the purpose of centralizing information

on extensive microfilming projects involving newspapers, serials, and manuscript collections. Since 1951 it has issued a *Microfilming Clearing House Bulletin* as an occasional appendix to the *Library of Congress Information Bulletin*. It publishes accounts of the microfilming programs of libraries and other organizations and listings of currently produced microfilms. During the year the Clearing House prepared for publication in the summer of 1959 a supplement to the third edition of *Newspapers on Microfilm*. This records the titles of 1,051 domestic and 456 foreign newspapers which were microfilmed for the first time during 1959 or which had not previously been reported.

The number of other libraries contributing cards in the Cyrillic alphabet or in transliteration to the Slavic Union Catalog grew from 129 to 144, and the number of cards received from about 30,000 to nearly 39,000. In addition, approximately 27,000 Library of Congress cards were obtained. Deducting the cards which were eliminated as duplicates or by the consolidation of multiple library holdings on a single card, this catalog increased by a total of 25,796 cards.

George A. Schwegmann, Jr., Chief of the Union Catalog Division, served during the year as a member of the Subcommittee on the National Union Catalog of the American Library Association's Committee on Resources of American Libraries.

### *Binding and Repair Work*

For the second consecutive year the number of volumes bound for the Library registered an all-time high. The 92,912 volumes bound represent an increase of 6 percent over the previous year and of nearly 48 percent over the average of 10 years ago. The Government Printing Office's branch bindery completed work on 60,912 volumes, and the remaining 32,000 were bound by two commercial binderies under contract. A total of 64,597 maps were mounted, laminated, and reconditioned. The number of rare books repaired increased from 2,342 to 3,655, the latter figure including 500 pieces for the

Music Division and 200 rare atlases for the Map Division. A program for the repair of books in the Law Library's reference collection was undertaken, resulting in the restoration of about 3,700 volumes. The number of books in early stages of disrepair which were treated with liquid plastic adhesive showed an increase, as did the number of volumes of newspapers repaired. A total of 80,790 manuscripts and 34,427 prints and fine art pieces were given preservative treatment, and 33,827 pamphlets were stitched into covers.

Other statistics on binding operations are given in appendix IV.

George E. Smith, Chief of the Binding Division, served during the year as chairman of the American Library Association's Bookbinding Committee. The Library's Binding Committee held 10 meetings during the year, concerning itself chiefly with commercial binding, the staffing of the Binding Division, and the general development of the Library's binding program.

### *Card Distribution*

For the fourth successive year the sale of catalog cards passed the million-dollar mark. The 30,093,915 cards sold to nearly 10,000 subscribers, and the net of \$1,636,151 realized, both established new records, exceeding the figures of the previous year by 6 and 36 percent, respectively. They do not include the sale of 3,087,135 proofsheets or of the Library's technical

publications. Total net sales amount to \$2,043,099, an increase of 28 percent over 1958 and of 110 percent over 1952. The net return to the United States Treasury—\$1,936,011—was the largest in history and showed an increase of 24 percent over the previous year. It made possible the recovery of the Card Division's entire appropriation. The division billed 251,337 individual orders, arranged 1,968,759 order slips by author and title and 5,589,930 by serial number, made 2,085,990 author-title searches, and processed 6,284,541 card orders. All of these figures are marked increases over the previous year. A manual for searchers was prepared and was used with good effect for training purposes, and a survey of the card stock was undertaken in an effort to solve the mounting space problem. There were 1,104 new subscribers to the card service. The United States Information Agency was again the largest single purchaser of cards.

More than 2,000 publishers, about 400 more than last year, sent their new publications in advance of the date of issue and also printed the Library's card numbers in the books themselves. The Library received 11,821 titles under this program.

Other data on card sales and distribution will be found in appendix V.

Alpheus L. Walter, Chief of the Card Division, served as chairman of the Resolutions Committee of the American Library Association at its 1958 annual meeting in San Francisco.



## CHAPTER II

# *The Legislative Reference Service*

FOR the second year in succession, the increase in the number of Congressional inquiries answered by the Legislative Reference Service was twice the average of the past 10 years. The total for the year was 76,857, as compared with 67,843 in fiscal 1958 and 60,443 in fiscal 1957.

Recorded inquiries—that is, inquiries involving something more than telephone requests for spot information—were received from all of the Members of the Senate, from virtually all of the Members of the House, and from 81 Committees and Subcommittees. In the month of March alone, the Service was used by all but 14 Members of Congress and by 62 Committees and Subcommittees.

The staff of the Service, numbering 171 positions, was hard-pressed to maintain high standards. Although few inquiries had to be declined altogether, the Service found itself frequently unable to devote as much time to inquiries as they deserved. In some instances, extensions of deadlines were negotiated. For the most part, however, Congressional schedules prohibit this. Often it was possible to meet essential deadlines only by giving replies by telephone or by sending materials, instead of furnishing requested reports or memoranda. Even so, the number of requests answered in writing—including translations and charts in addition to 7,715 reports, memoranda, and letters—reached a new high of 9,042. The average number of replies handled by each staff member has increased from 276 in 1950 to 439 last year.

The nature of the Service's work is difficult to epitomize. The 76,857 Congressional requests answered in fiscal 1959

covered an encyclopedic range of subjects, reflecting the ever-increasing number of matters that in one way or another must occupy the attention of the Members and Committees of Congress. As for the degree of difficulty in furnishing replies, the span went all the way from requests for simple and easily ascertainable items of information to requests that required weeks of intensive research into and analysis of highly complex and technical areas of public policy.

Some idea of the variety of work in the field of American law can be gained from the fact that the American Law Division was consulted during the year by all except 4 standing Committees of the Congress, by 28 Subcommittees, by 3 Joint Committees, and by 5 Select and Special Committees, in addition to Members' requests.

Among subjects that attracted particular attention or upon which especially intensive research was requested were proposals affecting the Supreme Court and some of its decisions; the administration of the Federal courts; State taxes on interstate commerce; the newsman's privilege; access by Congress and the public to information possessed by executive agencies; primary and election laws; and civil rights. Alaskan and Hawaiian statehood and the status of Puerto Rico were also the subjects of a substantial number of requests.

The Bill Digest Section of the American Law Division prepared and issued five cumulative volumes and nine supplements of the *Digest of Public General Bills*. The total number of bills and resolutions handled came to 12,835, as compared to 12,704 during the corresponding period of the 85th Congress. During the first 6 months

of the 86th Congress members of the Bill Digest Section and researchers temporarily assigned to assist them worked 1,120 hours overtime in order to meet publication deadlines. In spite of this, the *Digest* was not on a current basis until May. The lag seriously impairs the usefulness of the *Digest*. Since thousands of bills are introduced in the early weeks of each session, it is obvious that some lag is inevitable. It is hoped, however, that ways and means can be found to bring the *Digest* up-to-date earlier in the session than is possible under present arrangements.

The Civil Rights Project, initiated late in fiscal 1958 at the request of the Civil Rights Commission and with Congressional authorization, was terminated on June 30. The Project's small staff, not fully assembled until August 12, 1958, first compiled, for each State and the United States, the constitutional and statutory provisions dealing with color, race, religion, or national origin, and potentially having some relation to the problem of equal protection of the laws. These compilations were delivered to the Commission in September and October. Work was then begun on detailed, State-by-State studies of statutes, judicial decisions, findings of regulatory and administrative bodies, and relevant prior legislation, with special reference to the problem of equal protection by the laws in the fields of education, voting rights, housing, employment, and the administration of justice. The entire body of reports prepared totaled nearly 8,000 pages.

The range of Congressional inquiries in economic affairs was also very broad. The Economics Division handled questions that reflected acute concern with both recession and inflation. There was a substantial increase in inquiries directed to monetary and fiscal policy, debt management, budgetary reform, aid to depressed areas, housing, and public works. There was a continuing concern with agricultural surpluses, disaster relief, foreign trade and foreign aid, labor, transportation and communications, among many other matters.

Although authorized a year ago, the new Division of Natural Resources could not be placed into operation until May. This division is charged with handling inquiries relating to agriculture, as well as those in the field of natural resources proper. This step, together with the establishment of the position of Assistant Chief of the Economics Division, is expected to mitigate somewhat the problem of administering research in these busy and complex areas.

The Chief of the new division, Tom V. Wilder, who served briefly on the staff a number of years ago, has had special experience in both forest and mineral resources. He has returned to the Service after approximately 9 years with the General Services Administration, where he was Special Assistant to the Assistant Commissioner for Operations, Defense Materials Service.

The year was one of heavy legislative activity in the areas encompassed by the Education and Public Welfare Division. The National Defense Education Act, enacted in September 1958, and a stream of proposals for Federal scholarship programs and Federal aid for school construction and teachers' salaries, led to the busiest year the Service has ever experienced in the field of education. In addition, an extensive survey was made of the international education programs of Federal departments and agencies.

In late 1958 and early 1959 there was much Congressional interest in unemployment insurance. Social security, old-age and survivors' insurance, public assistance, and child welfare were the subjects of a growing number of inquiries. More activity than usual was visible also in the field of public health. The staff was called on for major studies in regard particularly to health insurance and government health plans, and to international health programs.

Extensive reports were prepared in the field of Indian affairs, which is in the province of the Education and Public Welfare Division. The Division was requested to undertake and initiated during the year

studies of a number of important problem areas, among them that of heirship lands. These studies were carried over into the new fiscal year.

Especially marked in the fields of foreign affairs and national defense was the substantial rise in the number of both Member and Committee requests for studies and reports. The increase over 1958 was approximately 25 percent. Many of these requests absorbed nearly the full time of senior specialists, and of researchers in the Foreign Affairs Division for several weeks at a time. Among the major reports were a collection of documents on United States foreign policy toward Latin America; a series of background studies of Latin American countries; an extensive chronology through 1957 of world communism; an analysis of civil defense programs in NATO countries; a report on the policy and administrative aspects of foreign aid; analysis of United States interests and policy relative to the Middle East; a review of United States defense policies in 1958; and the organization of space and missile programs. A number of reports were prepared relating to control of nuclear weapons, disarmament and international security, civil-military relations, the Berlin crisis, organization for defense and foreign policy, various aspects of the "Cold War," United States-Chinese relations, cultural exchange, and the United Nations.

Ernest W. Lefever served as Acting Chief of the Foreign Affairs Division until mid-November, when W. Howard Wriggins joined the Service as Chief of the division. Dr. Wriggins had been Relief Administrator for the American Friends Service Committee in Portugal, French North Africa, and Egypt; Deputy to the Resident Representative of the Intergovernmental Committee on Refugees in Italy; Head of the Mission for France of the American Friends Service Committee and representative of that group in the United Nations; Geneva Representative to the United Nations for the Arab Refugee Program; and

a member of the Department of Political Science at Vassar College.

The History and Government Division handles requests for information and research on a great variety of subjects not clearly falling into the categories of law, economics and natural resources, education, public health and welfare, and foreign affairs and national defense, as well as requests in the fields of history and government. The operation of the Congressional Reading Room is also its responsibility. During the year the division answered 21,743 inquiries, as compared to 19,160 in 1958 and 16,942 in 1957. The great majority of these were answered by phone or by sending materials. A total of 1,274, however, were answered in written form.

Among the subjects about which numerous requests were made were election statistics, especially those pertaining to the 1958 elections; reapportionment; civil rights; Hawaiian and Alaskan statehood; home rule for the District of Columbia; the reorganization of executive departments and agencies; and Congressional organization and procedure. In connection with the sesquicentennial of his birth, the division also received even more than the usual large number of requests about Abraham Lincoln.

The Congressional Reading Room has a twofold responsibility: it serves as a reading room for Members of both Houses of Congress and their families, their official staffs, and Committee staffs; and it furnishes a limited reference and research service to Congress, particularly on evenings and weekends. During the year nearly 3,300 readers, including 91 Members, used the Room. The staff answered a total of 3,615 requests made in person by readers or received by telephone, compared to last year's total of 3,144. In addition, the Room issued to readers on the premises 18,807 books and charged out of the Library for Congressional use 3,435 more.

The heavy increase in Congressional requests for research and information services



in all subject-matter areas strained to the limit the resources of the Library Services Division. The facilities furnished by this division—maintenance of report and clipping files; acquisition, maintenance, and servicing of published materials; and the rendering of bibliographic assistance—are indispensable to the Service's research staff.

Some notion of the volume of work done by the Library Services Division can be gleaned from these figures: it placed 3,652 reports and 92,589 clippings and other materials in the files; it added 66,055 items to

the duplicate collections; and it made 14,671 bibliographic citations.

In addition to its current services, the division initiated during the year a full-scale program for revising the Main Reference Files and the auxiliary files. Under this program, materials in the files will be regrouped under headings which reflect current news trends and terminology. This step, together with the launching of a systematic discarding of outdated material, should add measurably to the usefulness of the files to the Service's research staff.

### CHAPTER III

## *The Reference Department*

THE history of the Reference Department may be traced in previous *Annual Reports* from its establishment in June 1940, through its reorganization in March 1944 along functional lines, to its modification in June 1946, when its function of providing specialized reference service to Congress was entrusted to a separate department. The functions of the Reference Department, with its 16 specialized divisions, are: the custody and circulation of the collections of the Library, exclusive of legal materials; the provision of reference service to Members of Congress in those specialized fields of knowledge not within the province of the Legislative Reference Service and the Law Library, to other agencies of Government, and to the general public; the preparation of bibliographies and guides to the collections; and the guidance of the growth of the collections of the Library (except those in the field of law) through selecting books and other materials to be acquired.

To carry out these tasks requires a diversity of scholarly and administrative talents. The staff of the Reference Department, numbering more than 900 persons, is comparable to some extent to the faculty of a great university whose members have had advanced training and have performed research in a variety of fields of knowledge. It includes specialists in aeronautics, American literature, meteorology, Slavic studies, geography, art, biology, music, history, chemistry, and many other subjects. These specialists also possess language talents, ranging from a knowledge of such ancient languages as Coptic and Sanskrit to such contemporary ones as Russian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Arabic, Persian,

Turkish, Chinese, Korean, Hindi, and a host of others. These specialized skills make it possible for the Library to function as a true university and to carry out the very complex tasks of providing advanced reference service and continuing to add systematically but selectively to what is already one of the greatest collections of research materials in the world.

During fiscal 1959 the Reference Department provided 1,757,236 pieces of material to 609,281 persons who came to the Library to use its collections. It answered 189,758 telephone requests for information and 83,614 requests received by mail. It lent 217,931 items outside the buildings; searched 62,216 titles to determine whether copies were in the collections; and reviewed 43,221 current bibliographies and book-dealers' catalogs in order to recommend items for acquisition. It integrated 2,170,755 items into the collections and weeded out 2,487,991 which were not needed. For the most part these figures show some increase over the work accomplished in previous years. There was a slight decrease in the number of pieces of material provided to readers and in the number of persons who came to use the Library in person, some of which is attributable to the fact that after September 1, 1958, high school students were not permitted to use the reading rooms for routine class-assignment work, but only in cases of exceptional need that could not be met elsewhere. In consequence of this, it is believed that the more advanced scholars who used the reading room facilities received better service and that the work done was more significant than heretofore; reference questions addressed to and

answered personally by the staff, in fact, showed a slight increase, from 283,970 in fiscal 1958 to 288,215 in fiscal 1959.

In several statistical categories, the increases in work performed represented additional services to Congress: as in fiscal 1958, many of the specialized divisions prepared greater numbers of and more substantial reports for Members. There was a slight decrease in telephone inquiries from Congressional offices, but the number of books lent to Members again increased, by a substantial 10 percent, to a total of 83,123 items, again representing the largest single category of loans made.

### *Acquisitions*

Because the members of the Reference Department staff use the Library's collections intensively in their daily reference work, they are well equipped to recommend materials to be acquired. The selection of specific items from thousands of bookdealers' catalogs, current national bibliographies, and miscellaneous gift offers demands a combination of skill, speed, and subject mastery. Requiring equal ability and of comparable importance is the negative aspect of acquisitions work: the ability to recommend against acquiring materials which are either not needed by the Library or which fall into categories outside of its collecting responsibilities. Customarily, the heaviest emphasis is placed on acquiring currently published materials, in order to meet Congressional and other reader demands. The Library's funds are allotted accordingly, and only a small amount is set aside each year for retrospective purchases. During fiscal 1959, as was noted in the chapter on the Processing Department, this small retrospective allotment was cut drastically, owing to the general rise in price of current publications and to increasing needs for current periodicals and serials. It was therefore impossible to continue the program of erasing lacunae of earlier materials on even a highly selective basis. Receipts through gift and exchange continued to fill some of these, and recommendations were made to improve already

existing exchange arrangements as well as to initiate new agreements.

The Orientalia Division sent a number of exploratory letters to Japanese publishers who had listed certain materials in catalogs and bibliographies as either not for sale or unpriced. Several of the publishers replied immediately that the titles would be sent free of charge, and others indicated willingness to furnish such materials through formal arrangements. This new approach to acquisitions, although still in a formative stage, already shows promise of increasing receipts from Japan. Another important development, word of which arrived on the last day of the fiscal year, was the news that the Library's blanket-order dealer in Formosa had started to make regular shipments of monographic materials published commercially in the Republic of China and that a first shipment of 89 titles was on the way. In an effort to improve the acquisition of current materials from the Far East and to minimize misunderstandings, blanket-order instructions for certain of the Library's dealers in the area were translated into the vernacular. Such translations were made for dealers in Korea, Formosa, and Hong Kong.

Surveys and studies in various disciplines and areas continue to provide valuable data for strengthening the collections. The preparation of a detailed statistical study of East and East Central European publishing enabled the Slavic and Central European Division to ascertain the Library's intake from the area and to evaluate regional acquisitions policies. The division also compiled an extensive list of pre- and post-Revolutionary Russian serials to be microfilmed at the Helsinki University Library and continued preparing lists of desiderata to be acquired on exchange from various countries. The Science and Technology Division began a survey of copyright receipts from major American scientific and technical publishers in an attempt to determine whether there are important materials not received through copyright and the "All-the-Books" Plan that should be acquired by other



means. A series of surveys and recommendations on publications of jurisdictions below the national level was made by the Serial Division. Among the countries covered were those of the Scandinavian Peninsula and Latin America, as well as Italy, the Netherlands, Switzerland, Great Britain, Austria, and India. James B. Childs' exhaustive acquisitions survey of the post-1949 publications of the German Democratic Republic, a companion survey to that for the German Federal Republic which he completed in fiscal 1957, was nearly finished by the end of the year.

A number of recommending officers made special trips in the interests of the acquisitions program. Cecil C. Hobbs, Head of the South Asia Section of the Orientalia Division, journeyed extensively through the countries of South Asia and parts of Europe, visiting bookdealers, blanket-order representatives, and exchange partners. Francisco Aguilera, Specialist in Hispanic Culture in the Hispanic Foundation, spent 3 months in various Latin American countries making recordings of readings by prominent literary figures. Mr. Aguilera's trip, which was made possible by the Rockefeller Foundation, resulted in the addition of 78 reels of tape, representing readings by 68 noted writers, to the Archive of Hispanic Literature on Tape. A shorter trip was made by Catherine I. Bahn, Head of the Acquisitions Section of the Map Division. Mrs. Bahn's visit to the Aeronautical Chart and Information Center at St. Louis, Mo., enabled the Library to acquire as gifts approximately 2,000 German and Russian maps, a listing of the ACIC's holdings of foreign aeronautical chart series of which the Library had no record, the *Air Age Atlas*, and monthly *Technical Abstract Bulletins*.

Important gifts received during the year are described in the chapter on the Processing Department. Personal contacts with prospective donors, made by members of the Reference Department staff either through correspondence or visits, accounted for many of these additions to the collections. Recommending officers of the

Manuscript, Music, Prints and Photographs, and Science and Technology Divisions made trips to view material offered to the Library; and the Map Division, by sending letters of solicitation to municipal organizations throughout the country, added significantly to the collections of city plans.

As in previous years, the Reference Department was represented on the Acquisitions Committee, which is charged with formulating acquisitions policies. A number of Department subject specialists also devoted considerable time to reviewing and evaluating special sections of the *Selection Manual*, previously mentioned in the chapter on the Processing Department.

The disposal of materials surplus to the collections is part of the Reference Department's program. These may be handled in a number of ways, depending upon the condition of the items in question and on their potential usefulness to others.

The Prints and Photographs Division used surplus prints in a series of exchanges with fine-print dealers and libraries, thereby adding 74 lithographs by 19th-century American artists to its collections.

The Map Division made special efforts to conserve space and equipment without seriously impairing the future reference value of its collections by carefully screening incoming items and removing large numbers of unwanted duplicates. A total of 179,891 ephemeral or duplicate items were destroyed or were distributed on exchange. Among the 120,122 maps and 196 atlases set aside for destruction were multiple copies of out-of-date large-scale topographic sets for European areas, old post-route maps of the United States, and noncurrent small atlases. The majority of the 59,573 items sent out on exchange went to university libraries or departments of geography in this country. The distribution to universities was primarily a by-product of a Summer Project for map processing, extending from June 15 to September 1, 1958, during which seven universities contributed 1,280 manhours of work toward reducing the backlog of unprocessed maps

and atlases, and in exchange received duplicate materials. Some 5,000 duplicates were transferred to other components of the Government, and the remainder were used in the Library's general exchange program.

The Serial Division continued disposing of broken files of newspapers to institutions interested in receiving them, and, in conjunction with its custodial responsibilities, began work on an ambitious project to remove from the Library's collections bound newspaper volumes that are surplus to the collections or can be replaced by reels of microfilm. The Motion Picture Section of the Stack and Reader Division disposed of 6.83 tons of nitrate film, thereby reducing the Library's nitrate holdings, estimated 10 years ago at 50 million feet, to not more than 25 million.

Other data on the Reference Department's acquisitions work may be found in part D of appendix II and in appendix X.

### *Organization of Materials*

The way the Reference Department organizes the materials in its custody and makes them available to readers is governed largely by the nature of the materials themselves. Certain types do not lend themselves to the full cataloging treatment accorded to books, and, in addition, may be so voluminous as to preclude detailed controls.

During fiscal 1959 the Map Division titled or indexed 77,775 maps, filed 80,407 in its reference collection, and completed its classification of 4,903. More than half of this work was accomplished between June and September 1958 by the members of the Summer Project mentioned previously in this chapter. The Division also surveyed the multiplicity of card catalogs in its custody and succeeded in reducing them from 64 to 38 by elimination and consolidation.

The Manuscript Division, laboring under a series of handicaps during the year, succeeded in processing only 143,978 pieces in its large arrearage of unorganized and unrecorded papers. However, these, added

to its gross of 736,976 items accessioned, resulted in a total of 880,954 pieces organized for reader use. The organization and staffing of the Presidential Papers Section proceeded smoothly, and by the end of fiscal 1959 the Section had arranged and prepared for microfilming the papers of five Presidents: William Henry Harrison, Franklin Pierce, Zachary Taylor, John Tyler, and Martin Van Buren. The Section also began the preparation of name-indexes designed to guide the user to a photocopy of a particular manuscript.

Various activities in the Serial Division were aimed at improving the organization and coordination of its collections and their use. A card file was developed by the Government Publication Reading Room to serve as a finding aid for 4,100 translations produced by the United States Joint Publications Research Service. Custodial responsibility for current newspapers from the Slavic-language countries and for Slavic-language newspapers published in other countries was transferred to the Slavic Room. Reexamination and removal of surplus items from the Federal Agencies Collection (over 88,000 pieces) reduced the size of that collection by 32 percent to about 190,500 pieces. The organization and binding of a collection of World War II newsheets of German prisoner-of-war camps in the United States and Canada made a unique addition to the permanent collections. Although the number of periodical volumes prepared for binding decreased by 27 percent, the number of government serial volumes prepared and transmitted for binding increased by 11 percent. A large collection of daily press summaries from American outposts abroad was put in order. A number of summaries of the Chinese daily press for the period following World War II were microfilmed in lieu of binding the rapidly deteriorating originals.

In an attempt to attain more complete control over its many serial holdings, the Orientalia Division established records on visible files for all such materials bearing an imprint date of 1958 or later. Control cards were made for all oriental titles



except Hebraic ones that had been previously recorded in the Serial Record Division. In addition, much effort was devoted to developing union catalogs of Orientalia. Cards for many titles were added to the growing catalog of Southern Asia materials, and the Hebraic Union Catalog was kept current. Romanizing of the entries in the Chinese Catalog proceeded satisfactorily, with the hope that the work might be completed during fiscal 1960. Microfilming and binding projects continued as before. The Gitelson Fund of \$1,000 enabled the Hebraic Section to microfilm its collection of rare Rabbinica for preservation. This material, on poor paper, consists of commentaries, *novellae*, codes, and *responsa*, as well as liturgical and ritual texts. From the Chinese Section, 16 Sinological periodicals dated 1911-49 were filmed, as were the 183 mimeographed volumes of *Hôkushi Kankô Chôsa Shiryô* (Materials on Rural Customs and Practices in North China). An analytical catalog of the Co-ne edition of the Tibetan *Tanjur*, being developed by Richard O. Meisezahl of Bonn, Germany, from a negative microfilm made available to him by the Library, was virtually complete at the end of the year. The *Hyderabad Official Gazette*, in Urdu, was collated and bound, a sizable project involving 434 volumes dating from 1870 to 1950. In addition to the special projects noted above, the microfilming of current vernacular newspapers, which was started several years ago, continued.

New developments in the field of mechanized indexing were examined by the Science and Technology Division with the object of finding a method applicable to the Library's collection of more than 125,000 technical reports. The larger problem of applying machine methods to the control of the Library's general collections was studied by an interdepartmental Committee on Mechanized Information Retrieval, established in January 1958, and headed by Roy P. Basler, Director of the Reference Department. Offers were received and accepted from three major corporations in the computer field to pursue mechanized-

system studies in the Library at no expense to the Library itself. The Committee will review the reports and recommendations received from these companies.

New projects begun by the Prints and Photographs Division included the sorting of an estimated 160,000 copyrighted stereographs of the 19th and early 20th centuries. Large and oversize pictures in the division's custody were sorted into subject categories, and nearly all those destined for the permanent collections were backed with muslin. The descriptive and subject cataloging of 350 lots of pictures during fiscal 1959 represented an increase of 37 percent over last year's figures. The fine prints in the Pennell Collection, except for those most recently purchased, were matted and filed by country and by artist, and a start was made toward a catalog of the collection. The "Corpus Photographicum," Dr. Walter Gernsheim's photographs of drawings by old masters from originals in European collections, rose to a total of 27,206 items. About two-thirds of these photographs have now been mounted and filed by numbers. Coding and copying of the various negatives in the division's collections continued, with an estimated arrearage of 117,000 yet uncoded at the end of the year.

Several other divisions reported progress in organization and processing projects. The Music Division noted an unusually successful year, with a total of some 9,000 volumes bound or rebound. The Motion Picture Section of the Stack and Reader Division, looking toward the formation of a reel-by-reel numbered shelflist of its holdings, rearranged the collections on Deck 4 in the South Annex. This section also completed the preliminary cataloging of the George Kleine Collection and the repair of films in that collection for future copying. The Rare Book Division and the General Reference and Bibliography Division completed the catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana for publication. Several units of the General Reference and Bibliography Division reported progress with smaller special proj-



ects. The Public Reference Section expanded its activities in developing and maintaining, largely from copyright deposits not selected for the Library's collections, a small but active vertical file of reference material. The Telephone Inquiry Unit prepared and filed 2,500 index cards for city and telephone directories of which no other records are available.

### *Custody and Servicing of Materials*

Last year's report noted the overcrowding of the general reading rooms to the extent that at certain peak periods there were not enough seats for all who wished to use the collections. It was reluctantly decided that the aims of service to Government and to scholarship could be met only if service to high school students was curtailed. Beginning on September 1, 1958, admittance of high school students to the reading rooms was discontinued, except in cases where the student brought a letter from his principal indicating a legitimate need to work on a special project for which the necessary materials could not be obtained in other local libraries. Despite the application of this rule, the number of readers reached a total of 609,281, a drop of only 22,639 from the previous year's total. The majority of these readers, 436,148, were served in the main reading rooms, as compared with 468,313 last year. Again there were peak loads, caused mainly by the influxes of college and university students during the Christmas and Easter vacation seasons, but the situation was at no time so serious that readers were turned away for lack of seating space.

The Stack and Reader Division, with responsibility for the custody and service of the Library's general collections, issued 946,880 volumes to readers in the two principal reading rooms. The staff of that division handled 864,029 call slips or requests for materials, reshelved 1,283,256 volumes, and made special searches for 2,772 volumes not immediately found in their proper places on the shelves. A total of 214,627 shelves were read to insure that books were in correct arrangement; this was a higher total than in any recent year.

The unpredictable and uneven growth of the collections in various subject fields, coupled with severe shortage of shelf space, made it necessary to shift segments of the collections in order to allow for newly acquired books. This rearrangement included a removal of the Toner Collection from an enclosure in the general book-stacks to the Rare Book Room, where it can be more easily controlled and better served to readers. The stack space thus vacated was filled with collections of Hispanic literature, now being given their proper place alongside the literature of other countries. Other groups of material were compressed to allow for the rapid growth of the collections of Slavic literature; and the entire collections in classes HJ and HX, involving all of Deck 46 in the Main Building, were rearranged. New shelving for half of Deck 9, in the North Annex, permitted the expansion of the technology collections, which are among those most heavily used. Because of the acute space shortage, the process of shifting collections must be continued during the coming year. Those in Class Z (Bibliography) and in Class D (History) will be the next major groups to be rearranged.

The volume of materials lent totaled 217,931 items, thus exceeding the record high set last year. Loans to Members of Congress (83,123 volumes), accounted for almost 40 percent of the total. This category of loans also exceeded the previous record. A total of 21,868 volumes were lent outside of Washington to 1,629 libraries, of which 117 were in foreign countries. In addition, the Loan Division, in its capacity as the clearing house for the United States for international interlibrary lending, and in an effort to aid domestic libraries in their borrowing efforts, located 6,850 items for correspondents with the cooperation of the Union Catalog Division. It is noteworthy that the upward trend in borrowing by Congressional offices has continued despite a curtailment in the lending of current newspapers and periodicals. This curtailment was directed in a resolution adopted by the Joint Committee on

the Library on March 25, 1959, which became effective on April 15:

In view of the possible serious consequences of the practice of repeated borrowing of current newspapers and periodicals from the Library, it is hereby *Resolved*, That the Library of Congress should not be asked by Congressional offices to lend on a regular basis or to subscribe to current issues of periodicals and newspapers for the purpose of furnishing them regularly to an individual Congressional office when they are generally available by subscription or on newsstands. The Library should honor this type of request only when a specific article or series of articles or reports is desired.

Considerable progress was made in putting certain special categories of materials into better order and in providing necessary binding or lamination for rare items or those having special formats. The Slavic and Central European Division made a concentrated effort to clear from the collections of unbound Slavic materials an accumulation of relatively recent materials consisting of unneeded duplicates, publications outside the scope of the Library's collecting activities, and items which had been retained temporarily for a limited period of usefulness but did not deserve to join the permanent collections. At the same time, an accumulation of older materials was collated for binding, and wantlists were prepared so that missing issues could be obtained in order to permit the binding of other older materials. The result was to free deck space and to work toward making the unbound Slavic collections a repository of periodical materials for the current and preceding year only.

Toward the close of the year the Serial Division initiated a program to improve storage of the bound newspaper collection. At present the overcrowding of shelves requires floor storage of some 18,000 volumes. Purchase of microfilms will replace more than 3,200 bound volumes, and 6,000 volumes of scattered and surplus files have been earmarked for disposal.

Highly skilled specialists of the Government Printing Office Branch Bindery again gave special treatment to a large amount of rare and fragile material. Included were 538 rare music items, 186 rare atlases, and more than 600 items from the Rare Book Division. In addition, 32,265 maps and 68,141 manuscript pieces were preserved by lamination, and 80,790 additional manuscripts were repaired by other methods.

The Prints and Photographs Division took steps to insure the preservation of deteriorating photographic prints and negatives by having photocopies made. A project to preserve the Mathew B. Brady Collection was completed in June 1959; during the year 683 "soft prints" and copy negatives of Brady negatives had been made. A special project to make copy negatives and prints of Lincoln items was continued, with the copying of 88 additional pieces, bringing the total to 368. The earliest known daguerreotypes of Abraham Lincoln and Mary Todd Lincoln were taken to the George Eastman House in Rochester, N.Y., to be cleaned and restored by a new method, which was entirely successful. Of the 5,500 glass negatives in the Brady-Handy Collection, about 600 were reproduced during the year. In still another project, 145 negatives relating to the White House and 370 faded photographs of historical interest in the Frances Benjamin Johnston Collection were copied.

Similar efforts were made to preserve by photocopying large amounts of nitrate-based motion-picture films. Public Law 85-766, approved August 27, 1958, provided \$60,000 for the Library for converting to cellulose acetate film some of its paper prints of early motion pictures, which were received as copyright deposits during the period 1894 to 1912, and of the George Kleine Collection of early motion pictures, which is on cellulose nitrate nonsafety film. A total of 754 titles on paper print stock were converted to 44,259 feet of 16mm. safety film, and 88 motion pictures on nitrate stock from the George Kleine Collection had been converted or were in process of conversion to



safety film by the end of the year. The motion pictures thus converted are in most cases unique copies, constituting important historical materials and a prime source for the study of the early development of the cinema.

A highly technical study of the problems of preserving sound recordings on tape and on disks of various types was completed. Made possible by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the study was conducted for the Library by the Southwest Research Institute of San Antonio, Texas. The report of findings, entitled *Preservation and Storage of Sound Recordings*, by A. G. Pickett and M. M. Lemcoe, was sent to press at the end of the year. It is expected that the report will not only be helpful to the Library in its efforts to develop safeguards for its unparalleled collection of sound recordings, but that it will be of wide interest to other institutions owning collections of recordings, and to the recording industry as well.

### *Reference Services*

William Warner Bishop, a distinguished American librarian, who many years ago was in charge of the Library's general reference services, described the typical reference librarian as "the man who is compelled to be all things to all men, who, counting nothing and no one trivial, spends his days opening up to the miscellaneous public the stores of the Library's books. . . . Here he averts a difficulty, there he smooths down an irate reader with too often a just grievance; he is an interpreter, revealing to inquirers what the Library has; he is a lubricant, making the wheels run noiselessly and well. . . . At his best scholars use him, like him, thank him. At his lowest ebb no one considers him save as a useful part of the machinery. This is the theory of his work—service, quiet, self-effacing, but not passive or unheeding. To make books useful, and more and more used—this is his aim."

The reference staff continues to function much in the manner described by Dr. Bishop. Reference services for Congress and the Government remained at last year's

levels, but there were sharp increases in inquiries dealing with science and technology and with current international problems. Direct reference services to Members of Congress amounted to 35,189, roughly the same number as last year. Responses to queries from Government agencies totaled 32,201 and also amounted to about the same number as in the preceding year. At the same time, the experienced reference staff answered 378,818 queries from the public. Of the latter, 71,230 were received and answered by telephone, 288,215 involved direct responses to questions presented by persons visiting the Library, and 19,373 were correspondence inquiries from all of the States of the United States and many foreign countries.

As might be expected, the queries reflected the catholicity of the Library's collections and the diversity of subjects in which the reference staff has competence. Reference services in the field of science and technology increased by a total of 13,738, or 26 percent over those of the previous year. Bibliographies and special reports prepared for Members of Congress totaled 262, a number which is not truly indicative of the service rendered, for many presented complex problems requiring extensive work. In the month of March the scope and length of the studies completed reached a point where they required the equivalent of 4½ man-months of professional staff time. Among the subjects covered were: "The Effects of Atomic Radiation on Human Beings"; "Jet and Rocket Fuels and Oxidizers"; "Underground Disposal of Radioactive Wastes"; "National Science Policy"; "Alcohol-Blend Motor Fuels"; "Cold-Weather Agriculture"; "The Future of Science"; and "Toxicology and Uses of Thiocarbonyl Tetrachloride." Indicative of the services performed for non-Congressional offices are: a study of the power, frequencies, and call-names of radio transmitters in Yugoslavia and Bulgaria; a bibliography of Chinese and Japanese literature on instrumentation; a statement on the technique of determining the velocity of artificial earth satellites; a study of peaceful uses



of atomic energy in the United States; an extensive literature search on "Lunik I," the Soviet moon probe; an analysis of a prediction that the earth would roll over, due to a shift of its axis; a bibliography on automatic controls and the irradiation of foodstuffs; and a compilation of data on secular variation of runoff and air temperature in the U.S.S.R.

Interest in the Soviet Union and other countries of Eastern Europe remained at a high level, and the upsurge continued in reference service provided to Congress in this field. A comprehensive study of civil defense in the U.S.S.R. was prepared by the Chief of the Slavic and Central European Division and by the U.S.S.R. Specialist in that division at the request of the Subcommittee on Military Operations of the House Committee on Government Operations, and was printed as a part of a Congressional document. This study attracted widespread attention. Other extensive studies for Congress included a report on the Russian physical-fitness program and an analytical survey of the process of decision-making in the Soviet Government. Translations of foreign-language material were also supplied, but translations for constituents were limited in accordance with a resolution adopted by the Joint Committee on the Library on March 25, 1959, which went into effect on April 15:

*Resolved,* That it is the sense of this committee that constituent requests for translation work should be accorded the same treatment given by the Library to requests received from the general public, namely, no more than a few lines of text should be translated. Information on the availability of commercial translating sources should be given if possible.

Bibliographic data on Hungary were given to the National Geographic Society; the National Education Association was informed of the Library's resources in audiovisual materials about Hungary; repeated assistance was given to the staff of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for a study on educational systems in Poland; the head librarian of a university

in Tilburg, the Netherlands, was supplied with a bibliography on recent American scholarship in Soviet studies and on cultural relations between the U.S.S.R. and this country; and a local embassy was furnished bibliographic information on recent American materials dealing with the East European nations. In an effort to improve reference service in the Slavic area and to keep pace with the reference inquiries, the staff of the division was increased by two new positions during the year. In addition, the scope of the professional competence of the division was broadened by the transfer of the Slavic Room from the General Reference and Bibliography Division to the Slavic and Central European Division on December 15, 1958. One of the principal benefits to be derived from this reassignment of the Slavic Room, which is responsible for the custody and service of current unbound Slavic materials, has been the consolidation of the functions of reference, acquisitions recommending, and custody.

Country and area specialists in the Orientalia Division answered 4,241 reference queries, a record number. These related to all of the countries of the Middle East, South Asia, and the Far East. The Chinese Section answered questions on such diverse topics as the system of government in mainland China, European printing in China and Macao, Chinese chess, officialdom in 19th-century China, language reform in Korea, the Korean family system, English-language newspapers published in Korea, and Western literature on the Japanese occupation of Korea. In addition, the staff of the section translated numerous letters, clippings, and documents in Chinese or Korean for the official use of Committees or Members of Congress. Interest in Biblical studies, much stimulated by the discovery of the Dead Sea scrolls 12 years ago and the later finds of manuscript fragments, continued unabated. The Hebraic Section aided numerous scholars in locating and interpreting difficult Semitic texts, analyzing complicated matters of Biblical exegesis, and pursuing studies in the field of Semitic philology and archaeology.

Reference queries on more current topics included a request from the Embassy of Israel for bibliographic information on American works which appeared in Hebrew translation during the first decade of Israel's independence. Inquiries directed to the South Asia Section centered primarily on history, political science, economics, and sociology. Significant topics investigated were: industrialization in India; anthropological literature on the tribes in Chota Nagpur; and bibliographic sources on Portuguese Timor.

The Hispanic Foundation carried out several large-scale projects in addition to its usual reference services. A grant from the Creole Foundation made possible the continuation of a survey of teaching and research resources and activities in the United States on Latin America. One of the first phases of the survey concerned courses in Hispanic studies taught at American colleges and universities. Data compiled from college catalogs and other sources and coded onto punched cards indicated that at least 3,850 courses of instruction are offered at 821 institutions. The pertinent information was published in a series of eight preliminary reports. A second phase of the study has been aimed at compiling data on skilled persons connected with Latin American teaching and research. Even in its present incomplete form, this part of the survey has been of great value to a wide range of users, and it will constitute a valuable permanent reference source. The Hispanic Foundation also engaged in the compilation of a basic bibliography of books about Latin America. This was undertaken on behalf of the American Universities Field Staff, which provided the funds for the project and will publish the bibliography. In connection with certain Indian claims, the Hispanic Foundation was asked by the United States Department of Justice to supply essential facts concerning the location of tribal lands and the status of these lands under 16th- and 17th-century Spanish customs and legal practices. The searching in book, manuscript, and map

resources for the answers was performed on a reimbursable basis.

Direct reference service performed by the Map Division remained at the same aggregate as in the preceding year, but with a shift in the workload toward more services to Congress and Federal agencies. Congressional requests ranged from calls for wall maps for illustrating Committee presentations to questions concerning the precise boundary between the Atlantic Ocean and the Gulf of Mexico, and the distribution of Indian lands and tribes during various periods of American history. Reference services were provided to every department of the Federal Government and to correspondents in 46 States and 27 foreign countries.

In view of the great strength of the Library's collections of Americana of various kinds, it is no surprise that many questions that were received related especially to the American heritage. The Prints and Photographs Division, the Music Division, and the Rare Book Division all drew heavily upon Americana in answering reference queries. A continuous stream of requests for illustrative material to be used in educational publications, encyclopedias, and textbooks came to the Prints and Photographs Division. Pictures from its collections were reproduced in: *The White House and Its Thirty-Two Families*, by Amy LaFollette Jensen; *The American Heritage Book of the Revolution*; *Naissance des Etats-Unis*, issued by Documentation Photographique; *Horizon*, a periodical; *The Spirit of 'Seventy-Six*, by Henry Steele Commager and Richard B. Morris; *A Short History of American Civilization*, by Max Savelle; *Mr. Davis's Richmond*, by Stanley Kimmel; and *A Nation of Immigrants*, by the Honorable John F. Kennedy. The increased demand for such materials put a heavy burden on the small staff of the division. Nevertheless, time was also found for answering a host of reference inquiries on, for example, the Klondike gold rush, the Overland Mail, the Statue of Liberty, the American Red Cross in Siberia, Polish-American relationships, and Presidents of the United States. Service to other Gov-



ernment agencies included assisting the Petersburg National Military Park in locating Civil War photographs; furnishing pictorial Americana for the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service; supplying Lincoln illustrations for the front and back covers of *Your Federal Income Tax*; and providing portraits of distinguished Americans to the United States Information Agency for use at the American National Exhibition in Moscow.

The Music Division, in response to continuing Congressional and public interest in the origins of the tune of the national anthem, continued its researches into the history of "The Star-Spangled Banner," but despite some promising leads it has not yet been able to establish with certainty the source of the music. Richard S. Hill, who was engaged in much of the research on "The Star-Spangled Banner," has also attempted, in response to numerous requests received in recent years, to establish the facts concerning the march that was played by the British and German troops under General Cornwallis during the surrender ceremonies at Yorktown on the afternoon of October 19, 1781. The long-standing tradition, accepted by generations of competent American historians, has been that the march then played was "The World Turned Upside Down." The earliest source for this tradition thus far located by Mr. Hill is Alexander Garden's *Anecdotes of the American Revolution*, published in Charleston in 1828. There are several contemporary songs in which the phrase "the world turned upside down" is used, but none of those so far identified is a march, and it does not appear likely that any of them was the tune played. Queries addressed to the Archive of Folksong also dealt with traditional American music and included questions as to the origins of such recent hit tunes as "Tom Dooley" and "The Battle of New Orleans." Residents of the two newest States and their Representatives requested much general and specific information concerning the folklore and music traditional in Alaska and Hawaii. Nor did these inquiries stem from the new

States alone. Reading lists and answers to specific questions were sent to all parts of the country as a result of interest in the new members of the Union.

The reference correspondence and reference questions handled by the Rare Book Division were as varied as its collections, which range from medieval manuscripts to modern first editions. One correspondent wished to know how the text of the Declaration of Independence "was transmitted to the populace"; another asked the location of a quotation in Comenius' *A Patterne of Universall Knowledge*. A Poe collector wrote for details concerning the Library's recently acquired file of *The Dollar Newspaper* for 1843, containing the first printing of Edgar Allan Poe's "The Gold-Bug." Another inquiry related to Mrs. Francis Scott Key's residence in Washington during the 1840's, and still another to the location of New York newspapers for the period 1773-83.

Many experts on the reference staff receive special calls for advice or are asked to serve as committee members or officers of various professional associations. In almost all cases these are unofficial activities, not performed during working hours, but most of them are in line with the reference duties performed. The Library benefits from their participation in such activities, for this often provides the best means of keeping fully informed of advances in knowledge. Some of these unofficial activities performed by members of the Department staff are the following: Frederick R. Goff, Chief of the Rare Book Division, is preparing for the Bibliographical Society of America the *Third Census of Fifteenth-Century Books in American Libraries*. He was also elected vice-chairman and chairman-elect of the Rare Book Committee of the Association of College and Research Libraries. Legare H. B. Obeir, Chief of the Loan Division, served as a member of the Interlibrary Loan Committee of the Reference Services Division of the American Library Association. That committee has been engaged in drafting an international interlibrary loan code, a matter of



much interest to the Library of Congress and to American libraries generally. Harold Spivacke, Chief of the Music Division, served as a member of the Advisory Music Panel for the International Exchange Program of the American National Theatre and Academy, as archivist and member of the Executive Committee of the National Music Council, as a member of the American Musicological Society Program Committee for the 1961 Congress of the International Musicological Society, and in numerous other important capacities. Edward N. Waters, Assistant Chief of the Music Division, served as chairman of the Committee on Music and Musicology of the American Council of Learned Societies, as Chairman of the Board of the United States Book Exchange, and on numerous other committees. Richard S. Hill served as vice-president of the International Association of Music Libraries, and chairman of a committee of the National Music Council to devise and recommend an official version of "The Star-Spangled Banner." Edgar Breitenbach, Chief of the Prints and Photographs Division, served on juries for three print shows during the year: in October he judged the print and drawing section of the Corcoran Gallery's annual Area Exhibition; in January he served on the Jury of Selection and Award for the American Drawing Annual XVII at the Norfolk Museum of Arts and Sciences; and in March he was a member of the Jury of Awards for the National Serigraph Society's 20th Annual International Exhibition. Arch C. Gerlach, Chief of the Map Division, was the United States member of the Directing Council of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History, was national secretary of the Association of American Geographers, and served as chairman of the Advisory Committee on Geography to the Department of State and as a member of the United States National Atlas Committee of the National Academy of Sciences. Walter W. Ristow, Assistant Chief of the Map Division, was chairman of the United States Board on Geographic Names and a delegate to the annual meeting of the American Council of Learned

Societies. Horace I. Poleman, Chief of the Orientalia Division, served as a member of the Fulbright National Selection Committee on South Asia of the Institute of International Education. Lawrence Marwick, Head of the Hebraic Section, was elected to the Board of Governors of Dropsie College and was honored by that institution with a citation for his "outstanding contributions to Hebraic scholarship." Sergius Yakobson, Chief of the Slavic and Central European Division, continued to serve as a member of the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies (of the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council) and became a member of the newly constituted Coordinating Committee for Slavic and East European Library Resources. Fritz T. Epstein of the same division continued as a member of the Committee for the Study of War Documents, which is sponsored by the American Historical Association. Both Dr. Epstein and Dr. Breitenbach were awarded the Bundesverdienstkreuz, Erster Klasse, by the Government of the German Federal Republic. Howard F. Cline, Director of the Hispanic Foundation, served on the American Historical Association's Committee on *Guide to Historical Literature*, on the National Research Council's Committee on Latin American Anthropology, on the Pan American Institute of Geography and History's Committee on Anthropology, and in various other capacities for other organizations.

Increasing interest in Africana on the part of American research libraries has led to the establishment of a Libraries Committee of the African Studies Association, on which the Library was again represented by Robert D. Stevens, the Reference Department's Coordinator for the Development and Organization of the Collections, and Lewis C. Coffin, Associate Director of the Processing Department. John L. Nolan, Associate Director of the Reference Department, was chairman of the Committee on New Reference Tools of the American Library Association, a group which strives to bring to the attention of potential publishers reference books

that are in need of revision or for which there is a wide demand among reference librarians. Roy P. Basler, Director of the Reference Department, was named an honorary member of the Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission, as was David C. Mearns, Chief of the Manuscript Division. The services of Dr. Basler were requested by the Department of State, and he spent several weeks in Europe lecturing on Lincoln to various groups of scholars and laymen. He also delivered several lectures on Lincoln at universities in the United States and represented the Library in Ottawa on April 8, 1959, on the occasion of the joint Canadian-American ceremonies for National Library Week.

### *Bibliographies and Other Publications*

The publications issued during the year reflect the diversified content of the Library and the diversity of scholarly talents of its staff. The publications program is in many respects similar to that of a university press in the variety of subjects it comprehends and in its objective of aiding scholarly research. The aim of the publications has been to make known to the public something of the Library's vast resources of knowledge. In some instances the bibliographies that are issued constitute definitive listings of all the materials in a certain special collection. In other instances a bibliography may be concerned with a topic of wide current interest. Some of the publications deal with works currently being issued in one area or another of the world, such as Latin America or South Asia, and others concern the foreign-language terminology of a new field of knowledge. Still others are facsimile reproductions of materials in the collections, and may be issued by standard methods of printing or may take the form of microreproductions or sound recordings. Perhaps the greatest users of the publications are other libraries which employ them to guide their own acquisitions programs, to answer reference questions, and to learn of sources from which material they want may be borrowed or acquired.

The eminence of the Library's collections in the field of Americana has been reflected in several publications devoted to American history and culture. A series of registers of collections of personal papers in the Manuscript Division, which was inaugurated last year, was continued, constituting an outstanding feature of the publication program. Registers, which are analytic descriptions of manuscript collections, had previously been used by the division primarily as unpublished guides; they had been developed as necessary implements in the task of handling the massive unindexed collections which are typical of 20th-century collections of personal papers.

Nine new registers were published, for the papers of Frederick Lewis Allen, George Fort Milton, Charles Pelot Summerall, Theodore Sherman Palmer, James J. Davis, Wallace Humphrey White, Herbert Corey, William Gibbs McAdoo, and Grover C. Loening. This brought the total number of registers so far issued to 17. A review by Andrew H. Horn in *American Archivist* concluded: "By publishing these model registers, the Library of Congress renders a further service to manuscript repositories scattered throughout the United States. With the L.C. registers as models, it will be much easier to attain the standardization needed to follow the preliminary *Rules for Descriptive Cataloging of Collections of Manuscripts* and ultimately to produce a national union catalog of manuscript collections."

The *Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson* was brought to completion with the publication of its fifth volume. This concluding part of E. Millicent Sowerby's biobibliographical reconstruction of the library that Thomas Jefferson amassed over a period of more than 40 years, and sold to the Nation in 1815 to form the nucleus of the Library of Congress, records 273 books in the fields of dialogue, logic, and criticism, and an additional 43 polygraphic works. It also contains an extensive index to all five volumes of the *Catalogue* and a section of additions, notes, and corrections for the entire compilation.



For each title in the *Catalogue*, full bibliographical information is given, together with quotations from Jefferson's correspondence and his personal papers showing how he acquired the books and what his opinions were about them. As was the case with the earlier volumes, this book, with its decorative end papers in the form of a map showing the route by which Jefferson's Library was transported from Monticello to Washington, is an excellent example of printing.

Another example of attractive contemporary printing was a catalog of the Library's Lincoln Sesquicentennial Exhibition, which was issued in cooperation with the Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission. This catalog, entitled *Abraham Lincoln; an Exhibition at the Library of Congress in Honor of the 150th Anniversary of His Birth*, was prepared by Lloyd A. Dunlap, the Library's Consultant in Lincoln Studies, and by Arthur G. Burton of the Exhibits Office. The entries are generously annotated and are so arranged that the catalog tells the story of Lincoln's life as illustrated by the exhibit, which will be described later in this chapter.

The ninth part of the *Checklist of Hearings before Congressional Committees through the Sixty-Seventh Congress*, compiled by Harold O. Thomen, was issued. Like the preceding parts in the series, this includes information about the location in other libraries of published hearings not in the Library's collections. This information will be used to fill gaps in the collections through a program of microfilming.

*American Poetry at Mid-Century* presents in published form three lectures delivered at the Library on January 13, 20, and 27, 1958, in the series of programs sponsored by the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund. It contains John Crowe Ransom's "New Poets and Old Muses," Delmore Schwartz's "The Present State of Poetry," and John Hall Wheelock's "The Two Knowledges: An Essay on a Certain Resistance."

Grants from sources outside of the Library have made it possible over the years to issue a selection of the more than 16,000

recordings in the Archive of Folk Song. An expanded and combined catalog of the recordings so reproduced and offered for sale was issued, entitled *Folk Music: A Selection of Folk Songs, Ballads, Dances, Instrumental Pieces and Folk Tales of the United States and Latin America: Catalog of Phonograph Records*. It lists 107 discs at 78 rpm. and 53 discs at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm. In conjunction with the Institute of Puerto Rican Culture in San Juan, a recording in the Library's collections was used as the means of issuing a longplaying record of a reading of the already classic poem, "El Contemplado," by its author, the late Pedro Salinas. This record, accompanied by an attractive pamphlet containing the text of the poem and biographical material on Salinas, is distributed through the Institute of Puerto Rican Culture, of San Juan, Puerto Rico.

The project to arrange and index the 23 groups of Presidential papers previously mentioned in this chapter has resulted in a program of publishing them in the form of microfilm, so that they can be made widely available. The first microfilm set to be completed comprised the papers of Zachary Taylor. These papers, some of which concern Richard Taylor, the President's son, date from 1814 to 1880. Other Presidential papers in preparation or being microfilmed at the end of the year were those of Chester A. Arthur, Grover Cleveland, Calvin Coolidge, Abraham Lincoln, John Tyler, and Martin Van Buren.

The strength of the Library's collections of works issued in foreign countries and by international organizations, and the worldwide subject scope of its reference service, were reflected in a number of publications. *German Federal Republic Official Publications, 1949-1957, with Inclusion of Preceding Zonal Official Publications*, *A Survey* is a provisional 2-volume, 887-page study made available in the form of positive microfilm. This survey, written by the Specialist in Government Documents Bibliography, James B. Childs, describes the agencies of the German Federal Republic and identifies their publications as far as is possible from sources available in the Li-



brary. It is anticipated that the survey will serve a useful acquisitions purpose, since gaps in the Library's holdings have been identified. A publication of wide interest to advanced students, *A Guide to Bibliographic Tools for Research in Foreign Affairs*, was revised by Helen F. Conover and issued in a second edition with supplement. The new edition proved so popular that the entire stock was exhausted within a few months. *East and East Central Europe: Periodicals in English and Other West European Languages*, compiled by Paul L. Horecky and Janina Wojcicka, aimed to furnish a guide to current periodicals in West European languages that deal with East and East Central Europe. In response to an urgent need by translators, abstractors, and research workers for reference aids in the often confusing and not yet well-established terminology of a constantly evolving field of technology, Alexander Rosenberg compiled a *Russian-English Glossary of Guided Missile, Rocket, and Satellite Terms*. The more than 4,000 entries in this glossary were taken from monographs and periodicals published in the USSR in the years 1955-58. *Documents of International Meetings, 1953*, compiled by Robert W. Schaaf, is a bibliography of the documents emanating from international nongovernmental meetings which convened in 1953, as they are represented in the collections of the Library. The documents of some 250 meetings are listed, and a separate list of 399 additional meetings, both nongovernmental and intergovernmental, is appended. Current interest in the polar regions is reflected in *Selected Maps and Charts of Antarctica, An Annotated List of Maps of the South Polar Regions Published Since 1945*, prepared by Richard W. Stephenson. This bibliography contains 514 entries for maps and charts of Antarctica in the collections of the Library. The second volume of *Aviation Medicine, An Annotated Bibliography*, prepared by the Science and Technology Division under contract with the Office of Naval Research, was published by the Aero Medical Asso-

ciation of St. Paul, Minn. In addition to literature issued in 1953, which is covered in this cumulation, a number of items issued in 1952 which had not been included in the first volume have been incorporated. The bibliography covers the history and general aspects of aviation medicine, aviation physiology, the pathology and pharmacology of aviation, aviation psychology, preventive medicine and sanitation, special problems in high-altitude and space flight, and miscellaneous related problems.

Several publications dealt with library facilities and services available from the Library of Congress or elsewhere in the District of Columbia. The *Catalog of Talking Books for the Blind, 1953-57* lists the titles of talking-book records provided by the Library since the advent of micro-groove recording at 270 lines per inch in 1953. The titles listed are those that provide the greatest freedom from background noise, since the older recordings were made with less advanced techniques and required the use of playing equipment which tended to wear the records out more quickly. *Library of Congress Publications in Print, May 1959* supersedes previous lists issued in 1952 and 1953 and includes 283 titles currently available. *Library and Reference Facilities in the Area of the District of Columbia* was published in its sixth edition. Prepared jointly by the District of Columbia Library Association, the Washington, D.C., Chapter of the Special Libraries Association, and the Library of Congress, the work surveys 244 libraries and reference facilities.

A number of periodical publications continued during the year, and one new periodical was started. The 13th volume of *SIPRE Report 12*, a bibliography of current literature on snow, ice, and permafrost, which is prepared by the Science and Technology Division for the Snow, Ice, and Permafrost Research Establishment of the United States Army Corps of Engineers, was published in January 1959. This contained abstracts 16,001 to 17,000, with author and subject indexes.

The *Handbook of Latin American Studies*, an annual publication which has

reached its 21st year, presents a listing of recently issued important works. Work on the current volume had been completed by the end of the year. A grant from the Ford Foundation has for some years made possible the continued publication of the *Southern Asia Accessions List*, a monthly selective bibliography of books and periodical articles about southern Asia, now in its eighth year. The *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*, edited in the Information and Publications Office and designed as a supplement to this *Annual Report*, completed its 16th year; many of its articles and reports on major acquisitions were prepared by members of the Reference Department. In an attempt to meet the growing need by officers of the Government and by scholars and research persons generally for an up-to-date comprehensive listing of international meetings scheduled in the near future, the Library, with funds transferred by another agency, initiated the publication of a monthly calendar of such events. This *World List of Future International Meetings, Part I: Science, Technology, Agriculture, Medicine* and *Part II: Social, Cultural, Commercial, Humanistic* began publication in June 1959. The first issue listed more than 2,100 meetings scheduled to convene during a period of 3 years from the date of its publication. It provides a consolidation of information gleaned from numerous general and specialized calendars and a variety of serial publications.

Work continued on *A Guide to the Study of the United States of America: Representative Books Reflecting the Development of American Life and Thought*, and publication of this basic reference book on American civilization is to be expected within fiscal 1960.

Other publications in progress, and a complete listing of publications issued during the year, are presented in appendix VI.

### *Concerts and Literary Programs*

The series of chamber music concerts was eminently satisfying, with a number of world premières adding to the season's

significance. There were 38 concerts and 26 different programs, most of them sponsored by the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation and the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation. As the season developed, musical offerings were distinguished by a great variety of notable ensembles, artists, and compositions.

The season opened (October 7) and closed (April 17) with concerts under Whittall Foundation sponsorship. The first program was presented three times and the concluding one twice. For both events the Budapest String Quartet appeared with assisting artists and presented compositions for unusual combinations. The introductory concert included Schoenberg's *Verklaerte Nacht* and Tchaikovsky's *Souvenir of Florence*, both for string sextet. The assisting artists were Nathan Gordon and Benar Heifetz. To end the season, the Budapest Quartet was joined by Rudolf Serkin, Mason Jones, and Julius Levine in a program consisting of Adolf Busch's *Piano Quintet*, Brahms' *Horn Trio*, and Schubert's *Die Forelle*.

Throughout the season the Budapest Quartet made frequent appearances. Among the assisting artists were Eugene Istomin, Rudolf Firkusny, Louis Kentner, and Mitchell Lurie. In addition to the Budapest Quartet, the following ensembles were presented by the Whittall Foundation: the New York Brass Quintet, the Saidenberg Chamber Players, Paul Badura-Skoda and Joerg Demus (in four-hand piano music), the Quartetto Italiano, the Festival Quartet, the Beaux Arts Trio of New York, the Pasquier Trio, and Jean-Pierre Rampal and Robert Veyron-LaCroix (in a program of flute and piano music). One program, on November 13 and 14, was dedicated to the memory of Ralph Vaughan Williams.

Two first performances occurred in Whittall concerts: on November 21 the New York Brass Quintet gave the première of Arthur Harris' *Four Moods for Brass Quintet*, and on March 6 Rampal and Veyron-LaCroix introduced a new sonata for flute and piano by André Jolivet.



Other memorable performances in the Whittall Foundation programs included Mendelssohn's *String Octet*, medieval and Renaissance pieces for brass ensemble, an evening of 18th-century instrumental music, and octets for winds and strings by Egon Wellesz and Franz Schubert. On several occasions it was possible to exhibit the composers' original manuscripts of works being programed. They included Schoenberg's *Verklärte Nacht*, the Mendelssohn octet, Beethoven's *Piano Sonata* (Op. 109) and the presto movement of his *Quartet* (Op. 130), and Brahms' *Piano Quintet* and *Horn Trio*.

The first of six concerts sponsored by the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation was given on October 30, which is called Founder's Day because it is the late Mrs. Coolidge's birthday. The New York Woodwind Quintet presented a varied program which included William Bergsma's *Concerto* for wind quintet, which was commissioned by the Coolidge Foundation and was first performed on that evening. On November 28 the Juilliard String Quartet gave the world première of Ahmed Adnan Saygun's *String Quartet* (Op. 35), also a commission of the Coolidge Foundation. The Washington Woodwind Quintet gave the first performance of Mary Howe's *For Four Woodwinds and French Horn* on December 12. Midway through the season the New York Chamber Soloists presented a program of extraordinary interest covering 3 centuries. The presence of the distinguished soprano, Adele Addison, made possible the performance of several seldom-heard vocal works, namely a cantata by Rameau (*L'Impatience*), Schubert's *Der Hirt auf dem Felsen*, Stravinsky's *Pri-baoutki*, and Johann Sebastian Bach's cantata, *Weichet nur, Betrühte Schatten*.

Another world première, also in a Coolidge Foundation concert, occurred on February 27, when Mel Powell's *Quintet* for piano and strings was performed. This work, commissioned by the Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, was played by the composer and the Claremont Quartet. The last Coolidge Foundation concert of the season was of-

fered by the New York Pro Musica, which presented a carefully planned evening entitled "A Program of Early German Baroque Music." Among the composers represented were Michael Praetorius, Johann Hermann Schein, Hans Leo Hassler, Melchior Franck, and Heinrich Schütz.

All of the commissioned works presented in the Coolidge concerts were on display in the form of holograph scores on the evenings when they were performed.

On January 16 the Nicholas Longworth Foundation sponsored its annual concert in memory of Mr. Longworth, distinguished statesman and Speaker of the House of Representatives, who was an ardent chamber-music enthusiast. For this occasion the Beaux Arts String Quartet made its first appearance in the Library and presented a program of three works. One of them was the first string quartet of Lester Trimble, a young American composer who was present on the occasion. Concurrently with the concert, a number of these acquisitions were exhibited.

A complete list of the year's concerts is given in appendix XI.

The 1958-59 series of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund opened on October 13 with a reading by Kingsley Amis, English novelist and poet. On October 27 John Hall Wheelock, who had appeared in a previous series, read from his own poems, giving comments; some of the poems had not previously appeared in book form. On the occasion of this visit Mr. Wheelock presented a number of his manuscripts to the Library. On November 3 Eudora Welty, short-story writer, novelist, and an Honorary Consultant in American Letters, read selections from her work. The Canadian Players, a group which had appeared at the Library in 1955, 1956, and 1957, presented two performances of Shakespeare's *As You Like It* on November 17 and 18, the leading roles being played by Ted Follows and Dawn Greenhalgh (Mrs. Follows). On December 1 the English poet, novelist, and critic, John Barrington Wain, read from his work and another English poet, George Granville Barker, read from his work on



December 15. On January 12 Allen Tate, poet, biographer, essayist, and a former Consultant in Poetry in English, read from his poems. To commemorate the 200th anniversary of the birth of Robert Burns, an invitational program was presented on January 25 by Robert Hillyer, poet and professor of English literature at the University of Delaware, and John Donald MacKenzie Brownlee, Metropolitan Opera baritone. Mr. Hillyer delivered a lecture entitled "Robert Burns: An Address on His Bicentenary, 25 January 1959"; and after the intermission Mr. Brownlee, appearing in the traditional costume of kilt and tam-o'-shanter, gave a program of Scottish songs and ballads entitled "Come to the Highlands." Mr. Brownlee's program was repeated in its entirety for a public audience on January 26. On February 12, the 150th anniversary of Abraham Lincoln's birth, Carl Sandburg, biographer and troubadour poet, appeared in a tribute to Lincoln. On March 2 Pierre Emmanuel, French poet and essayist, discussed "French Poets and Poetry Today," speaking for the most part in English. James T. Farrell, novelist and short-story writer, lectured on March 9 on "The Writer and His Audience." On March 26—the 100th anniversary of the birth of A. E. Housman—Cleanth Brooks, author and critic, delivered a lecture and reading devoted to Housman. On March 30 Robert Frost, the Library's Consultant in Poetry, gave a talk to the general public. The Irish poet, playwright, and novelist, Padraic Colum, appeared on April 13 in a lecture and reading of poetry by himself and other Irish poets. Mark Van Doren, Pulitzer Prize-winning poet and critic, read on April 20 from his recently published play, *The Last Days of Lincoln*, to an invited audience. Presented also in April was the third Shakespearean play to be produced and directed at the Library by Arnold Moss. On April 27 and 28 Mr. Moss and the Shakespeare Festival Players appeared in a stage reading of Shakespeare's *Love's Labour's Lost*. On April 29, for the first time in the history of the Whittall programs, the group repeated the performance in a matinée for senior

high school students from the Washington area; the response to this program was overwhelmingly favorable. On May 4, in the last public program of the season, Richard Wilbur, poet and professor of English at Wesleyan University, gave a lecture entitled "The House of Poe" and read a number of Poe's poems. This lecture, together with those by Mr. Hillyer on Robert Burns and Mr. Brooks on A. E. Housman, will be published during fiscal 1960.

Each of the programs was recorded for the Library's Poetry and Literature Archive, and, in addition, delayed broadcasts of most of them were presented to Washington audiences by a local radio station.

The first program of the season presented by the Library that was not in the Whittall series was given on October 15, when Robert Frost, in his initial lecture as Consultant in Poetry, addressed a group of high school students and their teachers; this program included readings from his poetry. Mr. Frost's second appearance of the season in the Coolidge Auditorium occurred on December 8, when he gave a talk and reading entitled "The Great Misgiving" to an invited audience. On May 18 he delivered a talk and a reading of his poems to Library employees and members of their families. This was the last literary program of the season.

A list of the year's lectures and readings is given in appendix XI.

### *Exhibits*

The Exhibits Office, operating administratively under the Chief Assistant Librarian, prepared and installed, or supervised the installation of, 65 exhibitions in the Library's halls and reading rooms. Of these, 28 were small divisional exhibits within the Reference Department, assembled by the staffs of the Manuscript Division, Orientalia Division, Rare Book Division, and Hispanic Foundation. Three were major exhibits undertaken by the Music Division and the Science and Technology Division with the technical assistance of the Exhibits Office. Several were major exhibits held over, because of their popular appeal, from the previous year;

the most notable of these was the Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Exhibit.

The most popular of the new exhibits, as well as the most extensive and intrinsically valuable, commemorated the sesquicentennial of the birth of Abraham Lincoln. This display was formally opened on February 12, 1959, in a special ceremony at which the Honorable Richard M. Nixon, Vice President of the United States, and the Honorable Sam Rayburn, Speaker of the House of Representatives, delivered brief addresses. The Librarian of Congress presided and the speakers were introduced by Senator John Sherman Cooper, Chairman of the Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission.

Comprising some 250 items, the exhibit constituted one of the most comprehensive displays of historical materials on Abraham Lincoln that had ever been assembled. They were drawn from the notable Herndon-Weik and Robert Todd Lincoln collections in the Manuscript Division and the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana in the Rare Book Division, and they were arranged in five categories, with subdivisions, as follows; "The Formative years" ("The Pioneer Boy," "Lincoln in New Salem"), "Early Political Career" ("Prairie Politician," "Riding the Circuit," "In Congress," "Political Defeats," "Lincoln-Douglas Debates," and "Election of 1860"), "Years of Strife" ("Inauguration of 1861," "The Nation Divided," "Emancipation Proclamation," "Gettysburg Address," "Election of 1864," "Inauguration of 1865," "Approach of Victory," "Assassination of Lincoln," "The Nation in Mourning," and "Trial of the Conspirators"), and "The World-Wide Lincoln." The exhibit included such manuscript treasures as the short "autobiography" Lincoln wrote out for Jesse W. Fell in December 1859 for use in a newspaper article; his "third person" autobiography, written in June 1860 for use in the preparation of a Presidential campaign biography; his address of "affectionate farewell" to his friends at Springfield, Ill., on February 11, 1861; the "reading copy" of his

first inaugural address, a printed document with corrections and insertions in Lincoln's hand; the second inaugural address; the first draft of the Emancipation Proclamation (July 22, 1862); and the first and second drafts of the Gettysburg Address. The illustrated catalog of the exhibit, to which Carl Sandburg contributed an introductory essay, was described earlier in this chapter.

For National Library Week (April 12-18), which is sponsored by the National Book Committee and the American Library Association, the Library presented an exhibition entitled "Popular Tastes in Reading," showing American reading tastes during the 19th and 20th centuries. Featured were famous favorite poems, various types of widely read novels, and popular humorous books. The exhibit included about 100 pieces and represented more than 40 authors.

The Library observed the 40th anniversary of Children's Book Week (November 2-9) with an exhibition entitled "Children's Books of 1955-57," which showed volumes selected by the American Institute of Graphic Arts for excellence of design and workmanship. The original illustrations used in these works were lent by the publishers and by Dr. Irvin Kerlan, the Library's Honorary Consultant on the Acquisition of Children's Books. Another feature of the Children's Book Week exhibit was a collection of rare 19th-century poems, songbooks, and sheet music, lent by Broadcast Music, Inc. Included were the autograph manuscripts of Sarah Catherine Martin's "Old Mother Hubbard," illustrated by the author; Eugene Field's "Little Boy Blue"; and Sarah Josepha Hale's "Mary's Lamb" ("Mary Had a Little Lamb").

"Space—Its Past, Present, and Future Exploration" was the title of an exhibit dramatizing man's efforts, in past imaginative fiction and in present fact, to conquer space. It was prepared and installed by the Science and Technology Division and opened on November 4, coincident with the holding in Washington of the International Conference on Scientific Information and the annual meeting of the



American Association for the Advancement of Science. The fictional portion of the exhibit was represented by "voyage to the moon" literature, from its earliest appearance in Greek literature down to Jules Verne and H. G. Wells and recent science-fiction writers. Another section featured original manuscripts illustrating such major steps in man's actual attempts to reach outer space as the first hot-air and hydrogen balloon flights in 1783; the first airplane flights, by the Wright brothers in 1903; the first liquid-propellant rocket launching, by the late Robert H. Goddard in 1926; and the first successful helicopter flights, by Igor I. Sikorsky in 1939. Supplementing the exhibit was a display on American artificial earth satellites lent by the National Science Foundation, which included cut-away models of the Vanguard and Jupiter C rockets and the Explorer artificial satellites.

During February and March the Music Division installed two major exhibits, the first of which commemorated the centennial of the birth of Victor Herbert. The second, entitled "Seven Ages of Jazz," presented music manuscripts, published music, books, recordings, and photographs illustrating the development of jazz, and was assembled in conjunction with the Washington Jazz Jubilee.

One of the outstanding shows in the field of graphic arts was the 17th National Exhibition of Prints, for which the Jury of Admission chose 104 prints out of 1,317 submitted by 580 artists in the United States, Canada, Puerto Rico, and Mexico.

Beginning on January 1, 1959, the Library's program of "Exhibits-of-the-Month" was replaced by a series of "Library Showcase Exhibits," comparable in size and in nature to the monthly displays but of longer duration. Occasions for exhibits in both series were provided by such anniversaries as the centennial of the Lincoln-Douglas debates, the bicentennial of the birth of Noah Webster, the sesquicentennial of the birth of Andrew Johnson, the centennial of the birth of A. E. Hous-

man, and the 25th anniversary of the talking book for the blind.

The Library made 30 loans of materials from its collections to supplement exhibitions in other institutions. It also prepared 17 traveling exhibitions, which were shown at 70 locations during the year. Several of them opened first at the Library of Congress; these included "Advertising in 19th-Century America," "Charles Fenderich—Lithographer of American Statesmen," and "Religious Subjects in Modern Graphic Arts." Assembled by the Prints and Photographs Division and circulated by the Traveling Exhibition Service of the Smithsonian Institution, the most popular of these to the public and the press was the one on advertising—an exhibition of woodcut and lithographic advertising posters dating from 1837 to 1876. Other traveling exhibits were circulated under the auspices of the United States Information Agency, the American Federation of Arts, and the Fine Arts Committee of the People-to-People Program.

### *Services of Consultants and Specialists*

The Library was honored and considerably refreshed by having on its staff as Consultant in Poetry in English for the last year Robert Frost, dean of American letters and probably the best-known and best-loved of contemporary American poets. At the conclusion of his stay, Mr. Frost remarked on the pleasure he had received from serving as the Library's Consultant: "I have had a fine time, a whale of a good time as Poetry Consultant; there hasn't been a boring minute. Of the talks in the Hall [the Coolidge Auditorium] at the Library, I have liked them all. The high school children were fine and I liked the Library group very much. These times when I had a chance to talk to people about poetry are the ones I recall first."

The audiences at Mr. Frost's readings enjoyed the occasions as much as he. As was noted previously, on October 15 he appeared before a group of high school honor students and their teachers; on De-



ember 8 he read to a general audience; on March 30 he appeared under the auspices of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund; and on May 18 he read especially for members of the Library staff and their families. In addition, Mr. Frost held a seminar on April 2 for graduate students and professors from five local universities. Besides conferring with members of the staff concerned with the selection of books in the field of literature, the acquisition of literary manuscripts, and the poetry-recording program, he served as consultant extraordinary to the Government. A number of Members of Congress called upon him, and he was asked to present his views on cultural exchanges to a meeting of the Advisory Committee on the Arts in the Department of State. The end of his term was marked by a small dinner in his honor at which he expressed appreciation for his year's experience in Washington, which he described as the center of our country and the pivot of the universe. It was, he said, one of the few times in his life, perhaps two or three, which was like a "renewed emancipation."

Mr. Frost's successor as Consultant in Poetry in English will be Richard Eberhart, who will serve for a year, beginning in the fall of 1959. Mr. Eberhart, author of nearly a dozen volumes of poetry and winner of several poetry awards, is Professor of English and Poet in Residence at Dartmouth College, which has granted him a year's leave of absence to assume his new post.

Lee Anderson, working in close cooperation with officials of the Library, continued his voluntary effort to add substantially to the Library's collection of recordings of contemporary American poets. The continuation of this program of recordings has been made possible by a 2-year extension of a grant from the Bollingen Foundation, providing the sum of \$2,500 in calendar years 1959 and 1960 for such expenses as laboratory fees, supplies, and equipment. Through Mr. Anderson's efforts, which took him to many parts of the United States, the Library

received during the year tapes representing recordings of the following poets: Dudley Fitts, William Jay Smith, Katherine Hoskins, May Swenson, Spencer Brown, Ben Belitt, Barbara Howes, Carolyn Kizer, David Wagoner, William Stafford, Josephine Miles, James Schevill, Don Geiger, Charles E. Eaton, Josephine Jacobsen, Elliott Coleman, Yvor Winters, Theodore Weiss, John Hollander, Louis Simpson, W. H. Auden, George Starbuck, Muriel Rukeyser, David Ferry, Galway Kinnell, Roy P. Basler, and Mary Owings Miller. A number of the tapes acquired over the past several years, together with recordings of poetry acquired earlier, will be used to continue the earlier series of poets reading their poetry entitled "Twentieth Century Poetry in English." A generous grant of \$15,000 from an anonymous donor will make it possible to issue eight additional records in the series. The first three records to be released will consist of an anthology edited by Oscar Williams, poet and compiler of numerous collections of verse. In anticipation of the needs of this project, and with the help of the Bowker Gift Fund, Mrs. Miriam Silver undertook the preparation of a checklist of nonmusical recordings in the Poetry and Literature Archive and an index of the contents of such recordings. This will facilitate the research use of the collection and will identify areas where increased acquisitions efforts are required. The use of funds from the Rockefeller Foundation made it possible to carry out a similar project to bring under control the Library's collection of tapes of Hispanic authors, including those obtained last year by Francisco Aguilera on his trip through Latin America.

The Pennell Fund Committee, composed of Benton M. Spruance, Professor of Fine Arts at Beaver College, Jenkintown, Pa., Arthur W. Heintzelman, Curator of Prints of the Boston Public Library, and the Chief of the Library's Prints and Photographs Division, held four meetings during the year to select fine prints for the Pennell Collection. The two artist members of this committee served on the Jury of Admission

for the judging of the 17th National Exhibition of Prints; the third member was Gabor Peterdi, printmaker and teacher of graphic arts at Yale University. In August 1958 Mrs. Fern Rusk Shapley, Assistant Chief Curator of the National Gallery of Art, was appointed Honorary Consultant in Fine Arts for a period of 3 years. In this capacity Mrs. Shapley has been advising the Library on the acquisition of books and periodicals in the field of fine arts.

Advice on Hispanic studies was sought from a number of specialists. Dr. Guillermo Céspedes of the University of Seville, while in this country on a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, spent several days in the Library helping the staff to review materials about Latin America published in Spain. Antonio Ventocilla was called upon as a specialist in Hispanic cartography to prepare maps designed to illustrate cartographically important aspects of a history of the Americas which is being prepared under the auspices of the Commission on History of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Jerry Patterson of Columbia University was engaged to compile a bibliography of writings about collections of Latin American manuscripts in the United States. Adele Kibre was employed in Seville, Spain, to make a preliminary listing of 16th-century "relaciones geograficas," which are documents relating to the history of the Western Hemisphere that are scattered through the holdings of the Archives of the Indies. Jaime Vicens Vives of the University of Barcelona offered advice on cooperative bibliographical arrangements between the *Handbook of Latin American Studies* and the *Indice Historico Español* published by his university, and recommended works on recent Spanish history for acquisition by the Library. To strengthen the *Handbook of Latin American Studies*, a number of eminent scholars were appointed foreign corresponding editors; these included Hans-Joachim Bock, Director of the Bibliotheca Ibero-Americana de Berlin, Magnus Mörner, Director of the Ibero-Amerikanska Biblioteket och Institutet at Stockholm, Robin A. Humphreys of the Department

of History of University College at London, and Guillermo Céspedes of the University of Seville.

The foreign consultant program, which is made possible by a grant from the Oberlaender Trust Fund, continued. Peter Scheibert of Marburg University was commissioned to prepare an examination of the progress of Slavic studies in Germany since the end of World War II. Gisela von Busse of the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft at Bad Godesberg recently completed the first installment of a study entitled "Library Developments in the German Federal Republic since 1945."

Charles A. Lindbergh again served as Honorary Consultant in Aeronautics, in which capacity he aided in a long-range program to acquire collections of personal papers of men important in the history of aviation. Irvin Kerlan, Associate Medical Director for the Food and Drug Administration, was renamed Honorary Consultant on the Acquisition of Children's Books. Dr. Kerlan again recommended for acquisition foreign children's books that are important as examples of contemporary graphic arts, and selected for transfer from open shelves to safer custody children's books that may be categorized as rare or deserving of special treatment.

The increased interest in the writings of and in works about Abraham Lincoln that accompanied the nationwide observance of the 150th anniversary of his birth suggested the desirability of appointing a Consultant in Lincoln Studies. Lloyd Allen Dunlap, who had been assistant editor of the *Collected Works of Abraham Lincoln* and had served on the editorial staff of the *Abraham Lincoln Quarterly*, was appointed, and, in cooperation with other members of the staff, he selected and described materials for exhibition, aided in compiling special bibliographies, and answered some of the numerous reference queries relating to Lincoln. ✓

### *Services to the Blind*

Since 1931, when Federal funds for services to blind readers first were made

available, the Library's program of books for the blind has provided in multiple copies 4,986 titles in Braille, 400 in Moon type, and 3,639 talking books. Embossed and recorded periodicals have been procured to supplement the books, and thousands of titles have been transcribed into single-copy Braille by volunteers trained and certified by the Library.

During the year, multiple copies of 279 talking books were provided, the largest number for any single year since 1931. Added to the 189 new Braille titles and 2 books in Moon type, this resulted in a total of 470 titles for the regional library system, a substantial increase over last year. Twenty-nine of the talking-book titles were re-recordings of books provided prior to 1948, but no longer available in usable condition, though still in active demand.

A program to relocate and reorganize the regional library system was initiated. Two new libraries were opened, in Richmond, Va., and Raleigh, N.C. The regional library operating in the Division for the Blind began transferring service of readers living outside the District of Columbia to these new libraries. The regional library in Faribault, Minn., opened a new, specially designed building, and the regional library in New Orleans was physically transferred to the Louisiana State Library in Baton Rouge. Practically all of the libraries were visited and evaluated by members of the division's staff.

There was a slight increase in the number of readers served throughout the country, the total for calendar year 1958 being 58,931. Circulation showed a pronounced increase, amounting to 1,650,767 units for the same period. One of the functions of the reorganized regional library operated by the Division for the Blind will be to disseminate information based on experience with selected readers and their reactions to the various services. Many of these readers can be reached by telephone or can visit the Library in person. It is planned to use their comments in planning library services on a national basis.

In the acquisition of materials, the policy of procuring economical editions and formats acceptable to readers has been extended to include the acquisition of books recorded on magnetic tape by volunteers, the purchase of British Braille, and the use of a volunteer organization for some of the press Braille. This has enabled the division to provide two Braille catalogs of Braille books, in large editions, the first in more than 10 years.

Increased production of talking-book machines, the establishment of local repair and maintenance services in practically all of the machine-distributing agencies, and decentralized major repair centers have eliminated the shortage of machines for the first time in several years.

The Library's research and development contracts have resulted in practical prototypes of  $8\frac{1}{3}$ -rpm. records,  $8\frac{1}{3}$ -rpm. record players, battery-operated spring-wound machines for areas without electricity, and several basic improvements applicable to any talking-book machine. Two experimental titles were also recorded at  $16\frac{2}{3}$  rpm. Field tests and studies will determine the future use of these mechanisms, with possibilities opening up of conversion of talking books to a more economical speed and a more convenient size and format than the present type, which has not undergone any basic change in 25 years.

The Division for the Blind's activities in training and certifying Braille transcribers and proofreaders have continued to increase. A total of 573 persons were certified last year, as compared to 477 the year before. As a result, 503 titles, totaling 1,703 volumes, in handcopied Braille were added to regional libraries through this division, plus an unknown but probably even larger number deposited directly by local volunteer organizations.

Additional data on services to the blind are given in appendix X, and publications issued by the Division for the Blind are recorded in appendix VI.



## *The Law Library*

THE Law Library executed its primary responsibility, service to Congress, at two points—the Law Library in the Capitol, which includes a working collection of about 13,000 volumes for the exclusive use of Members, Committees, and officials of Congress and their staffs, and at the Law Library in the Main Building. In all, 95 Senators and 231 Representatives made use of the facilities at the Capitol during the 2d session of the 85th Congress, and 93 Senators and 180 Representatives during the 1st session of the 86th Congress. Stated in terms of reader service, a total of 3,556 persons used 10,640 volumes; their queries were handled in 105 conferences with them; and 1,145 of their reference questions were answered. Moreover, 3,879 telephone requests for information and for books were answered and 4,068 volumes were lent for use in Congressional offices, as well as for immediate reference on the floors of both Houses. In the Main Building, 4,769 telephone requests from Congressional offices were answered, and 3,272 volumes were lent from it for Congressional use. Written reports prepared for Congress encompassed many subjects, covering the law of more than 40 countries and of several jurisdictions within the British Commonwealth of Nations. All four of the Law Library's divisions shared in this work. Major reports dealt with such matters as the atomic energy patent legislation of Great Britain, Australia, Canada, Belgium, France, Germany, Italy, the Netherlands, Switzerland, the USSR, and Hispanic countries; passport regulations in Great Britain, Canada, and continental European countries; and anti-

dumping regulations in various countries. Many other reports for Congressional use covered the law of a single country on a single topic.

### *Acquisitions*

The development of law collections of sufficient scope and depth to satisfy the needs of Congress and the other branches of a Government that has worldwide interests is a complex operation. It calls not only for the services of a staff having a professional knowledge of the law and legal bibliography of many nations, but also for a constant alertness on the staff's part to news of every political, economic, sociological, or other kind of occurrence which may affect the law and the administration of justice, as well as to any information about legal publications which have not already been acquired. Newspapers must be scanned for information on the founding of new governments. The constitution of each of these new sovereignties must be examined to ascertain those parts of its organization which will be charged with the enactment, interpretation, and administration of the law. Efforts must then be made to obtain the legal publications of these organs of government. Some jurisdictions publish copies of individual laws, in a form known as "slip laws," soon after they are enacted, and later, at the end of each session of the legislature, gather them in chronological order and republish them in volumes known as "session laws." The courts of these jurisdictions, and in some instances the administrative tribunals as well, often make use of similar forms of publication known as "advance

sheets" or "preliminary prints" for their decisions, and these are gathered into volumes at the end of a term of court or fiscal year. Administrative rules and regulations generally appear in gazettes similar to the *Federal Register* of the United States. Other jurisdictions publish their laws, such subsidiary legislation as ministerial decrees, and their court decisions, in "official gazettes." In some jurisdictions, the ministries or other administrative agencies publish separate gazettes, as do the courts. These publications are for long periods the only citable source for laws and judicial decisions. The jurisdictions of communist countries are not consistent in their manner of publication. Material appears sometimes in official government publications and sometimes in Party newspapers. All these sources of law must be scrutinized to learn of the creation of new organs of government or the abolition or modification of old ones, which in turn may result in the issuance of new forms of legal publications or the cessation of old ones; and the Law Library's acquisitions program must take advantage of this information. In the field of international and comparative law, notice must be taken of coming meetings of national and international legal and semilegal organizations, and an effort must be made well in advance of such meetings to obtain cooperation in acquiring a full set of all papers considered or issued. These are examples of the variety of activities in which the staff must be continuously engaged, in addition to checking national and special bibliographies, lists of official government publications, dealers' and publishers' catalogs, and individual offers. Much of the work is of such a nature that it cannot be recorded by statistics. For the work which can be so recorded, it is possible to report that the scanning of 928 lists resulted in the searching of 25,344 titles and the selection of 4,757 items for acquisition.

The nature of law is such that it calls for completeness in the holdings of legal literature for the jurisdictions which the Law Library includes within its sphere.

The high degree of completeness of the collections at the present time renders it extremely difficult to find offers of material needed to fill gaps, and competition for this material is so keen that even with the improved ordering techniques instituted by the Library in recent years, many items are lost to other collectors in the field.

The Law Library makes use of all of the Library's sources of acquisition: purchase on open or blanket order; selection from copyright deposits; selection from transfers from other Government libraries; international exchange; and, to a lesser extent, domestic exchange and gift. Of the volumes and pamphlets it received during fiscal 1959, 50 percent were purchased; 15 percent came from Federal, State, and municipal sources; 11 percent were selections from copyright deposits; and 10 percent were obtained by international exchange. The American-British Law Division received 50.5 percent, the European Law Division 36.7 percent, the Far Eastern Law Division 0.4 percent (excluding additional material transferred to it from the Orientalia Division), and the Hispanic Law Division 12.2 percent. The material consisted of 29,384 volumes and pamphlets, 106,743 issues of legal periodicals and serials, and approximately 400,000 pages for insertion in looseleaf services. In addition, the Law Library received 97,258 pieces of records and briefs for cases directly from the United States Supreme Court, the Courts of Appeals for the 10 circuits and the District of Columbia, and other Federal courts; this unusually large total, an increase of 460 percent over last year, resulted from the transfer of an 83,000-piece noncurrent run of Supreme Court records and briefs for the period 1933-56. In addition, a total of 13,979 temporary pocket parts were acquired.

During the coming year it is planned to increase the research value of the collections by acquiring, where possible, photoreproductions of rare materials which are still lacking.

Additional data on acquisitions activities of the Law Library will be found in part E of appendix II.

### *Processing Activities*

Many early printed books are cataloged individually by the Law Library in order to make them available to readers. Such work requires an extensive familiarity with the earlier forms of European languages, with the history of law, and with legal and general bibliography. The catalog entries are reproduced by offset, and copies are filed in the Main, Official, Union, and Law Library catalogs. During fiscal 1959 this work included the preparation of 485 main cards, 1,787 added entries, 62 authority cards, and 132 cross-references. It was accomplished by the European Law Division; and counting in "Priority 4" materials handled by this division, the American-British Law Division, and the Hispanic Law Division, a total of 3,444 descriptive entries were prepared.

All Chinese, Japanese, Korean, and Thai law books are provided with preliminary descriptive cataloging by the Far Eastern Law Division. The law entries differ from those prepared by the Far Eastern Language Section of the Descriptive Cataloging Division in that they record the title in characters as well as in the romanized form. In addition, the staff makes English translations of the titles, which facilitates the assignment of subject headings. In all, 2,978 titles were cataloged and 2,082 titles were translated.

In addition to cataloging legal works, the Law Library also shelf-classifies them and marks them for the shelves. Inasmuch as there is no fully developed schedule for Class K (Law), a tentative schedule is used. A total of 34,222 volumes were shelf-classified during the year—16,856 by the American-British, 10,792 by the European, and 6,574 by the Hispanic Law Division.

The Law Library maintains a divided catalog consisting of an author-title file, an Anglo-American law subject file, and a foreign law subject file. A shelflist serving as a classed catalog is also available to read-

ers. The Far Eastern Law Division maintains a separate catalog for the collections in its custody. During fiscal 1959 a total of 99,441 cards were filed. At the end of the year the Law Library Catalog contained 753,346 author-title entries, 213,873 Anglo-American subject entries, 199,380 foreign subject entries, and 233,467 shelflist entries—a total of 1,400,066. The Far Eastern Law Division's catalog contained about 13,000 and one in the Law Library in the Capitol about 4,000.

With few exceptions, legal materials, both monographic and serial, are prepared for binding by the Binding Unit of the American-British Law Division's Preparation and Maintenance Section, with some assistance from the European, Far Eastern, and Hispanic Law Divisions. During the year 10,026 volumes were sent to the bindery, of which 7,080 were prepared by the Binding Unit, and 1,209 by the European, 796 by the Far Eastern, and 941 by the Hispanic Law Divisions. This is the largest amount of binding ever prepared in 1 year. More than 11,000 volumes were returned from the bindery.

By special arrangement with the Binding Division, a binder was assigned to the Law Library for a period of 6 months to repair and otherwise recondition the volumes in the reference collections that needed treatment. Many thousands of volumes were examined and 3,107 were treated.

The papers for the October 1959 term of the Supreme Court were sorted and properly arranged by case and then bound in the order of their appearance in the official edition of the *United States Reports*. It was decided to bind by term, in the order of their docket numbers, the newly acquired duplicate set of Supreme Court records and briefs for the terms from 1933 through 1956. Two blocks totaling 1,000 volumes were prepared for commercial binding. Others will be prepared in the future. This second set will be available for loan.

Certain other materials were processed for temporary addition to the collections. These included more than 13,900 pocket



supplements, which were shelf-classified and inserted in their proper volumes by the American-British Law Division, and 380,804 pages filed in current American, British, and Hispanic looseleaf services. Similar sorting, arranging, and filing were done for the slip laws and advance sheets issued by American States and the official gazettes and like materials of foreign countries.

A total of 291,103 pieces of all kinds were received, sorted, and arranged, of which 204,001 were American and British, 14,045 European, 42,000 Far Eastern, and 31,057 Hispanic.

The Hispanic Law Division maintains an index of Latin American legislation and an index of Latin American legal periodicals, for which it prepared and filed 6,002 entries during the past year.

Additional data on processing performed by the Law Library will be found in part F of appendix III.

### *Custody and Maintenance*

Although the physical condition of the collections has been much improved during the past 5 years, there is still much to be done. Almost 50,000 volumes received in paper covers must be given more substantial binding to render them fit for general use. The disintegrating sheepskin bindings of another 50,000 must be replaced. Finally, many thousands of issues of legal periodicals and serials must be bound in volumes to prevent their loss or mutilation.

There also are several thousands of volumes remaining to be shelf-classified and marked for the shelves. For the most part, these are arranged roughly in classes so that, albeit with some difficulty, they can be served prior to the completion of their processing.

Many sections of the collections are still overcrowded and out of order. This condition was improved in the collection of laws of American States through reshelving to make use of space at the base of each section.

On June 30, 1958, the count of the permanent collections, exclusive of 250,-

000 to 350,000 law books estimated to be in the general collections, was 956,237 volumes and pamphlets. To this were added 29,384 volumes and pamphlets received from the Processing Department, an additional 4,013 volumes resulting from the binding of serial issues, and 2,387 volumes from other sources. Subtracting 567 volumes which had been discarded because they were worn out or superseded, the total contents of the Law Library as of June 30, 1959, stood at 991,454 volumes and pamphlets.

### *Service of the Collections*

This section will be concerned only with service to the Supreme Court, to other components of the Government, and to other users, such as members of the bar, legal scholars, and the general public. Service to Congress, reported earlier in this chapter, will not be included.

During the year 55,823 readers made use of the facilities of the four divisions. Assistance in solving their problems was provided in 4,632 conferences; 52,699 of their reference and research questions were answered; and they made use of 302,088 books. The number of telephone requests for reference and loan service was 13,357, of which 491 were from the Supreme Court, 8,568 from Government agencies, and 4,298 from other sources.

The European Law Division, assisted by the Mid-European Law Project, answered 3,066 oral inquiries concerning 36 jurisdictions, and dealing also with canon, general international, Islamic, and Roman law, and with the War Crimes Trials. This was a 49 percent increase over 1958. An additional 679 inquiries involved the law of 10 Mid-European countries, a 3 percent increase.

The Law Library staff also answered 1,343 reference inquiries received by mail; compiled 59 bibliographies, 597 pages of translations, and 132 special reference studies; and prepared 13 articles for publication. Fifty-three written reports of the European Law Division and Mid-European Law Project covered the law of more than 17 jurisdictions as published in 21

different languages. Similar reports in lesser numbers were prepared by the American-British, Far Eastern, and Hispanic Law Divisions.

Additional data on reference services performed by the Law Library will be found in appendix VIII.

### *Administration and Personnel*

At the hearings of the Subcommittees of the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses to consider appropriations for the Legislative Branch for fiscal 1960, the need was presented for the establishment of a Near Eastern and North African Law Division equipped to keep the various components of the Government informed concerning legal developments in those critical areas in the same manner as does the Far Eastern Law Division for developments in Eastern Asia. This need was recognized, and funds to create such a division were included in the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act for fiscal 1960, approved August 21, 1959.

The new division will handle the Law Library's acquisitions, custodial, reference, bibliographical, and consultative activities in the law of Morocco, Tunisia, Libya, the United Arab Republic (Egypt and

Syria), Saudi Arabia, Yemen, Aden, Muscat and Oman, Bahrain, Kuwait, Iraq, Jordan, Lebanon, Turkey, Iran, and Afghanistan.

Another major administrative development affected the Mid-European Law Project, which has been maintained since 1949 with funds provided by the Free Europe Committee, Inc. Staffed with specialists in the law of Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Rumania, and Yugoslavia, the Project has considerably forwarded the Law Library's acquisitions and processing, has produced many valuable special reports on legal matters affecting those countries, and has been responsible for a number of publications, including the monthly *Highlights of Current Legislation and Activities in Mid-Europe*. Shortly before the end of fiscal 1959 the Free Europe Committee, Inc., announced that funds for maintaining the Project would be curtailed, requiring a gradual decrease in its staff and complete liquidation of the Project by July 1, 1960. The possibilities of maintaining some of the services of the Project through other means were being explored at the end of fiscal 1959.

## *The Administrative Department*

THE increasingly serious space situation in the Library has caused much concentration of effort on laying plans for a third building. Early in the year the Administrative Department completed a detailed analysis of the present allocation of space to all departmental and divisional units, together with comparative estimates of their needs for the next 35 years. Present plans envision housing in the third building the Copyright Office and the Processing Department in their entirety; the Library Branch of the Government Printing Office, which works closely with the Processing Department in printing catalog cards, binding books, and laminating maps and manuscripts; the Legislative Reference Service, for which suitable quarters thus could be provided for the first time in its recent history; the Division for the Blind, with its collections; the collections and reading rooms of the Manuscript Division, the Map Division, the Music Division, and the Prints and Photographs Division; the bound newspaper collection and the microfilm collection, with their reading rooms; and the motion-picture collection. There would remain in the present buildings the bulk of the book collections, with the staff and reading rooms for their custody and service, including the General Reference and Bibliography Division, the Hispanic Foundation, the Orientalia Division, the Rare Book Division, the Science and Technology Division, the Serial Division (in part), the Slavic and Central European Division, the Stack and Reader Division, and the Loan Division; the Law Library, with its collections and reading rooms; the Ad-

ministrative Department in major part; and the principal administrative offices.

A detailed tabulation of requirements, and an explanatory statement provided to the Architect of the Capitol, were transmitted by the Architect to the Joint Committee on the Library on August 13, 1958. It was pointed out that since the completion of the Annex in 1938 the Library's collections had grown from approximately 15 million to 36 million pieces and its staff from 960 to 2,600 employees, and that a third building was needed which would be approximately the combined size of the present two. On March 25, 1959, the Librarian of Congress appeared before the Joint Committee on the Library and presented, among other topics, the question of a third permanent building. On April 27, 1959, the Honorable Omar Burleson, Chairman of the Joint Committee on the Library and Chairman of the Committee on House Administration, introduced House Joint Resolution 352, 86th Congress, 1st Session. The text of the resolution follows:

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, that the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, is authorized and directed to prepare preliminary plans and estimates of cost for an additional building for the Library of Congress.*

*Sec. 2. The Architect of the Capitol is authorized to make such expenditures as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this resolution, and there is*



hereby authorized to be appropriated for such purpose the sum of \$75,000.

This resolution was referred to the Committee on House Administration, was reported out (House Report 1061) on August 27, 1959, was passed on September 8, and subsequently was referred to the Senate Committee on Public Works, where it remained upon the adjournment of Congress on September 15.

Meanwhile, on May 14, 1959, the Honorable Theodore Francis Green, Vice Chairman of the Joint Committee on the Library, had introduced Senate Joint Resolution 97. The text of this resolution follows:

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, that the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction and supervision of the Joint Committee on the Library, is authorized and directed to prepare preliminary plans and estimates of cost for an additional building for the Library of Congress.*

*Sec. 2. The Architect of the Capitol is authorized, subject to the prior approval of the Joint Committee on the Library, to make such expenditures as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this resolution, and there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for such purpose the sum of \$75,000.*

This resolution was referred to the Senate Committee on Public Works. It was not acted upon during the 1st Session of the 86th Congress.

### *Additional Space Needs*

In anticipation that the enactment of necessary legislation and the preparations for and completion of a third building would require from 6 to 10 years, the Library sought rental space as a means of relief from its crowded situation. As nearly as could be estimated, approximately 200,000 square feet would be required pending the construction of a new building. As indicated in last year's *Annual Report*, the most pressing problem is the removal of staff operations from

Annex areas which were originally designed to house collections, but were never equipped with shelving. The urgency of this problem became intensified by the installation of shelving, provided for by the fiscal 1957 appropriation to the Architect of the Capitol, in Annex stack areas from which the Technical Information Division, one section of the Card Division, and stored books had been removed. The new shelving occupied approximately 93 percent of one 40,000-square-foot stack level. Equipment still to come as a result of appropriations to the Architect for fiscal 1959 and 1960 cannot be completely installed unless the areas for which it is required are cleared of staff and of operations that are unrelated to housing the collections.

Following approval by the Joint Committee on the Library in July 1958, the Library asked the General Services Administration to request funds in its appropriations for fiscal 1960 to lease 200,000 square feet of space for the Library's use. These facilities would be used for the Card Distribution Service, the Library Branch of the Government Printing Office, the Division for the Blind and its collections, the Map Division and its collections and reading room, the Prints and Photographs Division (in part), the Exchange and Gift Division (in part), and book storage. The General Services Administration agreed to the request. At the hearings before the House Appropriations Subcommittee on the Independent Offices Appropriation Bill, 1960, objection was raised to the request. In the report on the bill (House Report 350, 86th Congress, 1st Session), it was stated: "The bill includes \$148,150,000 for the operation of public buildings and other related programs. This is an increase of \$3,221,040 over the current year and \$6,950,000 less than the budget estimates. The Committee has not included the \$500,000 requested for leasing additional space for the use of the Library of Congress as it understands that the appropriation committee is making an overall review of

future space needs for the Library." The Committee urged the Administrator of the GSA to "exercise vigorous effort to reduce the annual rental bill" and expressed the expectation that as new Government-owned buildings are constructed the quantity of rental space would show a proportionate decrease. In the Senate Appropriations Committee report on the same bill (Senate Report 423, 86th Congress, 1st Session), it was stated that "the Committee recognizes the need for additional temporary storage space for the Library of Congress but feels that the cost estimate is too high and that a more reasonable estimate should be submitted for consideration at a later time."

The continuing and helpful consideration of the General Services Administration was encouraging to the Library, which continued to seek space in Government-owned and -operated buildings in the Washington area. However, such structures as might have been available were found not suited to the Library's needs because of atmospheric conditions, inability of floors to bear the necessary weight, and other factors.

### *Fiscal Services*

Direct appropriations to the Library for fiscal 1959 totaled \$13,389,191, as compared with \$12,172,500 for 1958. The total for 1959 includes a carry-over of \$20,380 from last year and pay increases for the full year amounting to \$917,600, and the 1958 total includes \$402,000 for retroactive pay increases applicable to the second half of that fiscal year. Apart from the amounts provided for pay increases, the 1959 appropriations represent an increase of \$701,091 over 1958. Included in those for 1959 were two entirely new items: an appropriation of \$100,000 for the first year of operation (under an authorization of \$720,000) of the undertaking for organizing and microfilming the papers of the Presidents in the Library, and the sum of \$60,000 for the preservation of early American motion pictures in the collections.

The remaining \$541,091 enabled the Library to establish 23 new positions under

the Salaries and Expenses Appropriation, 8 under the Legislative Reference Service Appropriation, and 2 under the Distribution of Catalog Cards Appropriation. The Appropriation Act also provided for the transfer of 20 cataloging positions from the Copyright Office to the Salaries and Expenses Appropriation.

The appropriations for 1959 also enabled the Library to meet mandatory costs of in-grade increases and pay increases at the Library Branch of the Government Printing Office, which are passed on to the Library. Finally, the new funds allowed for the replacement of a truck, for the cost of the expanded *National Union Catalog*, for the comparatively new venture into printing Japanese and Chinese catalog cards, and for some enlargement of the program of the Division for the Blind to meet the demand for additional talking-book titles and talking-book machines.

A gross total of \$20,306,210 was available for obligation. Of this sum, \$13,409,571 was derived from appropriations to the Library of Congress; \$4,586,770 from transfers from other Government agencies; and \$2,309,869 from gift and trust funds.

Obligations incurred amounted to \$19,095,081, leaving an unobligated balance at the end of the year of \$1,211,129, of which \$1,195,620 was available for obligation in 1960. Expenditures during the year totaled \$19,194,916.

There were deposited into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts \$2,916,614, consisting of \$1,936,011 from the sale of printed catalog cards and technical publications, \$977,361 from copyright fees, and \$3,242 from other sources.

The permanent loan account at 4 percent in the Treasury at the end of the year increased to \$4,447,321, from which the Library will receive an annual income of \$177,893. The income from this source in 1959 amounted to \$171,082.

Gifts in the sum of \$816,896 were received, as compared with \$661,008 in fiscal 1958.

To continue projects established in prior years, various amounts totaling \$571,112 were received, as follows:

\$3,333 from the American Library Association as the final payment toward the preparation of the third edition of the *ALA Cataloging Rules for Author and Title Entries*.

\$2,500 from the Bollingen Foundation, Inc., to assist in an extension of the recording program and in the strengthening of the Poetry Archive.

\$6,500 from the Creole Foundation to continue the Hispanic Foundation's survey of resources and activities for teaching and research on Latin America in the United States.

\$13,298 for the Documents Expediting Project, for distribution of documents to participating libraries.

\$37,500 from Forest Press, Inc., toward the cost of a 4-year project to edit the 17th edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification*.

\$469,592 from the Free Europe Committee, Inc., for maintaining the Mid-European Law Project and the *East European Accessions Index*.

\$25,000 from the Rockefeller Foundation in final payment for an investigation of the preservation and storage of sound recordings.

\$10,000 from Alfred Whital Stern for the purchase of material for the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolnia.

\$2,275 from the United Nations for bibliographical services rendered to the United Nations Library.

\$1,214 in other miscellaneous gifts.

Gifts for new projects or from new sources received during the year were:

\$15,000 for continuation of the series of Twentieth Century Poetry in English.

\$50,000 from the American Library Association for editorial costs connected with publishing *The National Union Catalog: 1952-1955*.

\$1,430 from the American Universities Field Staff for preparing entries for inclusion in the Latin American section of a bibliography on world societies for American undergraduate colleges.

\$2,500 from various donors for the Cooperative Mission to Latin America, to achieve a more effective flow of research materials to the United States.

\$100,000 from the Council on Library Resources, Inc., for the creation of a National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections; \$4,500 for assistance toward the development of a shelf-classification schedule for the law collections; and \$3,000 for travel expenses related to participation by the Library of Congress in the Symposium on National Libraries in Europe, held at Vienna from September 8 to 27, 1958.

\$1,000 from Forest Press, Inc., for the expenses of sending a member of the staff to a meeting of the British School Library Association in London.

\$5,154 from the Department of Planning and Development, State of Oregon, for a cooperative undertaking for the study of foreign trade interests in that State.

\$6,800 from the Rockefeller Foundation toward a program of exploring the folk music and art music of Morocco.

\$400 in miscellaneous gifts.

The following also were received:

\$9,000 from Judd and Detweiler, Inc., for the preparation of catalog cards for the quinquennial edition (1955-59) of



the *National Library of Medicine Catalog*.

\$47,000 from Pageant Books, Inc., for the preparation of catalog cards for the quinquennial edition (1955-59) of *The Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects*.

The Disbursing Office's transactions in 1959 included outlays in cash of \$6,802,447 as against \$6,137,423 in 1958, and transactions by check totaling \$19,512,059 as against \$17,181,903 in 1958. Collections for the year totaled \$8,016,895 as against \$6,715,589 in 1958.

Several laws were enacted which had direct or potential impact on the fiscal operations of the Library. These are:

(1) Public Law 85-507, approved July 7, 1958, "To increase efficiency and economy in the Government by providing for training programs for civilian officers and employees of the Government with respect to the performance of official duties." This included the Library of Congress in authorizing agencies to conduct a broad program for the training of civilian employees. The action taken by the Library will be discussed in the section of this chapter on the Personnel Division.

(2) Public Law 85-749, "To amend section 7 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946, as amended, to provide for the payment of travel and transportation costs for persons selected for appointment to certain positions in the continental United States and Alaska, and for other purposes," approved August 25, 1958, authorized travel and the transportation of household effects in the case of new appointees to certain scientific and technical posts.

(3) Public Law 85-800, approved August 28, 1958, "To improve opportunities for small business concerns to obtain a fair proportion of Government purchases and contracts, to facilitate procurement of property and services by the Government, and for other purposes." This contains an amendment to the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act to provide for an increase in the limitation on negotiated bids from \$500 to \$2,500.

(4) Public Law 85-931, approved September 6, 1958, "To extend and amend the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954." This added Section 104 (n) to Public Law 83-480, as follows:

*(n) For financing under the direction of the Librarian of Congress, in consultation with the National Science Foundation and other interested agencies, in such amounts as may be specified from time to time in appropriation acts, (1) programs outside the United States for the analysis and evaluation of foreign books, periodicals, and other materials to determine whether they would provide information of technical or scientific significance in the United States and whether such books, periodicals and other materials are of cultural or educational significance; (2) the registry, indexing, binding, reproduction, cataloging, abstracting, translating, and dissemination of books, periodicals, and related materials determined to have such significance; and (3) the acquisition of such books, periodicals and other materials and the deposit thereof in libraries and research centers in the United States specializing in the areas to which they relate.*

The Chief of Fiscal Services and the Budget Officer, with other Library officials, were

actively concerned with planning pursuant to the enactment of this law. Basic budget development was accomplished, and although favorable Congressional action was not taken for a program in fiscal 1960, future work would be substantially simplified by the results of this effort.

(5) At the close of the year, the House had approved a rider to the General Government Matters Appropriation Bill for fiscal 1960 which became Public Law 86-79, approved July 8, 1959, amending the provisions of Section 1311(b) of the Supplemental Appropriation Act 1955 (68 Stat. 830) with reference to obligations. This provision in no way changed the definition of obligations, but it eliminated the requirement that all agencies report to the Appropriations Committees of the House and the Senate, the General Accounting Office, the Bureau of the Budget, and the Treasury, and substituted a new requirement that the head of the agency certify to the validity of the obligations as reported in the estimates submitted to the Bureau of the Budget.

There were a number of developments as a result of General Order No. 1649, issued on March 11, 1958, which granted broad authority to the central fiscal offices to develop programs essential for the proper fiscal management of the Library. The Director of the Administrative Department was relieved of the responsibility of day-to-day supervision of the fiscal offices; the Chief of Fiscal Services was enabled to take direct charge of these offices and to relieve higher administrative officers of a measure of paper work; responsibilities between the several fiscal offices were clarified; and a closer working relationship between the tabulating operations and manual accounting operations was achieved.

Only two tort claims were registered and settled in fiscal year 1959: one amounting

to \$4 for damage to the clothing of a member of an audience in the Coolidge Auditorium, the other amounting to \$60 for damage to a passenger automobile caused by one of the Library trucks.

### *Keeper of the Collections*

The critical congestion of the collections was again the major preoccupation of the Office of the Keeper. In consequence of the acquisition of additional shelving equipment for the unfinished Annex book-stack, previously mentioned in this chapter, some relief was made possible for several crowded collections. Other major concerns related to manifold problems of security, special preservation or protective projects (such as measures undertaken for cleaning the earliest known Lincoln daguerreotypes), protection of valuables on exhibit here and abroad, and prevention of loss or damage from fire and water accidents.

A considerable part of the record of the Keeper's work is embodied in the earlier section of this chapter on studies relating to a proposed new building and the quest for temporary additional facilities outside of the present buildings. The Keeper had a principal role in planning these programs. He also developed plans for the interim location of the collections in the present buildings, projecting alternative measures in the event that the provision of new stack equipment may outpace the removal of other operations from the stacks.

To date it has been possible to reshelve and restore good order in the critically crowded collection of Technology (Class T), numbering 466,000 volumes, and the collection of Military Science (Class U), numbering 97,000 volumes, and to expand some of the collections of the Manuscript Division into newly shelved areas. Scheduled also to be expanded is the collection of embossed books and talking books for the blind, which occupy shelf space equivalent to that needed for 300,000 books. Through shifts of less scope, the map collection was relieved of some space difficulties, and the motion-picture collection on

safety film was moved from improvised to improved shelving.

The quest for appropriate quarters for the permanent custody of the Toner Collection was solved by the incorporation of the last remnant of the old Main Building east bookstack, decks 19 and 20, into the Rare Book Division stacks. This collection is now readily accessible to the Rare Book Division under vastly improved conditions of housing and service. These two small deck levels were given a measure of air-conditioning, were made directly accessible through the Rare Book Division elevators, and were structurally secured for the purpose. The transfer of the Toner Collection to its new location from the Main Building south bookstack afforded some expansion space to the Stack and Reader Division in which to reduce some of the congestion in its large collection of Language and Literature (Class P).

In the interest of giving the best possible protection to certain of the Library's most valuable single documents, specifically by having them sealed within enclosures of humidified helium, as was done some years ago to the engrossed copies of the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution of the United States, the Keeper pursued investigations in consultation with officials of the National Bureau of Standards and with officials of the Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Company.

The Keeper participated from time to time, as in the previous year, as one of the consultants on the paper deterioration research project which is being conducted by the Virginia State Library with funds furnished by the Council on Library Resources, Inc.

Continuing attention was given to fire prevention and the most effective placement of fire-combat equipment in relation to changes of occupancies in several parts of the buildings.

As in previous years, the Keeper's Office gave advice to correspondents and to visiting librarians on the preservation of various forms of library materials and on the planning and construction of library buildings.

### *Guard Division*

There were recorded 752,500 visitors to the buildings in fiscal 1959, averaging 2,067 a day, as compared with 783,855 in 1958, for an average of 2,153 a day. The exhibit halls were open to the public on all days except Christmas, and reading room services were maintained every day except Independence Day and Christmas.

In September 1958 the Civil Service Commission authorized the reallocation of Guard Force privates from grade GS-2 to GS-3, following more than 5 years of effort by the Library to gain recognition of their special responsibilities. However, privates assigned around the year to the 12 midnight to 8 a.m. watch, when responsibility for the public is not involved, remained at grade GS-2. The allocation of GS-3 to all privates would facilitate rotation of schedules to equalize the distribution. In April 1959 the sergeants, lieutenants, and senior lieutenants were reallocated to grades GS-4, GS-5, and GS-6, respectively. The accomplishment was noteworthy; nevertheless the Library guards, who are commissioned Special Police pursuant to Federal statute, remained substantially lower in compensation level than other Federal police units on Capitol Hill. Further study will be given to this problem.

### *Buildings and Grounds*

From several points of view the most significant development during the year was the completion of the contract for the procurement of shelving for the Annex bookstacks. Delivery of the equipment started in January 1959 and was completed before the end of June. The equipment comprises 630 vertical 10-foot sections or 5,040 single-faced sections averaging 6 shelves each. The largest single area thus equipped is the north end of deck 9, vacated in February 1958 by the Technical Information Division and later by a small segment of the Card Division.

The Architect of the Capitol's fiscal 1959 appropriation for additional Annex stack equipment was available for obligation,



and steps were under way to contract for additional equipment, the delivery of which should be completed during fiscal 1960.

Another important operation, begun shortly before the close of the year, is the conversion of the Main Building electrical installations to 60-cycle alternating current. Due to the age and construction of the building and the complexity and variety of its electrical wiring and apparatus, many months were devoted to surveys, drawing of plans, and development of specifications by the Architect of the Capitol's representatives and consulting engineer. It is estimated that this project will require approximately 2 years for completion. It will absorb some free space in the Main Building cellar and will require the relocation of shops and staff quarters. The removal of the United States Book Exchange and its collections from the Main Building cellar was coordinated with this operation, and was essentially completed late in the spring of 1959.

A major repair project continued with the replacement in the Main Building of mosaic tiles in the floors and ceilings of the public corridors, the "pointing up" of the exterior stonework of both buildings, and the interior plastering, repainting, and re-decorating of parts of both structures. It is gratifying to record that the recent re-roofing of both buildings and the exterior "pointing up" completed to date have eliminated leakage, except for minor penetration under very adverse weather conditions.

Only limited areas in the Main Building are equipped for summer air conditioning, principally the Rare Book Division and its storage vaults. Late in the year wiring was completed and window units had been procured for study rooms 1-28 on deck 37, to permit year-around occupancy by members of the staff who had been quartered there since late winter because suitable working facilities were not available elsewhere. This area is in effect an island in a sea of copper roofing, which absorbs and reflects extreme heat during the summer months. With the cooperation of engi-

neers in the office of the Architect of the Capitol, plans were outlined for the conversion to staff work space of the study facilities on Decks A and B of the Main Building in anticipation of further congestion before space outside of the Library buildings may be procured. These decks, forming the two uppermost levels surmounting the southeast bookstack, will require air conditioning and improved elevator arrangements and fire exits.

In February 1959 the Library, with 33 other Government units, converted to the "through dialing" service on the interdepartmental telephone dial code system. Prior to that date the Library could make "through dialing" calls to other agencies equipped with the service, but could not itself receive them. The new system has reduced the workload on the central switchboard to some extent with respect to interagency calls. However, the Library's telephone facilities had become overcrowded, and in order to improve service there were added four outgoing and two incoming central office trunk lines, and two outgoing and two incoming interdepartmental dial code trunk lines. By the end of the year steps had been taken to add a bank of 100 additional branches on the Library switchboard, since at that time only 20 of the total of 700 remained available for allocation. This expansion will be completed in fiscal 1960. It is the maximum possible within the quarters which now house the equipment. A survey was undertaken to achieve the utmost economy in telephone usage consistent with good service, in order to avoid unnecessary or extravagant use of the equipment. During the year incoming telephone calls averaged 197,640 per month in contrast to 228,040 per month in 1958, the decrease being attributed to the effect of the "through dialing" conversion.

An audit of the Buildings and Grounds Division procurement operations was made by the Library's Auditor. Although the report of findings stated that the procedures followed were considered generally satisfactory, several improvements were

recommended and steps were undertaken to effect them. These related principally to the documentation for out-of-the-ordinary transactions and the recording and procedures involving materials received.

The Architect of the Capitol's appropriation for furniture and furnishings for fiscal 1959 provided allotments of \$25,000 for the procurement of furniture and furnishings, and \$15,000 for the purchase of typewriters. The former allotment can be held at approximately this level only through the extensive use of surplus equipment procured from the General Services Administration without transfer of funds.

Structural and mechanical operations in the Buildings and Grounds Division are the responsibility of the staff of the Architect of the Capitol, which has offices and shops in the Library buildings. Upon the retirement of C. Eldon Ray, for many years the Chief Engineer of the Architect's staff, that position was filled by the promotion of Edward L. Ay, who for 20 years had been the Head Air Conditioning Engineer.

Few people have the opportunity to realize the degree of skill and ingenuity exercised by this staff in its constant battle against the deterioration of antiquated equipment. The Main Building was first occupied in November 1897 and is still being serviced by some of the mechanical devices which were then put into use, including heating and plumbing installations, an endless-cable type of underground book-conveyor servicing offices in the Capitol building, and two mechanical book-carriers operating between the Main Reading Room and the north and south book-storage areas. The cables for the latter still operate unchanged in design after 62 years, but only because of the engineers' having supplied several generations of links to replace worn units. Within the foreseeable future extensive replacements will be required for these carriers and the heating and ventilating system.

Without reference to the daily routine housekeeping activities, the Building Services Section attended to more than 7,200

requests for various services, from moving heavy furniture and equipment to repairing Venetian blinds and awnings. This number exceeded by about 1,000 the requests for services handled last year. A total of 11,307 sections of books and other materials were vacuum-cleaned, and 5,091 sections were shifted to other locations. In all, approximately 1,220,000 items were cleaned and 904,200 shifted. Special attention was given to collections in music, law, Braille, Slavica, literature, and technology, and to manuscripts.

### *Personnel Division*

Measures were taken to develop a more active employment program than the Library had conducted heretofore. Late in the fiscal year an out-of-town recruitment program was launched in order to offset the local shortage of qualified persons for secretarial and clerical positions. From the early results, the program promised to be successful. The annual Special Recruitment Program was continued with the appointment of six recruits in September 1958 and the selection of six more to join the staff in September 1959. A larger number of nominations for this program was received from library schools than in any year since 1951. The Division used to a greater extent than before the registers of the United States Civil Service Commission for recruitment to highly specialized positions. The Employment Section laid the groundwork for an improved system of testing for clerical and secretarial positions.

One of the most important developments came with the approval on July 7, 1958, of Public Law 85-507, "To increase efficiency and economy in the Government by providing for training programs for civilian officers and employees of the Government with respect to the performance of official duties." By virtue of its specific inclusion under the Act, the Library undertook studies and plans toward meeting the opportunities it offers. General Order No. 1689, issued in August 1959, set forth in some detail the policy, responsibilities, and procedures under this legislation. The law

charges the Civil Service Commission with responsibility for establishing regulations which are applicable to the program throughout the Government. The Personnel Division undertook a Library-wide survey of training needs and developed contacts with other agencies to gain knowledge of programs throughout the Government.

Personnel counseling continued on a wide scale, with many instances of assistance to staff. Supervisory and employee counseling cases totaled 1,414. The Personnel Division was able to provide assistance by referrals to community agencies of cases (23 in 1959) beyond the function of facilities of the Library.

Six appeals cases were taken to hearings boards during the year, of which four were heard by boards established under the procedures of General Order No. 1177. Of these, two were appeals from "unsatisfactory" ratings and two were from recommended disciplinary actions. Both performance ratings were upheld by the boards but were subsequently carried to the Performance Rating Board of Review, where one rating was upheld and the other disallowed. Two appeals by staff members of disciplinary action for infraction of regulations were not sustained by boards that heard their cases, but one resulted in a reduced penalty. In several appeals taken directly to the Librarian or the Acting Librarian, disciplinary action was upheld. Ten other potential appeals were resolved by the Personnel Relations Section without resort to board hearings.

Under the Incentive Awards Program, the following members of the staff received awards or other tokens of appropriate commendation for exceptional services rendered to the Library in line of duty: Mary Ann Adams, Kenneth S. Alexander, James B. Boxley, Barbara J. Brubaker, Odeal F. Bryant, Gertrude M. Campbell, Edna Carmichael, June A. Chewning, Tin Shue Chin, Doralis A. Cloer, Bernley S. Davis, Paul E. Edlund, Mark W. English, Alfred Erb, Frederick E. Fox, Kenneth D. Frye, Gerard H. Gover, Warren K. Guinn, Eliza-

beth Hanunian, Elizabeth H. Harding, Nathan A. Haverstock, Ralph L. Henderson, Ruth Iliffe, Bernice G. Kelly, Betty C. King, George Leyda, James O. Lipman, Paul J. Maynard, Norman H. McCabe, David C. Mearns, Eugenia R. Mosel, John C. Neely, Laura J. Posluszny, Barbara A. Ringer, Bertha C. Schuler, Herman A. Sieber, Rosemay G. Spiro, Kate M. Stewart, Eleanor T. Totilas, Dolora Mae Tyson, Dorothy Walters, Imogene White, and Creston F. Whiting.

Visits to the health rooms increased from 11,030 in fiscal 1958 to 13,320 in 1959, and included 140 non-staff members. In recent years the work of the Supervisor of Health Services has brought focus and greatly increased effectiveness to health and safety measures. The Library continued its chest X-ray program, its program for the prevention of poliomyelitis by vaccine injections, the blood donor program, and medical and hospital plans.

In November and December 1958 the Civil Service Commission conducted an inspection audit of classification actions taken by the Library during the past 2 years. The audit team "paper audited" approximately 80 positions and "desk audited" 33. The Commission's report was received in February 1959. In five cases for which the Commission recommended downgrading, additional material was submitted by the Library in support of the existing allocations, and these were still receiving consideration at the close of the year. Although the objective of periodic scheduling of all units in the Library for classification review at intervals of 18 months was not attained, the trend toward that goal continues as surveys of units are completed or progress toward completion.

The Personnel Division processed 696 appointments, 651 promotions, 84 transfers, 295 reassignments, and 552 separations. The total number of actions was 4,568.

### *Photoduplication Service*

In fiscal 1959 the Photoduplication Service received 75,948 requests for photo-



copies and estimates and filled 58,842 orders, representing increases of 19.2 percent and 31.2 percent, respectively, over fiscal 1958. It prepared 108,068 photostat prints, 1,317,915 electrostatic (Xerox Copyflo) prints, 4,940,491 negative exposures on microfilm including those required in electrostatic print production, and 790,910 feet of positive microfilm. Net sales of photocopies totaled \$497,895 and total operating expenses were \$483,361.

In fiscal 1959 there was a gross increase of about \$35,000 in Photoduplication Service receipts. Sales of technical reports from the Publication Board Reports Collection increased by \$50,000. This latter factor was responsible for the favorable dollar balance in the Service's budget. A price revision instituted in 1956 has withstood fairly well the drain of steadily growing labor and material costs, but the increasing complexity of locating items to be photocopied contributes to the mounting overhead.

Late in the fiscal year the Photoduplication Laboratory developed and assembled equipment for taking color photographs of all Library staff members for identification passes.

Further developments in the use of the Xerox Copyflo process, reported last year, provided for the automatic cutting of catalog cards as reproduced on continuous-roll card stock.

The Photoduplication Service worked with the Presidential Papers Microfilm Project in setting up a camera, and commenced work on February 24, 1959, completing about 99,000 exposures by the end of the year.

Technicians from the Photoduplication Laboratory performed much of the experimental work required to place in operation a Japanese photocomposing machine acquired for use by the Descriptive Cataloging Division in the composition of many oriental-language catalog cards for which the Government Printing Office does not stock type fonts. Other information about the machine may be found in the chapter on the Processing Department.

The Publication Board Reports Unit, now in its 12th year of operation, continued its activities at a tempo somewhat accelerated compared with the previous year, a reflection of the intensified national interest in scientific report literature. The Unit continued the acquisition and photocopying of declassified scientific reports originating in laboratories under Government supervision, as well as those emanating from research otherwise supported by the Federal Government. As 1954 had marked the beginning of systematic accession of Atomic Energy Commission declassified reports, so 1959 signalized the beginning of the regular accession of foreign-journal scientific articles in English translation. The Office of Technical Services in the Department of Commerce records these articles in its semimonthly list, *Technical Translations*, which is issued in cooperation with the Special Libraries Association Translation Center. This growing collection will prove to be an important factor in surmounting the language difficulties which often stand in the way of the free international exchange of scientific knowledge. The Publication Board collection now numbers 163,806 titles. In 1959 the Unit received 11,840 new items, prepared photocopies of 42,733, and serviced 844 to readers, principally in the Science and Technology Division.

The Auxiliary Publications Program was inaugurated some years ago by the American Documentation Institute as a service to journal editors and scholars. Materials in the collection developed under this program include extensive statistical tabulations, large charts, and raw experimental data. As of June 30, 1959, the collection contained 4,966 documents, of which 327 were accessioned during the year. The Service responded to 788 orders for copies.

The Photoduplication Service has cooperated closely with the Committee on American Library Resources on the Far East of the Association for Asian Studies. As recorded in last year's report, the Committee is attempting, among other things, to enrich the collections of Far Eastern

materials in American libraries through the production of microfilm. The Photoduplication Service prepared negative microfilms of 16 Chinese journals. That project is now completed, positive microfilm copies having been delivered to all subscribers. A project to microfilm the periodical and newspaper index of Communist China (*Ch'üan Kuo Chu Yao Pao K'an Tzu Liao So Yin*), issues 1-38, for March 1955-58, was near completion at the year's end.

Pursuant to an invitation which appeared in the *Microfilming Clearing House Bulletin*, nine libraries, including the Washington University Library, which gave initial impetus to the project, agreed to participate in microfilming the entire collection of publications of the Roxburghe Club of London. Since 1814 the Roxburghe Club has published limited editions of over 200 volumes. Substantially all the volumes of this set are in the Rare Book Division. Microfilm copies of the six volumes not in the Library's collection were obtained from other sources. The negative microfilm comprises 2,386 feet on 28 rolls.

As reported last year, the Photoduplication Service rendered technical supervision, supplied all equipment and raw microfilm, processed, inspected, boxed, and labeled the master negative of the Japanese Army-Navy Archives Microfilm Project. The 163 rolls of negative, containing some 400,000 exposures, were deposited with the Library. To complete this project a guide was prepared by Prof. John Young of Georgetown University, under whose supervision the work had been performed. It is entitled *Checklist of Microfilm Reproductions of Selected Archives of the Japanese Army-Navy and Other Government Agencies, 1868-1945*, and is available from the Photoduplication Service. Other information about this project will be found in the chapter on the Processing Department.

June 30, 1959, marked the end of the fourth full year of the Service's adminis-

tration of the Library's Permanent Record Microfilm Collection. The addition of 1,315 reels to the collection brought its total content to 34,972 reels. The most numerous category in the collection is monographs and serials, which total 14,647 reels, followed by newspapers on 11,117 reels and manuscripts on 4,129 reels.

The Chief and Assistant Chief of the Photoduplication Service have continued their participation in the activities of national professional organizations. Donald C. Holmes, Chief of the Division, served as Chairman of the American Standards Association Sectional Committee PH-5 and as a member of the Administrative Committee of the Photographic Standards Board. Charles G. LaHood, Jr., the Assistant Chief, continued to serve as Secretary of the American Documentation Institute.

### *Office of the Secretary*

The Secretary's Office experienced an excessive number of changes in staff, particularly in the group assigned to the central file. The head and assistant head of the central services section nevertheless succeeded in sustaining its services at an effective level. The section received a substantially larger volume of mail than in the preceding year; its central duplicating unit produced 37 percent more multilith impressions than in 1958; and its publications distribution unit answered 12 percent more requests for the Library's publications.

Additional progress was made toward effecting savings in the use of standard forms. Assistance was given to various offices in designing, redesigning, or combining forms to serve particular needs.

The paperwork management section installed improved controls over segments of records in a number of divisions and continued its comprehensive study of the total body of records in the Library. In all, 1,498 cubic feet of materials were transferred to storage and evaluation areas.

Several Congressional offices were given assistance, in varying degrees, in installing and organizing systems of file maintenance.

## *The Copyright Office*

*Report to the Librarian of Congress by the Register of Copyrights*

### *The Copyright Law, 1909-1959*

At the end of fiscal 1959, the copyright law now in force, in general substance, was 50 years old. Passed on March 3, 1909, the law became effective on July 1, 1909.

Thorvald Solberg, Register of Copyrights, had written in his report for fiscal 1901: "I have frequently had occasion to call attention to the need for new copyright legislation. The law now in force consists of the Act of July 8, 1870. . . . the existing legislation is antiquated, inadequate in some directions, inconsistent and confusing in others." In December 1905, President Theodore Roosevelt transmitted a message to Congress in which he said: "Our copyright laws urgently need revision. . . . A complete revision of them is essential . . . to meet modern conditions."

Today the need for new copyright legislation is no less urgent. The past 50 years have brought about revolutionary technological changes in the methods of reproduction, communication, and dissemination of "writings" of an author, including many unknown 50 years ago, such as radio and television, sound motion pictures, and new devices and techniques for the recording of sounds and the reproduction of print. The emergence of new industries and new uses of copyright materials has radically altered the conditions under which copyright materials are created and used. Although numerous

amendments on matters of detail have been enacted to correct its most obvious inadequacies, or to fulfill a treaty obligation, the law has not kept pace with these developments.

The need for a complete revision of outmoded copyright laws in the light of modern conditions has been recognized in many other countries, which have either enacted comprehensive revisions in recent years or are now in the process of formulating such revisions.

Even at the time of its passage, the 1909 law, though considered a great advance, was thought by some to have its shortcomings. The leading editorial in *Publishers' Weekly* for July 3, 1909, stated that the law made "an important stride in American copyright, though it falls far short of the aim and hope of the friends of copyright." The inadequacy of that law a half-century later is now felt in far greater degree by all concerned.

Much care and effort went into the framing of the 1909 law, but essentially it was the product of compromises arrived at in conferences with interested groups, each of which surveyed the field of copyright from its own special and partisan point of view. Similar efforts between 1924 and 1940 to enact a general revision of the 1909 law ended in unreconciled controversies and failure.

General revision is being approached today in a somewhat different manner. For



the past 4 years the Copyright Office, with the aid and advice of specialists experienced in the problems of the various groups concerned, has been conducting a program of research and analysis; objective studies of the important problems are being made to elucidate the issues and analyze the possible solutions. The aim is to create a solid foundation of knowledge upon which to erect a new law.

These studies will result in proposals for a new law. It can be anticipated that compromises and adjustments will be needed to reconcile the conflicting interests on many issues, but it is hoped that a new copyright law, reflecting the needs of today and flexible enough to accommodate those of the foreseeable future, can be enacted before long.

### *The Year's Copyright Business*

During the past 50 years, when the population of the United States has almost doubled, copyright registration figures indicate that intellectual and creative activity has more than kept pace with this growth. In 1909 there were entered in the records of the Copyright Office 120,131 titles; last year registrations totaled 241,735.

While only 1.1 percent more registrations were made in fiscal 1959 than in the previous year, the earned fees collected totaled 3.6 percent more or \$979,941. The disproportionate increase in fees is due to a marked rise in statutory fees paid for other services: the recording and indexing of assignments, as well as the preparation of additional certificates, and the searching of the records. This year the Public Office received more visitors than ever before (5,623, an increase of nearly 7 percent over the previous year) and more telephone calls (15,570, an increase of 12 percent). More copies from the year's deposits were transferred for addition to the Library's collections or for use in exchange than in fiscal 1958; the 208,561 copies so transferred represented an increase of 3 percent. The examiners, catalogers, and searchers also handled the largest workloads in their history; 259,211

registrations were cataloged, an increase of 1.6 percent, and 9,126 searches were conducted, an increase of 9 percent.

Copyright searches involving all of the works of such prolific writers as P. G. Wodehouse, Theodore Roosevelt, Damon Runyon, and Edna St. Vincent Millay were made.

The Copyright Card Catalog was increased by 680,995 cards, bringing the content of the catalog up to a total of 21,393,585 cards. Sixteen issues of the *Catalog of Copyright Entries* were produced.

Figures for Copyright Office services that are lower than in previous years reflect in most cases a more efficient processing of the record load of registrations and inquiries. A continuing revision of circulars and application forms, using modern techniques, has apparently been fruitful. The records indicate that printed circulars were used more frequently last year, in place of time-consuming letters, bringing about a decline of total correspondence, in spite of the increase in units of service. Fewer "follow-up" letters were required.

The rise in unpublished music registrations during the year was substantial (8.2 percent). This was perhaps partly due to court decisions supporting the view that the unlimited sale of phonograph records terminates common-law rights in the composition recorded, and to the concomitant belief on the part of composers that copyright registration prior to the issuance of the record is desirable to preserve their rights in the composition. The dramatic rise of 16.4 percent in motion-picture registrations reflects a notable increase in the copyrighting of television film. Renewal registrations, on the other hand, were fewer by 4.7 percent, because of the slump in initial registrations during the depression 28 years ago, although the ratio to original registrations has remained about the same.

The drop continued in ad interim (5-year term) registrations for English-language books and periodicals manufactured and published outside the United States, but 28-year registrations rose in other

classes of foreign works, including books. Many applicants were evidently aware of the possible benefits of registration for works protected under the Universal Copyright Convention, even though registration is not required thereunder. This would explain the number of English-language books published outside the United States which were registered for the full term of 28 years afforded by virtue of the Convention. Prior to the effective date of the Convention, these works could have been registered only for the 5-year ad interim term. This factor necessarily reduced the number of import statements to be issued for such ad interim registrations.

The record of 50 years of copyright registrations from 1909 to 1959 is a succession of rises and descents. The mountain peaks of total registrations, of course, range higher and higher over the period, but there are deep canyons after the increases in fees in 1928 and 1948. These clearly indicate the effect on creative activity of wars, the depression, and postwar booms.

Music registrations, in the main, follow the movement of total registrations. But books have a zigzag trajectory of their own, only the salient features of the silhouette being repeated. It should be remembered that in the case of books, only *published* works may be registered. Periodical registrations and renewals have risen steadily, while the art classes, particularly photographs, have as steadily declined. In fiscal 1909 registrations of engravings, cuts, and prints, chromos and lithographs, photographs, and the fine arts accounted for approximately a quarter of the total registrations. During fiscal 1959 registrations of these same art classes, redescribed as works of art, reproductions of works of art, scientific drawings, photographs, and prints, represented less than 4.5 percent of total registrations. The composition of the deposits in this class has also changed. Fewer chromos and lithographs, fine prints, and photographs are now being deposited; instead, considerable numbers of articles of use, including jewelry and fabrics, are the subject of applications for registration as "works of art," based upon

the claims of their artistic design. The problem of works in the field of design was constantly before the Copyright Office last year. Correspondingly, a leading topic at many of the conferences of professional groups, both at home and abroad, was design.

In the field of music, topics of the moment were the inspiration for *Debbie's Love Anthem*, *Fidel Castro Rock*, and *Recession Blues*, as well as the "beatnik" musical *The Nervous Set* and a short-lived spate of "hula hoop" songs. Ten numbers entitled *Alaska* were received; also *Alaska Forty Nine*, *Alaska Millionaire*, *Alaska Boogie*, and *Alaska is the Biggest, but Texas is the Best*. Outer-space items, although now a trifle *vieux jeu*, were still being deposited.

However, the old favorites were not forgotten; applications for renewal were received for *Goodnight Sweetheart*, *I Love a Parade*, *Let's Have Another Cup of Coffee*, and *Life is Just a Bowl of Cherries*. Book renewals included Erskine Caldwell's *Tobacco Road* and Aldous Huxley's *Brave New World*; notable film copyrights renewed were *Grand Hotel* with Greta Garbo and Charlie Chaplin's *City Lights*.

New compositions included Gian Carlo Menotti's *Maria Golovin*, and *A Hand of Bridge*, with words by Menotti and music by Samuel Barber. The literary year was notable for the wide range of the best-sellers: *The Ugly American*, *Mine Enemy Grows Older*, the English translation of *Doctor Zhivago*, *Only in America*, and, of course, *Lady Chatterley's Lover*. Several works in the field of electronic music, with scores containing nonstandard notation, were registered. The script *Scent of Danger*, for a motion picture in production which was said to add odors to the audio-visual components, was another ultramodern copyright entry.

Besides works of art, other categories of deposits have greatly changed in character during the half-century. In 1909 "lectures or similar productions prepared for oral delivery." Class C, consisted chiefly of lectures and sermons. In 1959 radio and television scripts, including panel discus-



sions and variety programs make up the bulk of Class C registrations. The Act of 1909 did not mention motion pictures; they were registered as photographs until the passage of the amendatory Act of August 24, 1912. Last year 3,724 motion pictures were registered, as well as a large number of filmstrips. "Books" on microfilm and microcards are another type of entry made possible by recent technological advances. One trend that is evident is the shift in the form of publication of scientific and scholarly works from monographic in 1909 to serial in 1959. The modern insistence on keeping up-to-date is evinced in many ways, notably by the great increase in looseleaf material registered.

### *Copyright Contributions to the Library*

Transferred to the Library's collections, or for its disposition through the Exchange and Gift Division, were 208,561 articles deposited for copyright (exclusive of bulk transfers in various classes from deposits of previous years), an increase of 7,212 over last year. As usual, these transfers included most of the books, periodicals, music, and maps issued by the publishing industries during the year. Material valued at \$218,576 and fees of \$56,498 were collected as a result of compliance action. Of the 13,140 registrations obtained by means of compliance letters, 5,644 were the result of requests from other divisions of the Library.

A survey showed that many leading producers of popular television serials were regularly depositing their television films for copyright registration, and 182 television reels of this type were selected for the Library's collections.

Motion-picture registrations made 3,724 films available to the Library, including a surprisingly large number in the Spanish language. Almost 500 were selected for the collections. Other valuable works deposited for copyright were the last three parts of the *Sky Survey Atlas* jointly produced by the National Geographic Society and the Palomar Observatory; four costly foreign editions of the Bible, two with the

King James version and the others with the Confraternity and Douay texts, all containing reproductions of classic paintings; and the 21½-pound manuscript score by Heitor Villa-Lobos for the motion picture *Green Mansions*. Two large works, the series entitled *Musica Britannica* and a German edition of the complete works of Franz Joseph Haydn, were also deposited.

### *Administrative Developments*

Procedures were streamlined in many areas of work. The use of lightweight stock for catalog cards resulted in a 30 percent saving in space as well as \$1,500 a year saving in costs. The elimination of the symbol © after the names of some 90,000 claimants in the *Catalog of Copyright Entries* has cut one step from the routine of the catalogers, revisers, proofreaders, and typists. Use of a Xerox machine for photoreproductions is estimated to have saved \$2,000. An experiment in independent cataloging, without the process of revision, has also proved successful.

Last year's report mentioned an experiment in microfilming current applications for registration, in order to protect the records and to cut down their bulk. Mechanical difficulties in the equipment available and the illegibility of some applications prevented completely satisfactory results. It was evident, however, that the microfilming of applications may have substantial advantages if technical difficulties can be overcome, and the developments in this field are being studied.

A thorough survey of the storage area on the interior decks was made last year, and a program was set up for continuous retirement of old deposits and records. All custodial functions were better coordinated by centralizing the control of current records and applications in the Custodial Section of the Service Division.

Conferences between division representatives and among sections proved fruitful, and rotation of personnel contributed to a more flexible operation.

Important administrative changes were made in 1959 in response to the new regulations of the Copyright Office. As a con-



sequence of Federal legislation, the policy resulting from the so-called "Heim-Case Doctrine," under which for a number of years the Office registered foreign-language works first published abroad without any notice of copyright, or with a defective one, was modified. Also, because of a doubt created by a recent judicial opinion, the time-limit for postdated notices in works deposited for registration was extended to one year from the date of publication. New provisions brought changes in the procedure for allowing the public access to interim administrative files. The scope of the classification "works of art" was clarified, and the requirements for optional deposit of photographs altered, involving changes in Office practice.

The fifth and sixth depository libraries of copyright materials were established at the law school libraries of the University of Southern California and New York University. The New York University collection is expected to become the nucleus of an outstanding Eastern copyright center. The depository libraries established previously are: the New York Public Library, the Chicago Bar Association Library, the Los Angeles County Law Library, and the library of the school of law of the University of California at Los Angeles.

### *Legal Developments*

#### GENERAL REVISION OF THE LAW

Substantial progress was made during the year toward the completion of the program of studies authorized by Congress looking to a general revision of the United States copyright law.

Prior to fiscal 1959, three studies of a general background nature had been published, and nine studies on substantive problems (numbered 1-9 in a series) had been completed and circulated in limited numbers. These studies dealt with the history of United States copyright law revision, 1901-54; the moral right of the author; the meaning of "writings" in the United States Constitution; the compul-

sory license provisions; the damage provisions; duration of copyright; divisibility of copyright; unauthorized duplication of sound recordings; notice of copyright; protection of unpublished works; liability of innocent infringers; and operation of the damage provisions in practice.

During fiscal 1959, one additional background study entitled "Size of the Copyright Industries," and nine additional substantive studies with the views of the panel of consultants appended, were circulated. The nine studies (numbered 10-18 in the series) covered the following 12 subjects: fair use of copyrighted works; works made for hire and on commission; economic aspects of the compulsory license; joint ownership of copyright; the registration of copyright; the recordation of copyright assignments and licenses; limitations on performing rights; uses of copyright notice (by commercial users and by libraries); remedies other than damages for copyright infringement; the authority of the Register to reject applications for registration; false use of copyright notice; and copyright in territories and possessions of the United States. The studies covering the last four were circulated together under the heading of "Miscellaneous Copyright Problems."

At the close of the fiscal year, the drafts of two additional substantive studies were in the hands of the panel of consultants appointed by the Librarian to review and comment on their content. These deal with the photoduplication of copyrighted material by libraries, and the protection of works of foreign origin. Several other studies on miscellaneous subjects were in process of preparation at the close of the year. These include the last of the series of studies planned for circulation. When they have been completed, the general revision project will enter its next phase, which will be to develop recommendations for a new copyright law.

The Subcommittee on Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights of the Senate Judiciary Committee has authorized the printing of the studies as "Committee Prints," which will be made available for

sale through the Superintendent of Documents.

During fiscal 1959 two general meetings of the panel were held, under the chairmanship of the Register, in Washington and New York, at which a number of the most important substantive problems were considered.

#### LEGISLATION

One amendment to the copyright law became effective during the fiscal year. Public Law 85-313 (71 Stat. 633) took effect on September 7, 1958, one year after the date of its enactment. This amendment to Title 17 of the *United States Code* provides for a 3-year statute of limitations with respect to civil actions.

The attempt to remove the so-called "jukebox" exemption in Section 1(e) of the copyright law was revived again during the new session of Congress by the introduction of S. 950 by Senator Joseph C. O'Mahoney on February 5, 1959. No hearings were held nor other action taken on this bill during the fiscal year. However, full-scale hearings were held in June on another bill, H.R. 5921, introduced by Representative Emanuel Celler on March 23, 1959. Following the June hearings, Representative Celler called a meeting of all interested parties and introduced for consideration a proposal under which several trustees would be appointed to collect a statutory annual license fee and, at the end of a 5-year period, set the rate of the license fee for the next 5-year period. It was indicated that a group would assemble on September 1, 1959, to give further consideration to the proposal.

A bill to permit action against the Government in copyright infringement cases has on two prior occasions passed the House but not the Senate. During the past year, Representative Celler, at the request of the Department of Commerce, introduced H.R. 4059, which was substantially the same as the prior bills; it passed the House shortly after the close of the fiscal year, on July 20, 1959, but no action was taken by the Senate.

At the close of the 2d session of the 85th Congress, Senator Hubert H. Humphrey, on August 20, 1958, introduced S. 4317, known as the electronic music bill. In a statement made on the floor of the Senate he urged that consideration be given to providing specifically for copyright in music produced "electronically," that is, without the use of a conventional system of notation, directly upon magnetic tape, disks, etc. Senator Humphrey stated that he realized that no action could be taken on the bill at that late hour, but he said that his purpose was to obtain reports from the agencies involved in order to take further action on the proposal at the following session. On March 10, 1959, he introduced S. 1357, a bill identical to S. 4317. At the close of the fiscal year no action had been taken thereon.

A new design bill, S. 2075, was introduced on May 28, 1959, by Senator Joseph C. O'Mahoney, for himself and on behalf of Senators Alexander Wiley and Philip A. Hart. The O'Mahoney bill is based on the same general principles as the Willis bill (H.R. 8873) introduced in the 85th Congress, but several major provisions have been changed in language and content. The most important changes include: the reduction of the maximum term from 10 to 5 years, with the elimination of the renewal; the specific exclusion of staple or commonly known designs; the introduction of a procedure for administrative examination to determine if a design is staple or commonly known, permitting the public to file "objections" to a particular registration on this ground; the requirement that, to be eligible for protection, a design must actually be embodied in an article and published; and the introduction of more flexible notice provisions.

During the past year several decisions upholding the copyrightability of textile designs have created additional problems for the Office and demonstrated the inappropriateness of the present copyright law to protect designs. In an effort to resolve these difficulties, the Copyright Office has continued to participate in the discussions of pending design legislation, and has of-

ferred assistance in drafting revised language for the O'Mahoney bill. It also prepared and issued an extensive supplement to the 1955 *Bibliography on Design Protection*, covering bills, cases, and recent articles on the subject. Hearings on the O'Mahoney bill are expected during the next session of Congress.

#### COPYRIGHT CASES

There was more copyright litigation last year than in any prior year. Several of the cases directly involved or affected the practices of the Copyright Office.

Two decisions mentioned in previous reports were carried to the United States Supreme Court by petitions for a writ of certiorari. The petitions were denied in the case of *Continental Casualty Co. v. Beardsley*, 358 U.S. 816 (1958), which upheld the copyrightability of an insurance form, and in *Gibran v. National Committee of Gibran*, 358 U.S. 828 (1958), a case involving renewal rights under a will. The opinions are reported in 253 F. 2d 702 and 255 F. 2d 121 respectively.

The *Vacheron* case, which inspired much law review comment last year (*Vacheron & Constantin - Le Coultre Watches, Inc. v. Benrus Watch Co., Inc.*, 260 F. 2d 637 (2d Cir., 1958)), has gained renewed attention by the filing, on April 10, 1959, of an action in the nature of mandamus against the Register (Civil No. 1038-59, D.D.C.). This case, it will be recalled, involved denial of copyright registration for a watch-face design. The majority opinion for the Circuit Court required the plaintiff to obtain a certificate of registration as a prerequisite to bringing suit for copyright infringement, whereupon plaintiff filed a new application for registration, which was also rejected.

Two other actions in the nature of mandamus were filed against the Register during the year, which, if successful, would require the registration of three objects claimed as "works of art." In the action entitled *James Lees and Sons Co. v. Fisher* (Civil No. 3075-58), filed on December 8, 1958, in the United States Dis-

trict Court for the District of Columbia, the plaintiff sought to obtain a court order directing the registration of a carpet design called "Bel Canto," which had been previously rejected by the Office. However, the plaintiff dismissed his action, with prejudice, on June 22, 1959.

Trophy bases as "works of art" were the subject of the third action in the nature of mandamus against the Register, *Dodge Inc. v. Fisher*, filed on May 25, 1959 (Civil No. 1426-59, D.D.C.).

These "works of art" cases are sequels to the historic decision of the United States Supreme Court in 1954 in the case of *Mazer v. Stein* (347 U.S. 201), establishing that the intended or actual use in industry of an article eligible for copyright does not bar or invalidate its copyright as a work of art. In addition to the problems in the jewelry field, which were prominent in last year's report, new problems cropped up in connection with textiles and found their way into the courts. *Peter Pan Fabrics, Inc. v. Brenda Fabrics, Inc.*, 169 F. Supp. 142 (S.D.N.Y. 1959), represents the first direct decision in favor of the copyrightability of a "design printed upon dress fabric"—an elaborate pattern called "Byzantium." In a subsequent action by the same plaintiff, *Peter Pan Fabrics, Inc. v. The Acadia Co.*, 173 F. Supp. 292 (S.D.N.Y. 1959), the court also upheld copyright in a design called "Grecian Glory." In *Scarves by Vera, Inc. v. United Merchants and Manufacturers, Inc.*, 173 F. Supp. 625 (S.D.N.Y. 1959), the court held that designs printed on blouse fabrics were a proper subject of copyright.

A major problem where the work itself is very small or the design is repetitive is that of affixing a notice of copyright in the statutory form and position. In the last two cases mentioned, the courts considered as adequate notices on the selvage of dress goods and on a label sewn into the seam of a garment. Continued litigation in the jewelry area, represented by *Don Kasoff, Inc. v. Palmer Jewelry Mfg. Co.*, 171 F. Supp. 603 (S.D.N.Y. 1959), also raised the question of the use of trade names in the



notice and followed a tendency toward less stringency in applying the statutory provisions for notice.

The question of publication of some copies without any notice of copyright received some attention, too, in the fabrics and jewelry cases and in *Modern Aids, Inc. v. R. H. Macy & Co., Inc.*, 264 F. 2d 93 (2d Cir. 1959), involving newspaper advertisements for massage machines. If the lack of notice was not the fault of the copyright claimant, the courts were inclined to regard such omissions as not prejudicial.

The indeterminate definition of "publication" continues to raise judicial issues. The court in *McIntyre v. Double-A Music Corp.*, 166 F. Supp. 681 (S.D. Calif. 1958), besides ruling that the "inconsequential melodies and harmonic embellishments" in question were not copyrightable, added its support to the proposition enunciated in a few earlier court decisions that the unlimited sale of phonograph recordings constitutes publication terminating common-law rights in the composition on the records. General recognition of this position undoubtedly accounts for much of the increase in unpublished music registration.

In *Fader v. Twentieth Century-Fox Corp.*, 169 F. Supp. 880 (S.D.N.Y., Jan. 23, 1959), the defendant's contention that the plaintiff's copyright was invalid was based in large part on the latter's admission that the scenario filed with the Copyright Office and registered as a "book" was in manuscript form and had never been reproduced in copies and published. However, the court said that since the work had not been published, as required for statutory copyright, the mistaken and fruitless attempt to secure statutory copyright did not operate to destroy plaintiff's common-law rights.

Two label cases sanctioned Copyright Office practices, one specifically and one inferentially. In *Kitchens of Sara Lee, Inc. v. Nifty Foods Corp.*, 266 F. 2d 541 (2d Cir. 1959), the principles stated in the Office's Circular 46 on the limitations of copyright in prints and labels were cited

with approval. Although this circular was not specifically referred to, the result was the same in *Rochelle Asparagus Co. v. Princeville Canning Co.*, 170 F. Supp. 809 (S.D. Ill. 1959).

#### ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OPINION

The Attorney General released, under date of May 8, 1959, an Opinion in regard to whether the Register of Copyrights has the power, and, if so, the duty to deny registration of a claim to copyright in a work that appears to be illegal (seditious, libelous, obscene, in violation of the pure food and drug acts, etc.). The Copyright Law contains no provision in this regard, yet there have been a number of court decisions indicating that copyright cannot subsist in obscene and other illegal works. Because this situation raised the question of whether the Register of Copyrights has the authority to register possibly illegal materials, the Librarian on December 30, 1957, requested an Opinion from the Attorney General. Pending receipt of such Opinion, the Copyright Office, with the approval of the Librarian, limited its examinations to the requirements of the Copyright Act and registered all materials that met these statutory requirements.

The Attorney General's Opinion (41 Ops. Atty. Gen. No. 73) concluded: ". . . the statute nowhere requires the Register to refuse to accept such works for registration. . . . I am of the opinion that the discretion conferred upon the Register by the Copyright Law leaves him free to decide not to attempt to refuse or deny registration of claims to copyright in works of the nature here discussed."

While affirming that the Register has the authority but not the duty to deny registration to such works, the Attorney General pointed out that denial of registration would involve "substantial" problems. Among those he cited were lack of a satisfactory legal definition of what is obscene, varying standards from time to time, the decision of the Supreme Court to the effect that whether material is obscene may depend upon the audience it reaches, and the fact that, in connection with Post Office

action against allegedly obscene publications, the requirements of due process or of the Administrative Procedure Act have been held to necessitate hearings.

In view of this Opinion of the Attorney General, the Copyright Office is continuing the policy of limiting its examination to the statutory requirements of the copyright law and of registering all works that meet such standards.

### *International Developments*

#### UNIVERSAL COPYRIGHT CONVENTION

The third session of the Intergovernmental Copyright Committee, an organ established by the Universal Copyright Convention, was held in Geneva from August 18 to 23, 1958. The Register was the representative of the United States.

Several of the meetings for discussion of substantive issues were held jointly with the Permanent Committee of the Berne Copyright Union. It was the first occasion that the two committees met together, and this mark of close cooperation is a gratifying and significant landmark in the history of international copyright.

The agenda of the meeting included among other items the copyright protection of news and of works of applied art and designs, double taxation of copyright royalties, and neighboring rights.

Two adherences to the UCC brought the number of Member States up to 31. On October 20, 1958, Ireland deposited its instrument of ratification to the Convention and Protocol 1, 2, and 3 thereto, effective January 20, 1959. The instrument of accession of Liechtenstein to the Convention and Protocols 1 and 2 was deposited on October 22, 1958, effective January 22, 1959.

In implementation of the Universal Copyright Convention, the United Kingdom issued an Order in Council (S.I. 1958/1254), effective August 11, 1958. The effect of the Order in Council is that works of United States and other UCC nationals will be protected in the United Kingdom for the full term of the life of the author and 50 years thereafter.

#### DESIGN PROTECTION

Interest in the problems of effective design protection is of immediate importance throughout the world. The extensive writings on the subject in European legal periodicals, the pending legislative reform programs in several countries, and recent international developments all emphasize this. International design protection was considered at the third annual session of the Intergovernmental Copyright Committee. A resolution was adopted favoring the appointment by UNESCO, the Berne Copyright Union, and the Paris Industrial Property Union, of a study group to report upon the problem; and a parallel resolution was adopted by the Permanent Committee of the Berne Copyright Union at the concurrent meeting mentioned above.

Design protection was an important topic at the diplomatic conference for the revision of the Paris Industrial Property Convention, held at Lisbon in October 1958, which Dr. Arpad L. Bogsch of the Copyright Office attended as an observer. An amendment to the Convention was adopted requiring Convention countries to afford some form of design protection, but the Conference decided to postpone revision of the Arrangement of The Hague on the International Deposit of Designs until 1960, on the ground that preparation up to that time had been inadequate. It was also resolved that the Paris Union should join in the study group mentioned above.

As a result of these resolutions, the Study Group on the International Protection of Works of Applied Art, Designs and Models met at Paris in April 1959. Members of the Study Group came from 21 countries, with Dr. Bogsch serving as Rapporteur General. The purpose of the meeting, as expressed in the report, was "to study possible means of improving and rendering more effective the international protection for the creators of designs and works of applied art." Views were expressed, and some agreement was reached, on a number of questions of international protection, including subject matter, novelty, minimum rights, term, and formalities. It was

agreed that the report of the Study Group should be forwarded for consideration by the Conference of Experts, scheduled to meet at The Hague in September-October 1959, to prepare for the diplomatic conference for revision of the Arrangement of The Hague.

Only 13 of the 45 members of the Paris Union are parties to The Hague Arrangement, and some of its present provisions are considered unacceptable to a number of countries, including the United States. A principal reason for a thoroughgoing revision of the present Arrangement was to enable new countries to adhere to it. The preparation and outcome of the forthcoming Experts and Diplomatic Conferences cannot fail to affect the problem of design protection in this country.

#### NEIGHBORING RIGHTS

The past year was an interval of diminished activity in the movement to develop an international agreement on the rights, neighboring on or related to copyright, of performing artists, record producers, and broadcasters. The executive heads of the International Labor Office, UNESCO, and the Berne Union had worked out a proposal for UNESCO and Berne to collaborate in developing an international agreement regarding the property rights of performing artists, record producers, and broadcasters, and to have the ILO thereafter develop a separate labor convention regarding the employment relations between performing artists and the record producers and broadcasters employing them. The Intergovernmental Copyright Committee at its meeting in Geneva, and the Permanent Committee of the Berne Copyright Union at a concurrent meeting, adopted resolutions favoring this proposal. Subsequently, however, the ILO decided to renegotiate with the other two organizations with a view to having all three work together in preparing a single inter-

national instrument, but on the basis of a modification of its earlier position as to the composition of the experts committee entrusted with the task.

#### *Activities of the Staff*

Officers of the Copyright Office participated in a wide variety of conferences and discussions with legal, literary, publishing, and other professional groups, in addition to attending the international meetings discussed in an earlier section of this report.

Staff members took part in the Practising Law Institute Annual Summer Session, the American Library Association Annual Conference, the American Bar Association Copyright Symposium, and the Federal Bar Association-Bureau of National Affairs Briefing Conference, and attended meetings of the American Book Publishers Council, the Copyright Luncheon Circle, the National Committee for Effective Design Legislation, the Publishers' Lunch Club, and the Special Libraries Association. Seminars on operational problems of organization were held with book publishers and music publishers in the New York area, and the Copyright Office was represented at a forum sponsored by the Copyrights and Designs Committee of the New York Patent Law Association, and at a meeting of the Neighboring Rights Panel of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York. The Panel of Consultants on General Revision met, and discussions were held with representatives of book publishers and network broadcasters.

In addition, an interview dealing with the Copyright Office was recorded for a Voice of America broadcast, and members of the staff were appointed to committees of the various professional associations and served as Trustees of the Copyright Society of the U.S.A.



*Registration by Subject Matter Classes for the Fiscal Years 1955-59*

Class	Subject matter of copyright	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959
A	Books:					
	(a) Printed in the United States: Books, pamphlets, leaflets, etc..... Contributions to newspapers and periodicals.....	49, 142 3, 746	49, 373 3, 490	48, 811 3, 214	53, 275 3, 355	51, 835 3, 042
	Total.....	52, 888	52, 863	52, 025	56, 630	54, 877
	(b) Printed abroad in a foreign lan- guage.....	3, 694	3, 115	2, 915	2, 937	3, 549
	(c) English books registered for ad- interim copyright.....	1, 578	1, 454	1, 777	1, 030	583
	Total.....	58, 160	57, 432	56, 717	60, 597	59, 009
B	Periodicals (numbers).....	59, 448	58, 576	59, 724	60, 691	62, 246
C	Lectures, sermons, addresses.....	813	771	1, 003	852	829
D	Dramatic or dramatico-musical composi- tions.....	3, 493	3, 329	2, 764	2, 754	2, 669
E	Musical compositions.....	57, 527	58, 330	59, 614	66, 515	70, 707
F	Maps.....	2, 013	2, 242	2, 084	1, 614	1, 865
G	Works of art, models or designs.....	3, 456	4, 168	4, 557	5, 019	4, 593
H	Reproductions of works of art.....	900	785	914	1, 044	1, 184
I	Drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character.....	1, 350	1, 132	699	683	663
J	Photographs.....	1, 105	1, 408	964	1, 037	741
K	Prints and pictorial illustrations.....	3, 793	3, 306	3, 409	3, 413	3, 186
	(KK) Commercial prints and labels.....	10, 505	9, 491	8, 687	8, 924	8, 786
L	Motion-picture photoplays.....	1, 216	1, 659	1, 967	2, 451	2, 757
M	Motion pictures not photoplays.....	1, 434	1, 353	1, 231	748	967
R	Renewals of all classes.....	19, 519	20, 926	21, 473	22, 593	21, 533
	Total.....	224, 732	224, 908	225, 807	238, 935	241, 735

*Statement of Gross Cash Receipts, Yearly Fees, Number of Registrations, etc., for the Fiscal Years 1955-59*

Fiscal year	Gross receipts	Yearly fees applied	Number of registrations	Increases in registrations
1955.....	\$941, 365. 75	\$881, 017. 00	224, 732	2, 067
1956.....	930, 351. 82	881, 612. 50	224, 908	176
1957.....	938, 408. 70	892, 612. 50	225, 807	899
1958.....	992, 865. 59	945, 231. 50	238, 935	13, 128
1959.....	1, 030, 099. 70	979, 941. 50	241, 734	2, 800
Total.....	4, 833, 091. 56	4, 580, 415. 00	1, 156, 117	.....

*Number of Articles Deposited During the Fiscal Years 1955-59*

Class	Subject matter of copyright	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959
A	Books:					
	(a) Printed in the United States: Books, pamphlets, leaflets, etc.....	98, 284	98, 746	97, 622	106, 550	103, 670
	Contributions to newspapers and periodicals.....	3, 746	3, 490	3, 214	3, 355	3, 042
	Total.....	102, 030	102, 236	100, 836	109, 905	106, 712
	(b) Printed abroad in a foreign lan- guage.....	6, 846	5, 823	5, 326	5, 404	6, 262
	(c) English books registered for ad- interim copyright.....	2, 697	2, 504	3, 028	1, 689	822
	Total.....	111, 573	110, 563	109, 190	116, 998	113, 796
B	Periodicals.....	118, 838	117, 122	119, 390	121, 362	124, 426
C	Lectures, sermons, etc.....	813	771	1, 003	852	829
D	Dramatic or dramatico musical composi- tions.....	4, 020	3, 862	3, 260	3, 212	3, 125
E	Musical compositions.....	74, 907	75, 815	76, 825	84, 445	88, 833
F	Maps.....	4, 026	4, 484	4, 167	3, 228	3, 728
G	Works of art, models or designs.....	5, 172	6, 664	7, 520	8, 861	7, 775
H	Reproductions of works of art.....	1, 774	1, 554	1, 814	2, 076	2, 258
I	Drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character.....	2, 043	1, 779	1, 111	1, 099	946
J	Photographs.....	1, 850	2, 387	1, 647	1, 547	1, 183
K	Prints, labels and pictorial illustrations....	28, 581	25, 590	24, 188	24, 667	23, 939
L	Motion-picture photoplays.....	2, 382	3, 293	3, 933	4, 897	5, 502
M	Motion pictures not photoplays.....	2, 707	2, 518	2, 215	1, 364	1, 657
	Total.....	358, 686	356, 402	356, 263	374, 608	377, 997

## SUMMARY OF COPYRIGHT BUSINESS, FISCAL YEAR 1959

Balance on hand, July 1, 1958.....		\$222,032.07
Gross receipts, July 1, 1958, to June 30, 1959.....		1,030,099.70
Total to be accounted for.....		1,252,131.77
Refunded.....	\$43,353.11	
Checks returned unpaid.....	1,097.00	
Deposited as earned fees.....	977,361.50	
Balance carried over to July 1, 1959:		
Fees earned in June 1959 but not deposited until July 1959.....	\$88,222.50	
Unfinished business balance.....	20,644.62	
Deposit accounts balance.....	121,453.04	
	<u>230,320.16</u>	
		1,252,131.77
Registrations for prints and labels.....	8,782	\$52,692.00
Registrations for published works.....	143,699	574,796.00
Registrations for unpublished works.....	57,043	228,172.00
Registrations for renewals.....	21,533	43,066.00
Total number of registrations.....	<u>1 231,057</u>	
Fees for registrations.....		898,726.00
Fees for recording assignments.....	\$29,456.50	
Fees for indexing transfers of proprietorship.....	24,757.50	
Fees for notices of user recorded.....	9,728.50	
Fees for certified documents.....	2,525.00	
Fees for searches made.....	<u>14,748.00</u>	
		81,215.50
Total fees earned.....		\$979,941.50

<sup>1</sup> Excludes 10,678 registrations made under Public Law 84.

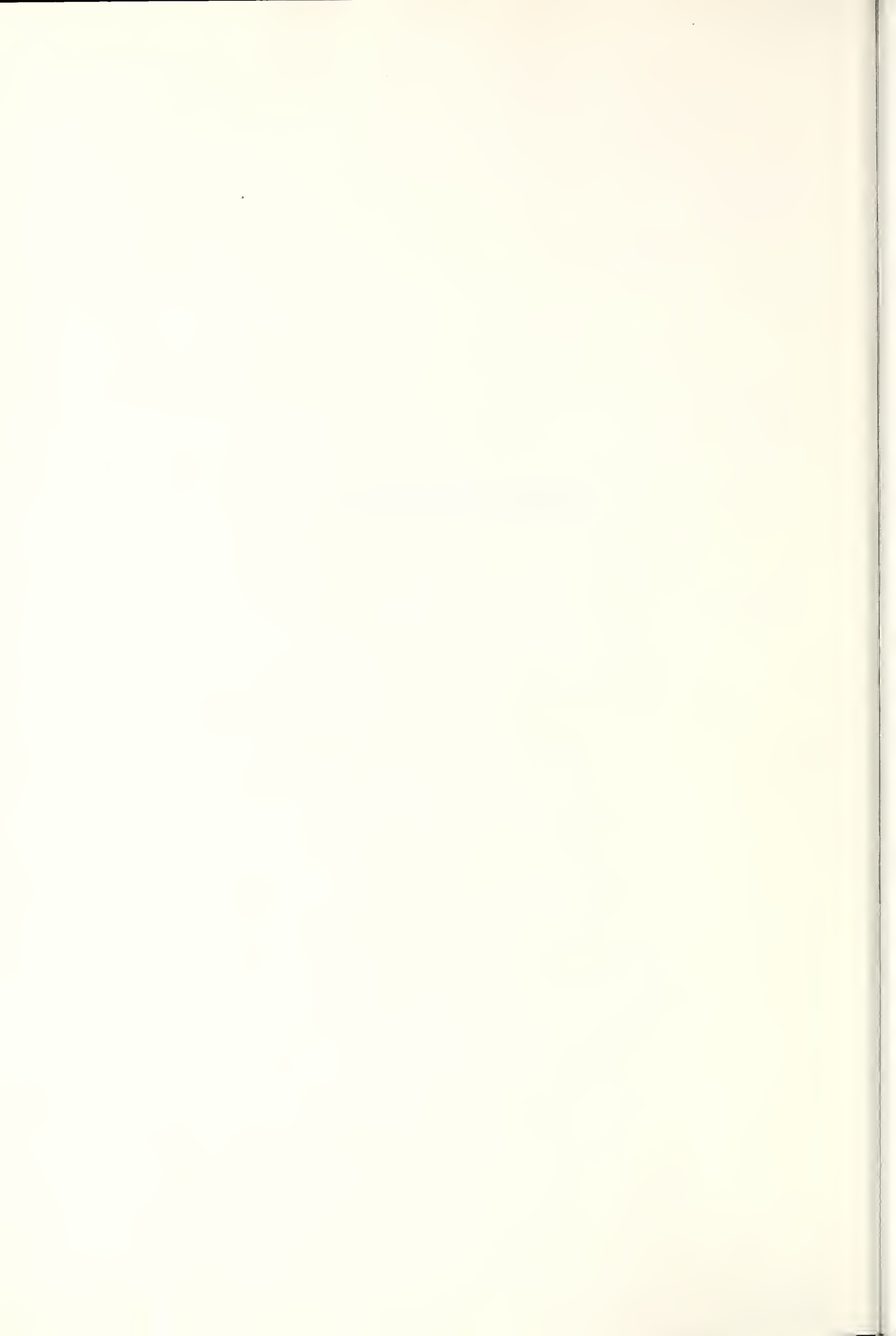
Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR FISHER  
Register of Copyrights

WASHINGTON, D.C.,  
October 19, 1959



## APPENDIXES



# Appendix I. Library of Congress Trust Fund Board

## SUMMARY OF REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1959

*Membership.* Members of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board at the close of fiscal 1959 were:

*Ex officio members:*

Robert B. Anderson, Secretary of the Treasury, Chairman  
L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, Secretary  
Omar Burleson, Chairman, Joint Committee on the Library

*Appointive Members:*

Benjamin M. McKelway (reappointed for the period March 9, 1958, to March 9, 1963)

Agnes E. Meyer (reappointed for the period May 25, 1955, to March 9, 1960).

*Changes in Investments.*

The following changes in investments held by the Board occurred during fiscal 1959:

*Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation and the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund:* The proceeds from the sale of securities received from Mrs. Whittall in June 1958, plus the accumulated principal and income, amounted to \$690,895.69. Of this amount, \$686,559.18 was deposited in the Permanent Loan account and the balance of \$4,336.51, representing a portion of the accumulated income, was deposited in the Income from Investment Account. One half of each deposit was credited to the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation (for music) and one half to the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund.

*Bequest of Joseph Pennell Fund:* The final distribution in the amount of \$2.49 for the \$1,000 initial principal amount of the Philadelphia and Reading Coal and Iron Company, Refunding Mortgage 5 percent Sinking Fund Gold Bond, due January 1, 1973, was deposited in the Permanent Loan account by the Treasury Department in September 1958.

*Meetings of the Board.* The annual meeting for fiscal 1959 was held on February 17, 1959, in the office of the Librarian of Congress. At this meeting the Board heard John T. Fey, President of the University of Vermont, present the problem of the University with respect to the

provisions of the James B. Wilbur Trust. The Board, in keeping with its responsibility to protect the trusts under its jurisdiction and to protect the interests of the Library of Congress, voted to oppose any requested waiver of the Government's interest in favor of the University of Vermont.

*Summary of Activities, Fiscal 1959, Supported by Funds Held by the Board.*

1. Support of 5 Chairs: American History, Aeronautics, Geography, Music, Poetry in the English Language.
2. Support of consultant work on Hispanic materials, Lincoln studies, administrative matters, the National Union Catalog, and Yugoslav acquisitions.
3. Support of work connected with the acquisition of Hispanic publications.
4. Purchase of Hispanic materials for the Library's collections.
5. Purchase of Slavic materials for the Library's collections.
6. Purchase of 20 autograph manuscripts of Franz Liszt.
7. Support of work concerned with interpretation of Spanish and Portuguese materials.
8. Support of performance of music under the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation.
9. Commissioning of original music works, the manuscripts of which will be added to the Library's collections.
10. Publication of Louis Pichierri's *Music in New Hampshire* and examination of another music manuscript.
11. Publication of a lecture on music.
12. Presentation of concerts in the Coolidge Auditorium under the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation (for music).
13. Presentation of a concert in the Coolidge Auditorium under the Nicholas Longworth Foundation (for music).
14. Maintenance of the collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows.
15. Presentation of poetry and literature readings in the Coolidge Auditorium under the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund.



16. Purchase of material pertaining to flutes in connection with the Dayton C. Miller Collection.
17. Furtherance of work for the blind.
18. Presentation of the 17th National Exhibition of Prints.
19. Purchase of prints for addition to the Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection in the Library.
20. Maintenance of the Hispanic Society Room.
21. Support of bibliographical and other work concerned with South Asian materials in the Library.
22. Printing of a leaflet on the Gutenberg Bible.
23. Acquisition and preparation for service of microfilm and other reproductions of manuscript material on American history in European archives.
24. Completion of a subject index to the literature section of a bibliography on American civilization and preparation of a list of recordings in the Poetry and Literature Archive.
25. Support of work on the processing and service of American historical materials.
26. Honoraria to four members of the Library staff for responsibilities additional to their regular duties, undertaken in connection with the concert program and the poetry readings.

*Summary of Income and Obligations*

	Permanent Loan Account	Investment Account	Total
Unobligated funds carried forward from fiscal 1958.....	\$186, 107. 42	\$16, 809. 64	\$202, 917. 06
Adjustment for 1958 obligations.....	1, 884. 86	117. 25	2, 002. 11
Income, fiscal 1959.....	171, 082. 78	20, 879. 51	191, 962. 29
Available for obligation, fiscal 1959.....	\$359, 075. 06	\$37, 806. 40	\$396, 881. 46
Obligations, fiscal 1959.....	138, 628. 28	17, 785. 40	156, 413. 68
Carried forward to fiscal 1960.....	\$220, 446. 78	\$20, 021. 00	\$240, 467. 78

## Appendix II. Statistics of Acquisitions and Acquisitions Work

### A. RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1958 AND 1959, BY SOURCE

	Pieces, 1958	Pieces, 1959
By purchase from—		
Appropriated funds		
Air Research.....	10	38
Copyright Office reference materials.....	2, 953	2, 102
Increase of the Law Library.....	52, 992	57, 070
Increase of the Library of Congress General.....	373, 768	464, 098
Legislative Reference Service.....	10, 406	19, 313
Gift		
Aaronsohn.....		48
Anonymous.....	3	15
ASTIA (TID).....	40	
Babine Fund.....	40	35
Bourne Fund.....	3	
Camera Eye.....	28	
Confidential.....	26	9
Ford Foundation.....	280	74
Friends of Music.....		20
Gitelson Fund.....	6	8
Guggenheim Fund.....	12	2
Houghton Fund.....	2	3
Hubbard Fund.....	66	54
Huntington Fund.....	2, 678	5, 128
Koussevitsky.....		3
Loeb Fund.....	1	2
Loeffler.....		5
Miller Fund.....	2	9
Pennell Fund.....	668	318
Rockefeller.....		91
Semitic Fund.....		3
Stern Fund.....	77	224
Whittall Fund.....	39	
Wilbur Fund.....	568	308
Total.....	444, 668	548, 980
By virtue of law from—		
Books for the blind.....	3, 039	2, 215
Copyright.....	374, 608	378, 140
Public Printer.....	594, 050	792, 587
Total.....	1 976, 873	1, 172, 942
By official donations from—		
Local agencies.....	2, 433	2, 653
State agencies.....	103, 790	118, 387
Transfers from Federal agencies.....	1, 673, 321	1, 727, 320
Total.....	1, 779, 544	1, 848, 360
By exchange from—		
Domestic exchange.....	17, 822	20, 421
Foreign governments (including international exchange).....	440, 108	489, 039
Total.....	457, 930	509, 460
By gift from individual and unofficial sources.....	852, 632	1, 221, 861
Total receipts.....	4, 511, 647	5, 301, 603

<sup>1</sup> Includes items deposited by the Smithsonian Institution (no longer counted separately).

B. ADDITIONS TO THE COLLECTIONS AND TOTAL CONTENTS OF THE  
LIBRARY, FISCAL YEARS 1958 AND 1959

	Additions to the collections		Total contents of the Library	
	1958	1959	1958	1959
Volumes and pamphlets.....	353,702	368,419	11,411,475	11,779,894
Bound newspaper volumes.....	2,374	1,792	161,389	163,181
Manuscripts (pieces).....	218,264	497,373	15,687,836	16,185,209
Maps and views.....	69,898	81,799	2,387,286	2,469,085
Microcards.....	8,648	7,734	35,664	43,398
Microprint cards.....	18,220	13,364	100,364	113,728
Microfilms (reels and strips).....	20,286	18,166	155,048	173,214
Motion pictures (reels).....	3,051	2,535	121,883	124,418
Music (volumes and pieces).....	30,386	29,445	1,988,572	2,018,017
Phonograph recordings (records).....	2,781	3,656	104,271	107,927
Talking books for the blind.....	19,374	14,188	414,868	429,056
Photographic negatives, prints, and slides....	22,989	11,174	2,969,843	2,981,017
Prints and reproductions (pieces).....	<sup>1</sup> —712	859	582,879	583,738
Other (broadside, photostats, posters, etc.)..	18,019	166,759	784,541	951,300
Total.....	787,280	1,217,263	36,905,919	38,123,182

<sup>1</sup> Material disposed of as not suitable for the collections.



C. ADDITIONS TO AND TOTAL CONTENTS OF THE  
ORIENTALIA COLLECTIONS

	Volumes and pamphlets			Bound newspaper volumes		
	Additions		Total contents, 1959	Additions		Total contents 1959
	1958	1959		1958	1959	
Far Eastern Languages						
Chinese.....	7, 100	4, 552	320, 080	0	0	477
Japanese.....	7, 165	4, 012	422, 553	0	0	258
Korean.....	312	1, 410	10, 539	0	0	0
Total.....	14, 577	9, 974	753, 172	0	0	735
Near East Languages						
Arabic.....	712	351	14, 153	0	39	459
Armenian.....	120	129	2, 746	29	0	59
Georgian.....	122	124	246	0	0	0
Persian.....	473	235	3, 886	17	2	412
Turkish.....	465	431	9, 689	0	0	2
Other.....	15	22	2, 343	0	0	48
Total.....	1, 907	1, 292	1 33, 010	46	41	980
Southern Asia Languages						
Assamese.....	0	0	10	0	0	0
Bengali.....	215	314	1, 999	0	0	48
Gujarati.....	9	15	1, 066	0	0	92
Hindi.....	21	543	2, 926	0	0	155
Kannada.....	363	5	151	0	0	17
Marathi.....	4	67	1, 389	0	0	26
Nepali.....	103	3	613	0	0	2
Punjabi.....	8	0	121	0	0	11
Sanskrit.....	1	23	2, 179	0	0	0
Sinhalese.....	73	2	176	0	0	17
Tamil.....	21	13	387	0	0	56
Telugu.....	4	5	90	0	0	34
Tibetan.....	0	151	1, 102	0	0	0
Urdu.....	223	181	2, 008	0	0	204
Other.....	11	12	123	0	0	76
Total.....	1, 056	1, 334	14, 340	0	0	738
Southeast Asia Languages						
Burmese.....	100	19	1, 913	0	0	0
Cambodian.....	1	11	173	0	0	0
Indonesian.....	142	133	2, 155	0	0	0
Laotian.....	5	2	81	0	0	0
Malay.....	3	3	104	0	0	0
Tagalog.....	23	16	177	0	0	0
Thai.....	94	186	6, 345	0	45	45
Vietnamese.....	22	61	398	0	0	0
Other.....	0	0	226	0	0	0
Total.....	390	431	11, 572	0	45	45
Hebraica.....	2, 353	1, 383	1 59, 952	0	0	262
Total.....	20, 283	14, 414	872, 046	46	86	2, 760

<sup>1</sup> Total allows for transfers.

D. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, REFERENCE DEPARTMENT,  
FISCAL YEARS 1958 AND 1959

	1958	1959
Lists and offers scanned.....	45, 807	43, 221
Items searched.....	79, 147	62, 216
Recommendations made for acquisitions.....	68, 457	66, 410
Items accessioned.....	1, 647, 325	2, 170, 755
Items disposed of.....	2, 936, 110	2, 378, 894
Total man-hours devoted to acquisitions.....	24, 566	25, 636

E. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, LAW LIBRARY, FISCAL YEARS  
1958 AND 1959

	1958	1959
Lists and offers scanned.....	1, 496	928
Items searched.....	19, 608	25, 334
Recommendations made for acquisitions.....	4, 713	4, 757

F. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, PROCESSING DEPARTMENT,  
FISCAL YEARS 1958 AND 1959

	1958	1959
Order Division:		
Evaluations.....	771	995
Reference inquiries answered.....	1, 737	2, 020
Order Section		
Titles searched.....	29, 674	23, 185
Purchase requisitions acted upon.....	39, 586	35, 794
Pieces accessioned.....	111, 169	118, 475
Invoices:		
Received.....	10, 906	10, 291
Cleared.....	10, 504	10, 450
On hand at end of period.....	849	690
Serial Record Division:		
Serial parts processed <sup>1</sup>		
Pieces processed.....	1, 365, 332	1, 654, 786
Volumes added to classified collections.....	18, 279	16, 619
Total serial parts processed.....	1, 383, 611	1, 671, 405
Reference inquiries handled:		
Telephone inquiries.....	36, 624	40, 142
Personal and written inquiries.....	5, 339	3, 142
Total reference inquiries handled.....	41, 963	43, 284
New entries made.....	14, 470	12, 713
Materials awaiting disposition:		
Pieces awaiting first search.....	10, 500	16, 000
Pieces awaiting further search.....	2, 105	4, 600
Pieces awaiting cataloging.....	741	1, 275
Total awaiting disposition.....	13, 346	17, 875

<sup>1</sup> Workload figure including pieces transferred to other libraries such as the National Library of Medicine and material discarded immediately.

F. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, PROCESSING DEPARTMENT,  
FISCAL YEARS 1958 AND 1959—Continued

	1958	1959
Exchange and Gift Division:		
Exchange Sections		
Correspondence . . . . .	6, 176	5, 892
Requests sent (form letters) . . . . .	17, 450	9, 952
Acknowledgments (form letters) . . . . .	17, 621	16, 604
Incoming pieces handled . . . . .	4, 052, 610	4, 752, 623
Outgoing pieces handled:		
Exchange . . . . .	856, 863	340, 121
Transfer . . . . .	73, 792	61, 742
Donations to institutions . . . . .	73, 621	114, 098
Sales . . . . .	43	
Pulping . . . . .	<sup>2</sup> 4, 894, 077	3, 174, 524
Total . . . . .	5, 898, 396	3, 690, 485
Gift Section		
Correspondence . . . . .	3, 927	2, 130
Requests sent (form letters) . . . . .	11, 287	14, 198
Acknowledgments (form letters) . . . . .	3, 266	4, 989
Incoming pieces handled:		
Gift Section . . . . .	583, 836	588, 709
Manuscript Division . . . . .	268, 407	633, 152
Total . . . . .	852, 243	1, 221, 861
Unaccessioned gift items . . . . .		
Monthly Checklist of State Publications:		
Items listed for publication . . . . .	12, 065	12, 728
Items requested . . . . .	2, 441	614
Incoming pieces handled . . . . .	66, 113	70, 817

<sup>2</sup> This total includes unwanted items from large quantities of accumulated unprocessed materials in the custody of the Reference Department custodial divisions reviewed by the staff of these divisions and the Selection Officer, such as copyright deposits, unbound newspapers, LC publications, WPA nonbook materials, and transfers from Federal agencies.



## Appendix III. Statistics of Cataloging and Maintenance of Catalogs

### A. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1958 AND 1959

	1958	1959
<i>I. Preparation for the Collection</i>		
1. Preliminary cataloging:		
a. Searching (Descriptive Cataloging Division):		
1. Titles received.....	345, 415	148, 497
2. Titles forwarded.....	200, 611	211, 014
3. Titles awaiting searching: <sup>1</sup>		
a. Preliminary (searching).....	55, 748	21, 659
b. Serials.....	1, 941	3, 108
c. Slavic.....	4, 130	4, 558
d. Far Eastern languages.....	171, 752	167, 188
e. Foreign languages (Gaelic and Greek).....		2, 413
f. Total titles awaiting searching.....	233, 571	198, 926
b. Entries prepared:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	109, 414	105, 012
2. Titles awaiting preliminary cataloging.....	<sup>2</sup> 5, 978	3, 842
2. Titles cataloged:		
a. Regular cataloging:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	<sup>3</sup> 68, 781	74, 079
2. Map Division.....	595	499
3. Total.....	69, 376	74, 578
b. Cooperative titles adapted:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	6, 934	9, 102
2. Map Division.....	3	6
3. Total.....	6, 937	9, 108
c. Brief cataloging (multilith cards):		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division (Music Section).....	5, 405	4, 690
2. Map Division.....	1, 241	3, 235
3. Total brief cataloging.....	6, 646	7, 925
d. Form card cataloging:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	2, 894	3, 423
e. Total new titles cataloged.....	85, 853	95, 034

<sup>1</sup> Adjusted to show arrearage by actual count.

<sup>2</sup> Adjusted figure.

<sup>3</sup> Adjusted to separate brief cataloging of music.

A. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS  
1958 AND 1959—Continued

	1958	1959
3. Titles in process:		
a. Titles cataloged awaiting revision:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	3, 305	3, 123
b. Titles preliminarily prepared awaiting cataloging:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	86, 627	88, 971
c. Titles preliminarily cataloged as Priority 4:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	12, 723	22, 417
2. Previously cataloged as Priority 4.....	90, 864	103, 587
3. Total.....	103, 587	126, 004
<i>II. Maintenance of Catalogs</i>		
4. Titles recataloged or revised:		
a. Titles recataloged:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	3, 941	4, 035
2. Map Division.....	122	65
3. Total.....	4, 063	4, 100
b. Titles reprinted revised:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	8, 650	9, 030
2. Map Division.....	12	1
3. Total.....	8, 662	9, 031
c. Total titles recataloged and reprinted revised.....	12, 725	13, 131
5. Titles in process:		
a. Titles recataloged awaiting revision.....	119	133
<i>III. For Other Libraries</i>		
6. Cooperative titles edited:		
a. Titles edited:		
1. Regular.....	8, 936	11, 734
2. Motion pictures.....	2, 486	4, 021
3. Braille and talking books.....	397	357
4. Total.....	11, 819	16, 112
b. Titles awaiting editing.....	915	1, 600
c. Number of cooperative libraries supplying copy.....	102	112
<i>IV. Development of Cataloging Tools</i>		
7. Authority cards:		
a. Established:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	38, 174	43, 932
b. Changed:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	8, 597	9, 827

## B. SUBJECT CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1958 AND 1959

1. *Résumé of Activities*

	1958	1959
<i>I. Preparation for the Collection</i>		
1. Subject cataloging:		
a. Catalog titles classified and subject headed.....	81,207	93,960
b. Catalog titles awaiting revision.....		161
c. Titles awaiting subject cataloging.....	17,456	15,456
d. Total pieces given form card cataloging.....	8,079	4,449
e. Titles classified as Priority 4.....	18,090	28,951
f. Titles awaiting Priority 4.....		
2. Shelflisting:		
a. Titles shelflisted.....	63,322	73,051
b. Volumes and pieces shelflisted.....	104,710	116,111
c. Other shelflisting (titles).....	12,536	11,790
d. Other shelflisting (volumes).....	14,027	12,433
e. Titles awaiting shelflisting.....	1,257	1,323
f. Volumes and pieces awaiting shelflisting.....	3,808	5,238
3. Labeling:		
a. Volumes labeled.....	273,365	320,483
b. Volumes awaiting labeling.....	15,445	9,361
<i>II. Maintenance of Catalogs</i>		
4. Titles recataloged or revised:		
a. Titles recataloged.....	4,740	4,959
b. Titles revised.....	17,423	20,237
c. Total titles recataloged and revised.....	22,163	25,196
d. Titles awaiting recataloging or review.....	293	346
5. Reshelflisting:		
a. Titles reshelflisted.....	7,731	8,873
b. Volumes reshelflisted.....	14,435	17,241
c. Titles awaiting reshelflisting or review.....	2,974	1,993
d. Volumes awaiting reshelflisting or review.....	3,777	3,060
<i>III. For Other Libraries</i>		
6. Cooperative titles edited:		
a. Regular.....	8,936	11,734
b. Motion pictures.....	2,486	4,021
c. Braille and talking books.....	397	357
d. Total titles edited.....	11,819	16,112
<i>IV. Development of Cataloging Tools</i>		
7. Subject headings:		
a. Established.....	2,551	2,895
b. Canceled or changed.....	168	209
8. Class numbers:		
a. Established.....	815	1,026
b. Changed.....	243	247



2. *Material Shelflisted*<sup>1</sup> During Fiscal Years 1958 and 1959 and Approximate Total Number of Volumes in the Classified Collections of the Library of Congress by Class, as of June 30, 1959

		1958		1959		Total volumes
		Titles	Volumes	Titles	Volumes	
A	Polygraphy . . . . .	641	6, 209	561	4, 141	231, 465
B-BJ	Philosophy . . . . .	1, 190	2, 040	1, 435	2, 376	82, 016
BL-BX	Religion . . . . .	2, 981	4, 497	2, 751	4, 475	266, 017
C	History, Auxiliary Sciences . . . . .	691	1, 282	886	1, 580	104, 123
D	History (except American) . . . . .	5, 464	8, 372	7, 086	12, 465	407, 239
E-F	American history . . . . .	2, 225	4, 410	2, 542	5, 352	343, 319
G	Geography-Anthropology . . . . .	2, 381	4, 071	2, 419	4, 473	123, 188
H	Social sciences . . . . .	8, 892	21, 783	10, 962	25, 810	1, 074, 759
J	Political science . . . . .	1, 717	6, 932	2, 743	9, 620	435, 479
L	Education . . . . .	1, 724	4, 480	1, 704	4, 723	235, 889
M	Music . . . . .	5, 775	10, 275	7, 140	13, 131	242, 812
N	Fine arts . . . . .	2, 136	3, 500	1, 973	3, 620	131, 469
P	Language and Literature . . . . .	11, 006	15, 658	11, 608	14, 815	830, 856
Q	Science . . . . .	4, 350	9, 621	4, 623	10, 367	415, 290
R	Medicine . . . . .	1, 578	3, 265	2, 023	4, 046	177, 226
S	Agriculture . . . . .	1, 655	3, 229	2, 185	4, 569	195, 715
T	Technology . . . . .	6, 096	13, 692	7, 008	16, 606	466, 510
U	Military science . . . . .	770	3, 219	812	2, 437	97, 398
V	Naval science . . . . .	480	1, 121	634	1, 213	54, 177
Z	Bibliography . . . . .	1, 616	5, 414	2, 197	5, 648	250, 124
	Incunabula . . . . .					445
Total . . . . .		63, 368	133, 070	73, 292	151, 467	6, 165, 516

<sup>1</sup> Includes monographs and—

1. Bound volumes of serials recorded in the Serial Record Division.
2. Music scores classified in the Descriptive Cataloging Division.
3. Maps and atlases classified in the Map Division.

3. *Number of Titles Classified by Decimal Classification (Fiscal Years 1930 to 1959)*

April 1-June 30, 1930 . . . . .	3, 917	1946 . . . . .	32, 292
1931 . . . . .	31, 285	1947 . . . . .	30, 184
1932 . . . . .	33, 829	1948 . . . . .	30, 499
1933 . . . . .	33, 251	1949 . . . . .	31, 151
1934 . . . . .	42, 314	1950 . . . . .	31, 785
1935 . . . . .	34, 709	1951 . . . . .	30, 453
1936 . . . . .	34, 267	1952 . . . . .	26, 280
1937 . . . . .	33, 371	1953 . . . . .	33, 799
1938 . . . . .	34, 060	1954 . . . . .	30, 509
1939 . . . . .	27, 436	1955 . . . . .	20, 744
1940 . . . . .	28, 977	1956 . . . . .	19, 994
1941 . . . . .	27, 939	1957 . . . . .	20, 081
1942 . . . . .	32, 512	1958 . . . . .	23, 068
1943 . . . . .	27, 594	1959 . . . . .	27, 130
1944 . . . . .	34, 328		
1945 . . . . .	32, 020		
		Total . . . . .	879, 778

## C. MAINTENANCE OF CATALOGS, FISCAL YEARS 1958 AND 1959

	1958	1959
<b>Card Preparation Section:<sup>1</sup></b>		
1. Cards in process, beginning of fiscal year.....	59, 835	63, 302
2. Cards prepared for filing:		
a. Official Catalog.....	491, 745	491, 460
b. Main Catalog.....	401, 433	386, 540
c. Annex Catalog.....	364, 051	345, 072
d. Music Catalog.....	66, 581	65, 589
e. Process Information File.....	197, 564	199, 547
f. Special Catalog.....	470, 492	447, 042
g. Total cards prepared for filing.....	1, 991, 866	1, 935, 250
h. Corrections made.....	32, 794	26, 995
i. Cards canceled.....	151, 681	19, 423
3. Cards in process, end of fiscal year.....	23, 534	46, 339
<b>Filing Section:<sup>2</sup></b>		
1. Unfiled cards on hand, beginning of fiscal year.....	89, 433	78, 647
2. Cards filed:		
a. Official Catalog.....	508, 607	479, 710
b. Main Catalog.....	402, 932	399, 462
c. Annex Catalog.....	367, 717	354, 033
d. Music Catalog.....	61, 326	70, 133
e. Process Information File.....	197, 523	199, 552
f. Total cards filed.....	1, 538, 105	1, 502, 890
3. Unfiled cards on hand, end of fiscal year.....	71, 226	<sup>3</sup> 63, 965
4. Growth of catalogs:		

Catalog	Cards in catalogs, end of fiscal 1958	New cards added in fiscal 1959	Total cards, end of fiscal 1959
Main.....	10, 100, 677	<sup>4</sup> 290, 912	10, 391, 589
Official.....	10, 803, 313	<sup>4</sup> 400, 744	11, 204, 057
Annex.....	4, 459, 244	<sup>4</sup> 290, 670	4, 749, 914
Music.....	1, 680, 532	65, 589	1, 746, 121
Total.....	27, 043, 766	1, 047, 915	28, 091, 681

<sup>1</sup> Cards prepared for filing include all cards handled by Card Preparation Section: main, subject, and added entries; printed, typed, and form cross-references; descriptive, subject, and series authority cards; revised and corrected reprints; corrected replacements; refiles; preliminary cards; unbound serials form cards.

<sup>2</sup> Cards prepared for special catalogs are not filed by the Filing Section.

<sup>3</sup> Unfiled cards on hand in the general catalogs were as follows: Official Catalog, 25,550; Main Catalog, 17,453; Annex Catalog, 19,676; and Music Catalog, 1,250. There were no unfiled cards in the Process Information File.

<sup>4</sup> "Unfiled cards on hand" does not include the 1939-47 Annex Catalog arrearage from which 6,292 cards were filed in fiscal 1952, leaving an estimated remainder of 324,000 cards in this particular arrearage.

<sup>4</sup> Includes 20,943 Priority 4 cards.

# D. STATISTICS OF THE UNION CATALOG DIVISION, FISCAL YEARS 1958 AND 1959

	1958	1959
<b>I. Cards Received</b>		
<i>Main Entry Cards</i>		
Library of Congress printed cards . . . . .	79, 067	74, 299
Library of Congress nonprinted cards . . . . .	12, 148	21, 616
Cards contributed by other libraries . . . . .	824, 634	925, 594
Titles clipped and pasted from book catalogs of other libraries . . . . .	5, 475	1, 027
Cards typed for entries located through specific inquiry . . . . .	1, 033	1, 027
Entries copied from regional union catalogs . . . . .	87, 790	149, 894
Festschriften . . . . .	179	161
<i>Added Entry and Cross Reference Cards</i>		
Library of Congress printed added entry cards for personal and corporate authors . . . . .	17, 675	18, 414
Library of Congress printed cross reference cards . . . . .	17, 238	18, 815
Cross-reference cards made by Union Catalog Division staff . . . . .	525	725
<i>Replacement Cards</i>		
Corrected and revised reprints for Library of Congress titles . . . . .	25, 274	20, 965
Corrected and revised Library of Congress added entry cards . . . . .	5, 235	4, 451
Total cards received . . . . .	1, 076, 273	1, 236, 988
<b>II. Cards Filed</b>		
<i>National Union Catalog</i>		
Cards filed into National Union Catalog from the Supplements . . . . .	287, 145	371, 320
Cards removed as duplicates during filing . . . . .	234, 980	158, 620
Total number of cards in National Union Catalog . . . . .	12, 593, 430	12, 806, 130
<i>Supplements</i>		
Cards filed into Supplements . . . . .	389, 375	356, 761
Cards removed as duplicates from Supplements . . . . .	68, 400	86, 392
Cards removed for filing into National Union Catalog . . . . .	287, 145	371, 320
Total number of cards in Supplements . . . . .	1, 650, 329	1, 549, 378
<b>III. Cards in Auxiliary Catalogs</b>		
Slavic Union Catalog . . . . .	389, 653	415, 449
Hebraic Union Catalog . . . . .	76, 046	85, 022
Japanese Union Catalog . . . . .	101, 552	101, 552
Chinese Union Catalog . . . . .	54, 001	54, 001
Total number of cards in Auxiliary Catalogs . . . . .	621, 252	656, 024
<b>IV. Services</b>		
Titles searched . . . . .	24, 270	25, 999
Titles located . . . . .	18, 066	21, 772
Titles not located . . . . .	6, 204	4, 227



## E. PROCESSING ACTIVITIES OF THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT, FISCAL YEARS 1958 AND 1959

	1958	1959
Items sorted or arranged.....	5, 826, 119	5, 035, 201
Items cataloged:		
Searched.....	2, 507	5, 966
Temporary.....	17, 670	12, 003
Descriptive.....	3, 476	1, 848
Subject.....	7, 246	4, 856
Shelflisted.....	29, 504	16, 822
Recataloged.....	136	72
Classified.....	3, 878	6, 254
Other finding aids prepared:		
Cards.....	43, 118	47, 366
Pages.....	907	769
Authorities established.....	1, 601	92
Items or containers:		
Labeled.....	96, 983	101, 627
Titled.....	31, 878	28, 705
Captioned.....	288	1, 749
Lettered.....	1, 009	6, 494
New items or containers filed or shelved.....	2, 481, 521	2, 831, 106
Volumes or items prepared for:		
Binding.....	75, 456	56, 240
Lamination.....	68, 760	73, 433
Other treatment.....	22, 747	21, 784
Cards filed and arranged.....	492, 212	380, 166
Hours devoted to processing activities.....	102, 763	99, 995

## F. PROCESSING ACTIVITIES OF THE LAW LIBRARY, FISCAL YEAR 1959

Items sorted and arranged.....	291, 103
Items cataloged:	
Descriptive.....	6, 242
Shelflist.....	34, 222
Cards translated from Oriental languages into English.....	2, 082
Entries made in index to Latin American law.....	6, 002
Items or containers labeled.....	30, 304
New items shelved.....	228, 140
Volumes prepared for binding.....	10, 026
Cards arranged and filed.....	99, 441
Looseleaf sheets filed.....	381, 074

## Appendix IV. Statistics of Binding, Fiscal Years 1958 and 1959

	1958	1959
Volumes transmitted for binding:		
Full binding:		
Government Printing Office.....	24, 972	23, 311
Commercial contract.....	3, 500	3, 500
Newspaper binding (GPO).....	2, 483	2, 702
Economy binding (commercial contract).....	8, 500	6, 500
Quarter-binding (GPO).....	28, 446	27, 369
Total new binding.....	67, 901	63, 382
Full rebinding:		
Government Printing Office.....	4, 854	4, 945
Commercial contract.....	8, 000	10, 500
Economy rebinding (commercial contract).....	2, 000	11, 500
Total rebinding.....	14, 854	26, 945
Total volumes transmitted.....	82, 755	90, 327
Volumes bound:		
Full binding:		
Government Printing Office.....	24, 493	22, 853
Commercial contract.....	3, 500	3, 500
Newspaper binding (GPO).....	2, 301	2, 625
Economy binding (commercial contract).....	8, 500	6, 500
Quarter-binding (GPO).....	31, 691	28, 985
Total new binding.....	70, 485	64, 463
Full rebinding:		
Government Printing Office.....	7, 215	6, 449
Commercial contract.....	8, 000	10, 500
Economy rebinding (commercial contract).....	2, 000	11, 500
Total rebinding.....	17, 215	28, 449
Total volumes bound.....	87, 700	92, 912
Pamphlets stitched in covers.....	50, 049	33, 827
Rare books repaired, cleaned, and conditioned.....	2, 342	3, 655
Other books repaired without rebinding.....	9, 699	15, 725
Prints and fine arts items given preservative treatment.....	40, 939	34, 427
Manuscripts restored and repaired.....	80, 788	80, 790
Maps mounted, laminated, and conditioned.....	63, 538	64, 597

## Appendix V. Statistics of Card Distribution

### A. TOTAL INCOME FROM SALES OF CARDS AND TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

	1958	1959
Sales (regular).....	\$1, 453, 260. 87	\$1, 873, 846. 59
Sales (to U.S. Government libraries).....	126, 296. 11	140, 803. 74
Sales (to foreign libraries).....	40, 176. 59	51, 921. 61
Total gross sales.....	<sup>1</sup> 1, 619, 733. 57	<sup>1</sup> 2, 066, 571. 94

<sup>1</sup> These figures represent total sales before allowing credits and adjustments.

#### ANALYSIS OF TOTAL INCOME

	1958	1959
Card sales (gross).....	\$1, 216, 005. 62	\$1, 655, 085. 69
Near-print publications.....	8, 209. 74	8, 149. 61
<i>National Union Catalog, including Motion Pictures and Filmstrips and Music and Phonorecords</i> .....	272, 040. 90	282, 443. 06
<i>Subject Catalog</i> .....	64, 872. 85	58, 663. 50
<i>New Serial Titles</i> .....	50, 045. 96	55, 452. 48
<i>National Library of Medicine Catalog</i> .....	8, 558. 50	6, 777. 60
Total.....	1, 619, 733. 57	2, 066, 571. 94

#### ADJUSTMENT OF TOTAL SALES

Total gross sales before adjustments .....			\$2, 066, 571. 94
Adjustments:	<i>Credit</i>	<i>U.S. Government Discount</i>	
Cards returned.....	\$7, 193. 97	\$11, 740. 64	
Publications returned.....	83. 22	71. 11	
Adjustments on subscriptions:			
<i>National Union Catalog</i> .....	1, 062. 00	1, 276. 36	
<i>Subject Catalog</i> .....	405. 00	429. 54	
<i>National Library of Medicine Catalog</i> .....	70. 00	42. 94	
<i>New Serial Titles</i> .....	670. 00	427. 29	
Total.....	9, 484. 19	13, 987. 88	— 23, 472. 07
Total net sales.....			2, 043, 099. 87



## B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS

	1959			
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	Amount
Class 1: Regular orders.....	\$0.11	1,079,243		\$118,716.73
	.10	228,673		22,867.30
	.09	8,786		790.74
	.08	1,937		154.96
	.07	3,631,318		254,192.26
	.06	744,609		44,676.54
	.05		18,426,661	921,333.05
	.04	4,688		187.52
	.035		3,881,744	135,861.04
	.03		32,891	986.73
	.018		4,010	72.18
	.01	160,608		1,606.08
Postage.....				32,300.92
Total.....		5,859,862	22,345,306	1,533,746.05
Class 3: Series orders.....	.11	41		4.51
	.09	58,642		5,277.78
	.08	49,003		3,920.24
	.07	8,814		616.98
	.06	76		4.56
	.05		383,706	19,185.30
	.04	21		.84
	.035		96,193	3,366.75
	.03		101	3.03
	.018		62	1.12
Postage.....				812.28
Total.....		116,597	480,062	33,193.39
Class 4: Subject orders.....	.11	46		5.06
	.10			
	.08	1,958		156.64
	.075	633		47.48
	.07	60,543		4,238.01
	.065	28,757		1,869.20
	.06	429		25.74
	.05		88,236	4,411.80
	.04	22		.88
	.035		14,789	517.62
	.03		149,904	4,497.12
	.02	42,578		851.56
Postage.....				388.29
Total.....		134,966	252,929	17,009.40
Class 5: Agriculture cards.....	.06	12,800		768.00
	.05		34,167	1,708.35
	.035			
Postage.....				34.20
Total.....		12,800	34,167	2,510.55
Class 8: Map cards.....	.08	2,073		165.84
	.05		4,160	208.00
	.04	4		.16
Postage.....				5.64
Total.....		2,077	4,160	379.64

## B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS—Continued

	1959			
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	Amount
Class 9: Miscellaneous.....				11. 88
Postage.....				
Total.....				11. 88
Class 11: Waste cards.....				1, 361. 25
Postage.....				33. 81
Total.....				1, 395. 06
Class 12: Phonorecord cards.....	0. 11	6, 750		742. 50
	. 10	1, 009		100. 90
	. 07	13, 070		914. 90
	. 06	1, 742		104. 52
	. 05		122, 006	6, 100. 30
	. 04	3		. 12
	. 035		16, 204	567. 14
	. 03	27, 792		833. 76
	. 02	2, 646		52. 92
Postage.....				281. 52
Total.....		53, 012	138, 210	9, 698. 58
Class 21: Photocopies.....	. 15	42, 791		6, 418. 65
	. 10	14, 188		1, 418. 80
Postage.....				
Total.....		56, 979		7, 837. 45
Class 22: Film cards.....	. 11	8, 801		968. 11
	. 10	600		60. 00
	. 08			
	. 07	10, 722		750. 54
	. 06	7, 166		429. 96
	. 05		91, 131	4, 556. 55
	. 04	2		. 08
	. 035		16, 470	576. 45
	. 03	253, 182		7, 595. 46
	. 02	69, 035		1, 380. 70
	. 01	18, 295		182. 95
Postage.....				526. 17
Total.....		367, 803	107, 601	17, 026. 97
Class 23: Chinese, Japanese, and Korean cards.....	. 11	332		36. 52
	. 10	5		. 50
	. 07	1, 043		73. 01
	. 06	330		19. 80
	. 04	32, 528		1, 301. 12
	. 05		4, 799	239. 95
	. 035		1, 204	42. 14
	. 03		938	28. 14
Postage.....				43. 66
Total.....		34, 238	6, 941	1, 784. 84

## B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS—Continued

	1959			
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	Amount
Class 24: National Library of Medicine cards.....	0.02	68,365	.....	1,367.30
Postage.....	.01	17,840	.....	178.40
Total.....	.....	86,205	.....	1,588.90
Total first and second cards.....	.....	6,724,539	23,369,376	\$1,626,182.71
Total cards.....	.....	30,093,915	.....	\$1,626,182.71
1959				
Amount				
Class 6: Proofsheets.....	3,087,135	\$23,095.56	.....	.....
Postage.....	.....	5,807.42	.....	.....
Total.....	.....	28,902.98	.....	28,902.98
Total gross card sales (including postage).....	.....	1,655,085.69	.....	\$1,655,085.69
1959				
	Sales	Postage	Amount	
Class 32: <i>National Union Catalog.</i> All issues.....	\$277,680.00	\$3,025.06	\$280,705.06	.....
Class 33: <i>Motion Pictures and Film-</i> <i>strips, Music and Phonorecords.....</i>	1,629.75	86.75	1,716.50	.....
Class 34: <i>U.S. Atlases.....</i>	21.50	.....	21.50	.....
Subtotal.....	.....	.....	.....	\$282,443.06
Class 40: <i>Subject Catalog.....</i>	58,050.00	613.50	.....	58,663.50
Class 45: <i>New Serial Titles. All</i> <i>issues.....</i>	51,315.00	1,227.30	52,542.30	.....
Class 46: <i>New Serial Titles. Annual.</i>	2,900.00	10.18	2,910.18	.....
Subtotal.....	.....	.....	.....	55,452.48
Class 94: <i>Film Reference Guide for</i> <i>Medicine and Allied Sciences.....</i>	181.45	.....	.....	181.45
Class 96: <i>Near-print publications.....</i>	7,968.16	.....	.....	7,968.16
Class 97: <i>National Library of Medicine</i> <i>Catalog.....</i>	6,632.50	145.10	.....	6,777.60
Subtotal.....	.....	.....	.....	411,486.25
Total gross sales.....	.....	.....	.....	\$2,066,571.94



## C. CARDS DISTRIBUTED

	1958	1959
Cards sold . . . . .	28, 351, 083	30, 093, 915
Cards supplied to other sources:		
To depository libraries . . . . .	1, 425, 309	1, 431, 825
For Library of Congress catalogs . . . . .	2, 266, 951	2, 299, 772
To other divisions of the Library of Congress . . . . .	238, 934	275, 854
To foreign institutions . . . . .	122, 942	121, 685
To U.S. Government libraries . . . . .	144, 660	142, 749
To cooperating libraries . . . . .	162, 906	133, 924
To Members of Congress . . . . .	19, 373	7, 741
For special projects . . . . .	90, 525	191, 680
To publishers, book donors, etc. . . . .	234, 971	276, 321
To subscribers for revised series cards . . . . .	25, 078	9, 313
For Card Division catalogs . . . . .	239, 568	234, 999
Total . . . . .	4, 971, 217	5, 125, 863
Total cards distributed . . . . .	33, 322, 300	35, 219, 778
Cards received from the bindery . . . . .	40, 945, 162	47, 230, 844
Cards added to stock . . . . .	7, 622, 862	12, 011, 066
Author-title searches . . . . .	1, 861, 357	2, 085, 990
Serial number orders . . . . .	4, 070, 535	4, 418, 890
New subscribers added:		
Regular . . . . .	682	791
Foreign . . . . .	46	46
U.S. Government libraries . . . . .	43	56
Firms and individuals . . . . .	210	209
H (free) . . . . .	1	2
Total . . . . .	982	1, 104
Reactivated accounts . . . . .		54
Total . . . . .	982	1, 158

## D. PRINTING AND REPRINTING OF CATALOG CARDS

## New Cards Printed During Fiscal Years 1958 and 1959

Series	Number of titles printed	
	1958	1959
Regular.....	62, 503	69, 212
Cross references.....	17, 040	19, 885
U.S. Government libraries.....	892	1, 046
American libraries.....	8, 398	8, 536
Film.....	1, 664	5, 110
Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (multilith).....	6, 937	.....
Far Eastern languages.....	88	4, 626
Cards for talking books and books in raised characters.....	397	361
Sound recordings.....	1, 189	1, 890
Total.....	99, 108	110, 666
<i>Titles Reprinted by Government Printing Office</i>		
Daily reprints.....	32, 054	36, 834
Special reprints.....	20, 249	24, 046
Revised reprints.....	10, 303	11, 444
Corrected reprints.....	3, 173	3, 017
Total.....	65, 799	75, 341
<i>Multilith Printing by Card Division (Reprints)</i>		
Offsets (title units).....	125, 016	125, 384

## Appendix VI. List of Publications, Fiscal Year 1959

### A. PUBLICATIONS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS<sup>1</sup>

*Abraham Lincoln; an Exhibition at the Library of Congress in Honor of the 150th Anniversary of His Birth.* 1959. 94 p. Paper. \$1.25.

*American Poetry at Mid-Century.* By John Crowe Ransom, Delmore Schwartz, and John Hall Wheelock. Lectures Presented under the Auspices of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund, 1958. 1958. 49 p. Paper. 25 cents.

*Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1958.* 1959. 169 p. Cloth. \$2.00.

*Annual Report of the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise for the Year Ending June 30, 1958.* 1958. 5 p. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Committee's office in the Library of Congress.

*Annual Report of the Register of Copyrights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1958.* 1958. 16 p. Paper. Free.

*Aviation Medicine: An Annotated Bibliography.* Vol. II (1953 Literature). By Arnold J. Jacobius, Madeleine J. Wilkins, Ludmila Kassianoff, Rita B. Slie, and Samuel L. Whitehead. 1959. 354 p. Paper. For sale by the Aero Medical Association, 2642 University Ave., St. Paul 14, Minn. \$5.00.

*Catalog of Copyright Entries. Third Series.*<sup>2</sup>

Part 1. *Books and Pamphlets Including Serials and Contributions to Periodicals.* January–December 1958.

Part 2. *Periodicals.* January–December 1958.

Parts 3–4. *Dramas and Works Prepared for Oral Delivery.* January–December 1958.

Part 5. *Music.* January–December 1958.

Part 6. *Maps and Atlases.* January–December 1958.

Parts 7–11A. *Works of Art, Reproductions of Works of Art, Scientific and Technical Drawings, Photographic Works, Prints and Pictorial Illustrations.* January–December 1958.

Part 11B. *Commercial Prints and Labels.* January–December 1958.

Parts 12–13. *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips.* January–December 1958.

*Catalog of Talking Books for the Blind, 1953–57.* 1958. 145 p. Paper. Free distribution by the Division for the Blind.

*Catalog of the 17th National Exhibition of Prints Made During the Current Year.* Held at the Library of Congress, May 1 to September 1, 1959. 1959. 8 p. Paper. Free.

*Cataloging Service.* Bulletin Nos. 46–52 (August, September, November, December 1958; May 1959). 1958–59. Free to subscribers to the Card Distribution Service.

*Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson.* Volume V (including index to Vols. I–V). Compiled with Annotations by E. Millicent Sowerby. 1959. 442 p. Cloth. \$3.50.

*Checklist of Hearings Before Congressional Committees Through the Sixty-Seventh Congress.* Part IX. Compiled by Harold O. Thomen. 1958. 166 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.05.

#### Classification Schedules:

*Class D. History—General and Old World.* Second edition. 1959. 747 p. Paper. \$5.75.

*Class H. Social sciences.* Third edition. 1950. Reprinted with supplementary pages, 1959. 614, 123 p. Paper. \$4.00.

*Class S. Agriculture, Plant and Animal Industry, Fish Culture and Fisheries, Hunting Sports.* Third edition. 1948. Reprinted with supplementary pages, 1959. 101, 37 p. Paper. \$1.25.

<sup>1</sup> All processed publications are for sale by the Card Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C. All other priced publications are for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C., unless otherwise indicated. Free publications should be requested from the Office of the Secretary, Library of Congress, unless otherwise indicated.

<sup>2</sup> Annual subscription price for complete yearly *Catalog of Copyright Entries* is \$20.00, for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.



- Departmental and Divisional Manuals.* No. 14. *General Reference and Bibliography Division.* Revised edition. 1958. 50 p. Processed. Paper. 45 cents.
- Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index.* 16th edition. 2 vols. (Vol. I. Tables; Vol. II. Index. 2,439 p.). Cloth. For sale by the Forest Press, Inc., Lake Placid Club, Essex County, N.Y.; also available from the H. W. Wilson Co., 950 University Ave., New York 52, N.Y. \$30.00 a set.
- . 8th abridged edition. 495 p. Cloth. For sale by the Forest Press, Inc.; also available from the H. W. Wilson Co. \$6.50.
- Digest of Public General Bills and Selected Resolutions with Indexes.* (85th Congress, 2d Session.) January–August 1958. Final issue. 1958. Paper.
- . (86th Congress, 1st Session). January–June 1959. 1959. 4 cumulative issues and 9 supplements. Single copy prices vary. \$10.00 subscription for each session, domestic, \$12.00 foreign.
- Documents of International Meetings, 1953.* Compiled by Robert W. Schaaf. 1959. 210 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.50.
- East and East Central Europe: Periodicals in English and Other West European Languages.* Compiled by Paul L. Horecky, with the assistance of Janina Wojcicka. 1958. 126 p. Processed. Paper. 95 cents.
- East European Accessions Index.* Vol. 7, Nos. 7–12 (July–December 1958); Vol. 8, Nos. 1–6 (January–June 1959). 1958–59. Paper. Single copy prices vary; \$10.00 a year domestic, \$12.50 foreign.
- Folk Music: A Selection of Folk Songs, Ballads, Dances, Instrumental Pieces, and Folk Tales of the United States and Latin America.* Catalog of Phonograph Records. 1959. 103 p. Paper. For sale by the Recording Laboratory, Music Division. 25 cents.
- A Guide to Bibliographic Tools for Research in Foreign Affairs.* Second edition with supplement. Compiled by Helen F. Conover. 1958. 145, 15 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.25. (out of print)
- Highlights of Current Legislation and Activities in Mid-Europe.* Prepared by the Mid-European Law Project. Edited by Vladimir Gsovski. Vol. VI, Nos. 7–12 (July–December 1958), and Vol. VII, Nos. 1–6 (January–June 1959). 1958–59. Processed. Paper. Free distribution by the Mid-European Law Project, Law Library.
- Information Bulletin.* Vol. 17, Nos. 27–52 (July 7–December 29, 1958), and Vol. 18, Nos. 1–26 (January 5–June 29, 1959). 1958–59. 52 nos. Processed. \$2.00 a year.
- . *Index*, Vol. 16 (January–December 1957), and Vol. 17 (January–December 1958). 1958–59. Processed. Paper. Free to libraries and other institutions.
- Library and Reference Facilities in the Area of the District of Columbia.* Sixth edition. 1959. 174 p. Processed. Paper. \$2.00.
- Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects.* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards. July–September 1958, January–March and April–June 1959. 1958–59. \$135.00 (plus \$1.50 postage) a year for 3 quarterly issues and annual cumulation.
- Library of Congress Catalog—Motion Pictures and Filmstrips.* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards. April–June and July–September 1958, and January–March 1959. 1958–59. Paper. \$7.50 (plus 50 cents postage) a year for 3 quarterly issues and the paperbound annual cumulation.
- : ——. Annual issue 1958. 1959. 141 p. Paper.
- Library of Congress Catalog—Music and Phonorecords.* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards. January–June 1958. 1958. \$4.25 (plus 25 cents postage) a year for the semi-annual issue and the paperbound annual cumulation.
- : ——. Annual issue 1958. 1959. 223 p. Paper.
- L. C. Classification—Additions and Changes.* Nos. 110–113 (April, July, and October, 1958; January 1959). 1958–59. 40 cents a copy; \$1.50 a year domestic, \$2.00 foreign.
- Library of Congress Publications in Print, May 1959.* 1959. 34 p. Paper. Free.
- Monthly Checklist of State Publications*, Vol. 49, Nos. 7–12 (July–December 1958), and Vol. 50, Nos. 1–6 (January–June 1959). 1958–59. Paper. 25 cents a copy; \$2.00 a year domestic, \$2.75 foreign.
- . *Index*. Vol. 49, 1958. 1959. Paper. 55 cents.
- Monthly Index of Russian Accessions.* Vol. 11, Nos. 3–12 (June–December 1958; January–March 1959); Vol. 12, Nos. 1–2 (April–May 1959). 1958–59. Paper. Single copy prices vary; \$12.00 a year domestic, \$15.00 foreign.

*National Library of Medicine Catalog.* A List of Works Represented by National Library of Medicine Cards, 1958. 1959. 1,031 p. Cloth. \$17.50 (plus 40 cents postage). For sale by the Card Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.

*The National Union Catalog.* A Cumulative Author List Representing Library of Congress Printed Cards and Titles Reported by Other American Libraries. Compiled by the Library of Congress with the Cooperation of the Committee on Resources of American Libraries of the American Library Association. July, August, October, November, and December, 1958; January, February, April, and May, 1959. 9 monthly issues. July–September 1958; and January–March and April–June 1959. 3 quarterly issues. 1958–59. \$260.00 (plus \$3.00 postage) a year for 9 monthly and 3 quarterly issues, together with annual cumulation and the separately issued *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips* and *Music and Phonorecords* catalogs appearing during the year.

———. Quinquennial cumulation, 1953–1957. 1958. 28 vols. For sale by J. W. Edwards, Inc., 2500 South State St., Ann Arbor, Mich. \$255.00 for complete set. Vols. 27 and 28, devoted to quinquennial cumulations of *Music and Phonorecords* and *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips*, respectively, are available separately at \$20.00 each.

*New Serial Titles.* A Union List of Serials Commencing Publication after December 31, 1949. July 1958–June 1959. 1958–59. Monthly issues and cumulative annual volume. Paper. \$55.00 (plus \$1.25 postage) for monthly issues and cumulative annual volume. Annual volumes for 1958 or later will not be sold separately.

———. Annual volume. Second series. 1958 cumulation. 1959. 1,275 p. Cloth.

———. *Classed Subject Arrangement.* July 1958–June 1959. 1958–59. Monthly. Subscription price \$25.00 a year.

*Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions.* Vol. 15, No. 4 (August 1958) with index to Vol. 15, and Vol. 16, Nos. 1–3 (November 1958, February and May 1959). 1958–59. Paper. Published as a supplement to the *Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress*. Single copy prices vary; \$2.00 per year, including the *Annual Report*, domestic, \$2.50 foreign.

*Registers of Collections of Personal Papers in the Library of Congress:*

*Frederick Lewis Allen.* 1958. 7 p. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.

*Henry T. Allen.* 1958. 10 p. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.

*Wendell Berge.* 1958. 12 p. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.

*Tom Connally.* 1958. 31 p. Processed. Paper. 35 cents.

*Herbert Corey.* 1959. 7 p. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.

*James J. Davis.* 1958. 9 p. Processed. Paper. 35 cents.

*Florence Jaffray Harriman.* 1958. 10 p. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.

*Grover C. Loening.* 1959. 9 p. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.

*William Gibbs McAdoo.* 1959. 35 p. Processed. Paper. 35 cents.

*George Fort Milton.* 1958. 7 p. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.

*Theodore Sherman Palmer.* 1958. 8 p. Processed. Paper. 35 cents.

*Whitelaw Reid.* 1958. 62 p. Processed. Paper. 50 cents.

*Charles Pelot Summerall.* 1958. 9 p. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.

*Wallace H. White.* 1959. 23 p. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.

*Russian-English Glossary and Soviet Classification of Ice Found at Sea.* Compiled by Boris N. Mandrovsky. 1959. 30 p. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.

*Russian-English Glossary of Guided Missile, Rocket, and Satellite Terms.* Compiled by Alexander Rosenberg. 1958. 352 p. Processed. Paper. \$2.50.

*Select List of Unlocated Research Books.* No. 22. 1958. 68 p. Processed. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Union Catalog Division.

*Selected Maps and Charts of Antarctica.* An Annotated List of Maps of the South Polar Regions, Published Since 1945. Compiled by Richard W. Stephenson. 1959. 193 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.50.

*Some Sociological Aspects of Music.* By Jaap Kunst. A Lecture Delivered at the Library of Congress, October 27, 1956, under the Auspices of the Louis Charles Elson Memorial Fund. 1958. 25 p. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Music Division.

*Southern Asia Accessions List.* Vol. 7, Nos. 7–12 (July–December 1958); Vol. 8, Nos. 1–6 (January–June 1959). 1958–59. Monthly. Processed. Paper. 25 cents a copy; \$3.00 a year domestic.

*Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress.* January 1956–December 1958. Supplement to the 6th edition. 1959. 378 p. Paper. \$1.00. ———. January–May 1959. 1959. 46 p. This supplement is to be used with the 6th edition and with the January 1956–December 1958 supplement.

The cumulative supplements appear monthly. They are cumulated each month from January through June; the July to November issues cumulate again from July. Subscription \$2.50 a year domestic; \$3.25 foreign.

*Symbols Used in the National Union Catalog of the Library of Congress.* Seventh edition revised. 1959. 134 p. Processed. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Union Catalog Division.

*William Hickling Prescott; an Annotated Bibliography of Published Works.* Prepared for the Library of Congress by C. Harvey Gardiner, Professor of History, Southern Illinois University. (Hispanic Foundation Bibliographical Series, No. 4.) 1958. 275 p. Processed. Paper. \$2.00.

*World List of Future International Meetings.* Monthly. June 1959 (Parts I and II). Prepared by the International Organizations Section, General Reference and Bibliography Division. Part I: *Science, Technology, Agriculture, Medicine.* 96 p. 70 cents a copy or \$7.00 a year domestic, \$8.50 foreign, Part II: *Social, Cultural, Commercial, Humanistic.* 78 p. 50 cents a copy or \$5.00 a year domestic, \$6.25 foreign.

## B. PUBLICATIONS IN PREPARATION AT THE END OF FISCAL YEAR 1959

(Exclusive of Serial Publications Continued from 1958)

### ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT

#### *Personnel Division*

The Library of Congress and You (revised ed.)

### COPYRIGHT OFFICE

Copyright Law of the United States (Copyright Office Bulletin 14)

Decisions of the United States Courts Involving Copyright, 1957–58 (Copyright Office Bulletin 31)

Motion Pictures, 1950–1959

### LAW LIBRARY

#### *European Law Division*

Government, Law, and Courts in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe

Legal Sources and Bibliography for Yugoslavia, Poland, Rumania and Baltic States (Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania)

Nationality Laws in Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Rumania, Soviet Union, and Yugoslavia

### PROCESSING DEPARTMENT

#### *Card Division*

Handbook of Card Distribution (revised ed.)

#### *Descriptive Cataloging Division*

Rules for Cataloging Prints and Photographs  
Code of Cataloging Rules: Partial Preliminary Edition for Study Purposes

#### *Subject Cataloging Division*

Classification Schedules: Class B, Part I, B–BJ, Philosophy. Reprint of 2d ed., with supplementary pages

———: Class B, Part II, BL–BX, Religion. 2d ed.

———: Class L, Education. Reprint of 3d ed., with supplementary pages

———: Class R, Medicine. Reprint of 3d ed., with supplementary pages

———: Class U, Military Science. Reprint of 3d ed., with supplementary pages

———: Class Z, Bibliography. 4th ed.

Outline of the Library of Congress Classification. 2d ed.

#### *Union Catalog Division*

Newspapers on Microfilm. Supplement to the 3rd ed.

### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

Anniversary Lectures. Lectures on Robert Burns delivered by Robert Hillyer, on Edgar Allan Poe by Richard Wilbur, and on Alfred Edward Housman by Cleanth Brooks, Presented under the Auspices of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund



Astronautics, Rocketry, Aviation, and Aeronautical Sciences in the Soviet Union. Supplement to Aeronautical Sciences in the Soviet Union: A Guide

Military Science in the USSR: An Annotated Bibliography

Petroleum in the USSR: An Annotated Bibliography

*Division for the Blind*

Talking Books for Juvenile Readers. A List of Titles Issued Since January 1, 1953 (revised ed.)

Maintenance Manual for Talking Book Machines

Technical Service Manual for Major Repair to Talking Book Machines

*General Reference and Bibliography Division*

Checklist of Hearings Before Congressional Committees Through the Sixty-seventh Congress. Parts I, II, III. (revised ed.)

French West Africa: Official Publications

A Guide to the Study of the United States of America: Representative Books Reflecting the Development of American Life and Thought

Information, Documentation and Library Services of International Organizations in the Fields of Science, Technology, Agriculture and Medicine: A Guide

Nigerian Official Publications, 1869-1959: A Guide

*Hispanic Foundation*

Cervantes in the Library of Congress

Ladino Books in the Library of Congress and Selected United States Repositories

Latin America in Soviet Writings, 1945-1958: A Bibliography. A Joint Publication with the Slavic and Central European Division

Manual of Activities of the Hispanic Foundation

*Manuscript Division*

Calendar of the Mexican Manuscripts in the Harkness Collection

Guide to Reproductions and Transcripts from Spanish and Latin American Archives

Indexes to Presidential Papers:

Chester A. Arthur

William H. Harrison

Franklin Pierce

Zachary Taylor

John Tyler

*Manuscript Division—Continued*

Registers of Collections of Personal Papers in the Library of Congress:

Charles H. Brent

Joseph Meredith Toner

Morrison R. Waite

*Map Division*

Aids to Cartographical Research

Aviation Cartography: A Historico-Bibliographic Study of Aviation Charts (revised ed.)

List of Facsimile Maps

List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress. Vol. 6 (Atlases of Eastern Hemisphere Areas Received since 1920)

Marketing Maps of the United States: An Annotated Bibliography. 4th ed.

References to Literature on Cartography in U.S. Serials and Books. Compiled as a Part of Bibliotheca Cartographica

U.S. Annual Report to the Bibliographie Cartographique Internationale

*Music Division*

Preservation and Storage of Sound Recordings

*Orientalia Division*

An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works in Japanese on Taiwan

Burma: An Annotated Bibliographical Guide, 1900-1960

*Prints and Photographs Division*

Charles Fenderich. Lithographer of American Statesmen; 1837-1949

A Checklist of 1,000 Negatives from the Mathew B. Brady Collection

*Rare Book Division*

Catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana

Third Census of Fifteenth Century Books in American Ownership

*Science and Technology Division*

Accessions List of Scientific and Technical Serials Currently Received in the Library of Congress

Air Pollution Bibliography. Vol. 2

Aviation Medicine: An Annotated Bibliography. Vol. 3 (1954 Literature)

Bibliography of Science Abstracting and Indexing Services in the United States

*Science and Technology Division—Continued*

Bibliography of the International Geophysical Year

Bibliography on Snow, Ice, and Permafrost Effects of Cold on Man

Infrared Bibliography. Supplement to 1954 ed.

Marine Borers. Part III

Polar Bibliography. Vol. 3

World List of Aeronautical Serial Publications

*Slavic and Central European Division*

Bulgarian Abbreviations: A Selective List  
East Germany: A Selective Bibliography, 1947–1958

Hungarian Abbreviations: A Selective List  
Latin America in Soviet Writings, 1945–1958: A Bibliography. A Joint Publication with the Hispanic Foundation

Lithuania: A Selective Bibliography

Yugoslav Abbreviations: A Selective List

## Appendix VII. Photoduplication Statistics

### A. DISPOSITION OF ORDERS FOR PHOTODUPLICATES, FISCAL YEARS 1958 AND 1959

	1958	1959
Total number of requests for photoduplicates and estimates.....	63, 736	75, 948
Total number of requests (orders) filled.....	44, 855	58, 842
Total number of official orders.....	4, 756	4, 007
Total number of estimates made.....	6, 319	6, 849
Total number of items requested and searched.....	96, 531	114, 470
Total number of items supplied.....	79, 181	95, 887
Total number of items referred to other libraries.....	1, 306	1, 424
Total number of items not supplied due to copyright restrictions.....	752	865

### B. PHOTODUPLICATES PRODUCED, FISCAL YEARS 1958 AND 1959

	Official		All Other		Total Production	
	1958	1959	1958	1959	1958	1959
Photostat exposures.....	35, 919	27, 260	209, 156	80, 808	245, 075	108, 068
Electrostatic prints.....	<sup>1</sup> 10, 808	53, 627	<sup>1</sup> 340, 104	1, 264, 288	<sup>1</sup> 350, 919	1, 317, 915
Negative exposures on microfilm.....	<sup>2</sup> 236, 854	<sup>2</sup> 257, 945	<sup>2</sup> 3, 416, 104	<sup>2</sup> 4, 682, 546	<sup>2</sup> 3, 652, 958	<sup>2</sup> 4, 940, 491
Positive feet of microfilm.....	22, 294	3, 302	730, 675	787, 608	752, 969	790, 910
Enlargement from microfilm.....	96, 939	55, 351	258, 658	28, 336	355, 597	83, 687
Photograph copy negatives.....	6, 218	2, 804	20, 006	25, 473	26, 224	28, 277
Photograph contact prints.....	6, 245	4, 698	8, 715	13, 407	14, 960	18, 105
Photograph projection prints....	2, 892	2, 299	3, 457	3, 870	6, 349	6, 169
Photograph view negatives.....	305	192	38	10	343	202
Lantern slides (incl. color).....	204	84	329	277	533	361
Black line and blue prints (sq. ft.)..	3, 033	290	8, 784	10, 629	11, 817	10, 919
Zinc plates (offset).....	145	107	.....	.....	145	107
Dry mounting and laminating....	1, 643	3, 369	69	54	1, 712	3, 423

<sup>1</sup> March-June 1958.

<sup>2</sup> Includes microfilm exposures for electrostatic prints.



## Appendix VIII. Recording Laboratory Statistics

### FISCAL YEARS 1958 AND 1959

<i>Receipts, obligations, and potential value:</i>	<i>1958</i>	<i>1959</i>
Unobligated balance, beginning of fiscal year.....	\$1,277.47	\$2,764.85
Receipts.....	16,096.09	23,600.76
Total available.....	17,373.56	26,365.61
Obligations (including adjustments).....	14,608.71	19,022.47
Unobligated balance, end of fiscal year.....	2,764.85	7,343.14
Accounts receivable (work completed).....	3,439.94	700.25
Supplies on hand.....	17,203.22	18,435.97
Supplies on order, end of fiscal year.....	504.50	1,298.50
Potential value, end of fiscal year.....	23,912.51	27,777.86
<i>Production:</i>	<i>1958</i>	<i>1959</i>
12" instantaneous acetate records.....	198	104
13 $\frac{1}{4}$ " instantaneous acetate records.....	10	52
16" instantaneous acetate records.....	68	22
7" tape recordings.....	93	283
10" tape recordings.....	225	199
<i>Sale of pressings:</i>		
10" AFS <sup>1</sup> records at 78 rpm.....	137	47
12" AFS records at 78 rpm.....	289	111
12" AFS records at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm.....	807	1,554
12" Poetry records at 78 rpm.....	101	28
12" Poetry records at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm.....	903	515
12" H. L. Mencken records at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm.....	126	(?)

<sup>1</sup> *Archive of Folk Song.*

<sup>2</sup> *Included in 12" Poetry records at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm sales.*

# Appendix IX. Statistics of CIRCULATION OF MATERIALS AND RESPONSE

	Number of readers	Reference conferences	Reference questions answered	Reference and loan requests by telephone			
				Congress	Government	Other	Total
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT DIVISIONS:							
General Reference and Bibliography <sup>7</sup> .....	10,077	1,977	125,783	3,220	29,594	23,012	55,826
Hispanic.....	269	1,060	1,357	169	1,065	567	1,801
Loan.....	10,041	20	25,159	22,587	247	4,942	27,776
Manuscript.....	6,208	951	2,823	39	1,618	1,085	2,742
Map.....	3,779	935	8,310	309	1,280	600	2,189
Music.....	16,136	5,995	12,095	811	8,026	13,582	22,419
Orientalia.....	12,097	4,241	21,802	462	10,373	5,163	15,998
Prints and Photographs.....	2,258	513	10,379	221	1,460	1,107	2,788
Rare Book.....	6,882	235	5,355	.....	4,785	4,314	9,099
Science and Technology.....	9,067	189	5,502	114	2,149	1,303	3,566
Serial.....	81,359	466	51,339	6,344	9,811	12,038	28,193
Slavic and Central European <sup>7</sup> .....	12,463	1,533	12,072	303	11,618	2,738	14,659
Stack and Reader.....	<sup>2</sup> 436,148	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Microfilm Reading Room.....	2,375	81	5,639	27	1,200	258	1,485
Motion Pictures.....	122	53	600	87	609	521	1,217
Total—1959.....	<sup>6</sup> 609,281	18,249	288,215	34,693	83,835	71,230	189,758
1958.....	<sup>1</sup> 631,920	16,943	283,970	37,346	83,942	72,363	193,651
1957.....	<sup>11</sup> 610,944	16,029	271,364	34,850	80,960	70,615	186,425
LAW LIBRARY.....	<sup>6</sup> 55,823	4,632	52,669	4,769	9,059	4,298	18,126
LAW LIBRARY IN CAPITOL.....	3,556	105	1,145	3,879	.....	.....	3,879
LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE.....	3,269	.....	.....	76,857	262	377	77,496
PROCESSING DEPARTMENT.....	838	1,375	3,028	12	6,708	1,389	8,109
Grand total, 1959.....	672,766	24,361	345,057	120,210	99,864	77,294	297,368
Comparative totals:							
1958.....	696,752	21,446	340,498	121,272	94,591	77,273	293,136
1957 <sup>11</sup> .....	708,312	21,106	322,264	102,858	91,114	75,988	269,960
1956 <sup>11</sup> .....	663,137	18,982	284,816	102,042	82,628	71,815	256,485
1955 <sup>11</sup> .....	751,071	18,424	319,221	93,591	82,167	70,496	246,254

1. See Appendix for complete statistics for the Division for the Blind, which are not included here.
2. Readers in the Main Reading Room and the Thomas Jefferson Reading Room are estimated.
3. Special project in Orientalia Division.
4. Materials selected for loan.
5. Materials lent outside the Library of Congress.
6. Restriction of use of Reading Rooms by high school students began September 1, 1958.

# Reader and Reference Service<sup>1</sup>

## TO REFERENCE INQUIRIES FOR FISCAL YEAR 1959

Reference correspondence		Items supplied for photo-duplication	Circulation			Bibliographies prepared			Special reference studies or reports		Translations (pages)
Individual replies	Form replies		Volumes	Other units	Loans	Number	Number of typed pages	Number of Entries	Number	Number of typed pages	
6, 672	7, 121	77	9, 639	4, 606	4 856	12	407	8 1, 408	30	231	370
895	208	115				25	456	8 8, 690	28	236	103
1, 169	21, 185	551			217, 931						
1, 267	1, 074	6, 736			66, 941						
1, 977	438	1, 498			73, 435	21	776	12, 718	66	605	2
2, 577	28, 181	7, 666			42, 996	9	26	127	19	146	5
1, 500	41	1, 535			23, 355	48	243	14, 642	10	434	449
1, 858	806	13, 090			20, 922	5	296	1, 587	2	56	
1, 078		2, 257			4 1, 375	1	29	3, 292	2	23	
2, 582	1, 899					2	120	1, 125	17	210	30
1, 164	449	4, 071			411, 284	1	873	3, 975			
599	283	162			11, 868	4	367	9, 010	11	181	59
83	11	40			946, 880						
359	138				2, 744						
					4, 515						
					208						
					4 650						
21, 780	61, 834	37, 798	1, 135, 124	622, 112	217, 931	128	3, 593	56, 574	189	2, 157	1, 018
20, 932	57, 691	36, 488	1, 216, 987	544, 528	207, 141	117	2, 281	55, 576	209	2, 868	1, 132
19, 116	45, 619	38, 230	1, 258, 508	615, 605	200, 935	114	2, 131	65, 577	217	2, 417	1, 305
849	494	157	303, 343		7, 620	59	165	1, 043	132	1, 563	597
			10, 640		4, 068						
7, 715		921	18, 807		3, 435				3, 652	25, 562	3, 659
1, 473	6, 601	32	27			52	241	3, 600			33
31, 817	68, 929	38, 908	1, 467, 941	622, 112	221, 999	239	3, 999	61, 217	3, 973	29, 282	5, 307
30, 463	65, 237	38, 807	(2, 123, 481)		210, 500	286	2, 750	60, 859	4, 282	32, 683	6, 207
29, 466	55, 598	41, 065	(2, 203, 315)		291, 303	233	2, 487	69, 782	3, 983	30, 840	6, 295
27, 868	58, 419	40, 748	(2, 056, 286)		281, 835	159	3, 220	85, 147	3, 654	32, 439	6, 226
18, 637	45, 388	63, 686	(2, 168, 379)		254, 815	169	1, 888	47, 822	3, 729	25, 905	3, 777

7. Transfer of Slavic Room from General Reference and Bibliography Division to Slavic and Central European Division was effected December 15, 1958.

8. Continuing bibliographies.

9. Bibliographic cards prepared not included.

10. Includes large mailing list of prepared materials in response to continuing requests.

11. Blind Division statistics included.



## Appendix X. Statistics of the Division for the Blind, Fiscal Years 1958 and 1959

	1958	1959
<i>National Program</i>		
<i>Reference activities:</i>		
Reference conferences . . . . .	36	3
Telephone requests . . . . .	125	108
<i>Correspondence:</i>		
Individual replies . . . . .	225	329
Form replies . . . . .	1, 611	2, 162
<i>Instruction courses:</i>		
Braille transcribing:		
Number of students . . . . .	1, 622	1, 621
Lessons corrected . . . . .	1, 993	2, 251
Tests graded . . . . .	608	779
Certificates awarded . . . . .	466	556
Braille proofreading:		
Number of students . . . . .	528	326
Lessons corrected . . . . .	460	361
Tests graded . . . . .	207	40
Certificates awarded . . . . .	12	17
<i>Acquisitions activities:</i>		
Book titles screened for advisory groups . . . . .	2, 957	2, 589
Titles selected for reproduction . . . . .	709	973
<i>Processing activities:</i>		
Handcopied books:		
Form letters requesting copyright permission . . . . .	465	411
Inkprint books assigned for transcription . . . . .	396	378
Volumes collated . . . . .	1, 079	966
Title pages typed . . . . .	864	1, 250
Titles placed in other libraries . . . . .	59	100
Volumes prepared for binding . . . . .	883	1, 313
Press-Braille and talking books:		
Annotated and unannotated items . . . . .	384	348
Cards arranged and filed . . . . .	2, 111	2, 009
<i>Related activities:</i>		
Talking-book machines:		
New machines distributed . . . . .	9, 207	6, 920
Repaired machines . . . . .	4, 853	9, 976
Total machines delivered to agencies . . . . .	14, 060	16, 896
<i>Regional Service</i>		
	1958	1959 <sup>1</sup>
<i>Circulation Activities:</i>		
Readers served (number of requests filled) . . . . .	38, 027	20, 294
Volumes and other units issued . . . . .	82, 643	49, 930
Titles issued . . . . .	57, 293	35, 791
Loan telephone requests . . . . .	5, 494	5, 890
Volumes reshelfed . . . . .	84, 207	44, 214
Registrations for loan service . . . . .	1, 597	622
Information mailed (catalogs and instructions) . . . . .	1, 646	2, 450
<i>Acquisitions Activities:</i>		
Items accessioned . . . . .	3, 512	3, 729
<i>Processing Activities:</i>		
Items sorted or arranged . . . . .	3, 541	2, 070
Volumes prepared for binding or lettering . . . . .	1, 838	1, 994
New items shelved . . . . .	3, 785	2, 632
Cards arranged and filed . . . . .	3, 880	1, 639

<sup>1</sup> Reorganization of the regional library and transfer of part of its bookstock to Richmond and Raleigh necessitated temporary curtailment of some processing activities. Transfer of readers to the new libraries resulted in permanent reductions in circulation activities.

## Appendix XI. List of Concerts, Readings, and Lectures

### A. LIST OF CONCERTS, FISCAL YEAR 1959

#### THE ELIZABETH SPRAGUE COOLIDGE FOUNDATION

##### CONCERTS PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

1958

- October 30. Founder's Day Concert. The New York Woodwind Quintet.  
November 28. The Juilliard String Quartet.  
December 12. The Washington Woodwind Quintet.

1959

- February 13. The New York Chamber Soloists, Margaret Hillis, Musical Director.  
February 27. The Claremont Quartet, and Mel Powell, piano.  
March 13. The New York Pro Musica, Noah Greenberg, Musical Director.

##### EXTENSION CONCERTS

1958

- October 27. The New York Trio at Talladega College, Talladega, Ala.  
October 28. The New York Trio at Judson College, Marion, Ala.  
October 30. The New York Trio at Belhaven College, Jackson, Miss.  
November 2. The Trio di Bolzano at Philbrook Art Center, Tulsa, Okla.  
November 3. The New York Trio at Delta State Teachers College, Cleveland, Miss.  
November 4. The New York Trio at Southern University, Baton Rouge, La.  
November 16. The Kroll Quartet at Alabama College, Montevallo, Ala.  
November 18. The Kroll Quartet at Miles College, Birmingham, Ala.  
November 20. The Juilliard String Quartet at Lebanon Valley College, Annville, Pa.  
November 20. The Kroll Quartet at Grambling College, Grambling, La.

1959

- February 3. The Alma Trio at Knox College, Galesburg, Ill.  
February 4. The Bennington Ensemble at Shepherd College, Shepherdstown, W. Va.

February 4. The University of Alabama String Quartet at South Georgia College, Douglas, Ga.

February 5. The University of Alabama String Quartet at Jacksonville University College of Music, Jacksonville, Fla.

February 9. The Hungarian Quartet at the opening of the National Education Association Building in Washington, D.C.

February 26. The University of Alabama String Quartet at Stephens College, Columbia, Mo.

March 5. The Eastman String Quartet at Northeast Louisiana State College, Monroe, La.

March 8. The Eastman String Quartet at Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Ala.

March 9. The Eastman String Quartet at Florence State College, Florence, Ala.

March 13. The Eastman String Quartet at Mississippi Southern College, Hattiesburg, Miss.

April 6. The Claremont Quartet at Blue Mountain College, Blue Mountain, Miss.

April 9. The Claremont Quartet at Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, Ruston, La.

April 13. The Claremont Quartet at Mississippi College, Clinton, Miss.

April 14. The Claremont Quartet at the University of Mississippi, Oxford, Miss.

April 16. The Claremont Quartet at Brenau College, Gainesville, Ga.

April 21. The Claremont Quartet at Mary Washington College, Fredericksburg, Va.

April 22. The Claremont Quartet at Randolph-Macon Women's College, Lynchburg, Va.

April 23. The Claremont Quartet at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.

April 26. The University of Alabama String Quartet at King College, Bristol, Tenn.

April 28. The University of Alabama String Quartet at Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

April 30. The University of Alabama String Quartet at Middle Tennessee State College, Murfreesboro, Tenn.

April 30. The University of Alabama String Quartet at George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn.

May 1. The University of Alabama String Quartet at Cadek Conservatory of Music, University of Chattanooga, Chattanooga, Tenn.

### THE GERTRUDE CLARKE WHITTALL FOUNDATION

#### CONCERTS PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

##### 1958

October 7, 9, and 10. The Budapest String Quartet; Nathan Gordon, viola; and Benar Heifetz, violoncello.

October 16, 17. The Budapest String Quartet.

October 23, 24. The Budapest String Quartet; Felix Galimir and Louis Graeler, violins; Walter Trampler, viola; and Benar Heifetz, violoncello.

November 6, 7. The Budapest String Quartet; and Eugene Istomin, piano.

November 13, 14. The Budapest String Quartet.

November 21. The New York Brass Quintet.

December 5. The Saidenberg Chamber Players.

December 18, 19. The Budapest String Quartet; and Rudolf Firkusny, piano.

##### 1959

January 9. Paul Badura-Skoda and Joerg Demus. A program of music for piano, four hands.

##### 1959

January 23. Quartetto Italiano.

January 30. The Festival Quartet.

February 6. The Beaux Arts Trio of New York.

February 20. The Pasquier Trio.

March 6. Jean-Pierre Rampal and Robert Veyron-La Croix. Chamber music for flute and piano.

March 19, 20. The Budapest String Quartet; David J. Oppenheim, clarinet; James Buffington, horn; Elias Carmen, bassoon; and Julius Levine, double bass.

March 25, 27. The Budapest String Quartet; and Louis Kentner, piano.

April 2, 3. The Budapest String Quartet.

April 9, 10. The Budapest String Quartet; and Mitchell Lurie, clarinet.

April 16, 17. The Budapest String Quartet; Rudolf Serkin, piano; Mason Jones, horn; and Julius Levine, double bass.

### THE NICHOLAS LONGWORTH FOUNDATION

#### CONCERT PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

##### 1959

January 16. The Beaux-Arts String Quartet.



## B. READINGS AND LECTURES PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

1958

*October 15.* Robert Frost, lecture and reading to high school honor students of the Washington metropolitan area.

*December 8.* Robert Frost, "The Great Mis-giving," lecture and reading.

1959

*May 18.* Robert Frost, lecture and reading to members of the staff of the Library of Congress.

## THE GERTRUDE CLARKE WHITTALL POETRY AND LITERATURE FUND

1958

*October 13.* Kingsley Amis, reading.

*October 27.* John Hall Wheelock, reading.

*November 3.* Eudora Welty, reading.

*November 17, 18.* The Canadian Players, Ltd., "As You Like It," staged reading.

*December 1.* John Wain, reading.

*December 15.* George Barker, reading.

1959

*January 12.* Allen Tate, reading.

*January 25.* *Burns Bicentennial.* Robert Hill-  
yer, "Robert Burns: An Address on His Bi-  
centenary, 25 January 1959," lecture; John  
Donald MacKenzie Brownlee, baritone of the  
Metropolitan Opera, "Come to the High-  
lands," songs of Robert Burns and other  
Scottish ballads.

*January 26.* John Donald MacKenzie Brown-  
lee, "Come to the Highlands."

*February 12.* *Lincoln Sesquicentennial.* Carl  
Sandburg, lecture and reading.

*March 2.* Pierre Emmanuel, "French Poets and  
Poetry Today," lecture.

*March 9.* James T. Farrell, "The Writer and  
His Audience," lecture.

*March 26.* *Housman Centennial.* Cleanth  
Brooks, "A. E. Housman," lecture and read-  
ing.

*March 30.* Robert Frost, lecture and reading.

*April 13.* Padraic Colum, "Poetry as an Oral  
Art," lecture and reading in observance of  
National Library Week.

*April 20.* Mark Van Doren, "The Last Days of  
Lincoln," reading.

*April 27, 28.* Arnold Moss and The Shake-  
speare Festival Players, "Love's Labour's  
Lost," staged reading.

*April 29.* Arnold Moss and The Shakespeare  
Festival Players, "Love's Labour's Lost,"  
staged reading presented for senior high  
school students of the Washington metropoli-  
tan area. Matinée performance.

*May 4.* *Poe Sesquicentennial.* Richard Wilbur,  
"The House of Poe," lecture and reading.

## Appendix XII. Statistics of Employment, Fiscal Year 1959

	Employed on pay period ending—		
	July 13, 1958	Dec. 28, 1958	June 28, 1959
Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress:			
Office of the Librarian .....	6	5	5
Information and Publications Office .....	6	6	6
Total .....	12	11	11
Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian .....	6	5	5
Exhibits Office .....	3	3	3
Total .....	9	8	8
Administrative Department:			
Director's Office .....	4	3	3
Office of Fiscal Services .....	1	1	1
Budget Office .....	3	3	3
Accounting Office:			
Accounts Section .....	8	8	8
Tabulating Section .....	9	10	9
Disbursing Office .....	7	7	7
Keeper of the Collections .....	3	3	3
Office of the Secretary .....	45	42	45
Personnel Division .....	22	18	21
Buildings and Grounds Division .....	189	189	198
Guard Division .....	74	73	80
Total .....	365	357	378
Reference Department:			
Director's Office .....	6	7	7
General Reference and Bibliography Division .....	47	45	42
Hispanic Foundation .....	6	6	8
Manuscript Division .....	21	19	22
Map Division .....	18	19	19
Music Division .....	19	22	18
Orientalia Division .....	26	25	25
Prints and Photographs Division .....	10	10	9
Rare Book Division .....	5	5	5
Stack and Reader Division .....	84	83	82
Serial Division .....	44	45	44
Loan Division .....	45	48	47
Science and Technology Division .....	6	12	13
Slavic and Central European Division .....	6	9	11
Total .....	343	355	352
Law Library .....	48	45	45
Processing Department:			
Director's Office .....	14	14	14
Descriptive Cataloging Division .....	95	114	118
Subject Cataloging Division .....	62	68	63
Binding Division .....	7	8	8
Catalog Maintenance Division .....	28	30	27
Exchange and Gift Division .....	27	31	29
Order Division .....	38	36	39

## STATISTICS OF EMPLOYMENT, FISCAL YEAR 1959—Continued

	Employed on pay period ending—		
	July 13, 1958	Dec. 28, 1958	June 28, 1959
Processing Department—Continued			
Serial Record Division .....	40	37	41
Union Catalog Division .....	18	17	20
Total .....	329	355	359
Special and Temporary .....	2	1	3
Total, salaries and expenses .....	1, 108	1, 132	1, 156
Copyright Office:			
Register's Office .....	24	26	27
Cataloging Division .....	79	56	54
Examining Division .....	64	62	57
Reference Division .....	24	25	25
Service Division .....	74	67	68
Total .....	265	236	231
Legislative Reference Service:			
Director's Office .....	25	20	19
Senior Specialists Division .....	34	30	27
Foreign Affairs Division .....	16	17	15
Education and Public Welfare Division .....	15	13	12
History and Government Division .....	21	20	21
Economics Division .....	22	21	18
Library Services Division .....	15	15	15
American Law Division .....	31	23	23
Natural Resources Division .....			1
Reimbursements .....	16	19	40
Total .....	195	178	191
Card Division:			
Office of the Chief .....	20	18	18
Accounting Section .....	22	22	24
Orders Section .....	85	92	93
Inventory Section .....	28	27	30
Special Services Section .....	17	16	16
Documents Section .....	2	2	2
Decimal Classification Section .....	4	4	4
Cumulative Catalog Section .....	16	18	18
New Serial Titles Section .....	8	8	7
National Union Catalog—Current Imprints Section .....	16	20	17
Total .....	218	227	229
Division for the Blind .....	26	26	28
Organizing and microfilming the papers of the Presidents .....		15	19
Preservation of early American motion pictures .....		2	2
Total, appropriated funds .....	1, 812	1, 816	1, 856
Transferred and working funds .....	587	594	648
Gift and trust funds .....	172	161	185
Grand total, all funds .....	2, 571	2, 571	2, 689



## Appendix XIII. Legislation Specifically Relating to the Library of Congress, Fiscal Year 1959

*Public Law 85-507*, cited as the "Government Employees Training Act," provides for Government-sponsored programs for the training of employees in the performance of official duties and for the development of skills, knowledge, and ability to better qualify them for such duties. The law, which was approved July 7, 1958, specifically includes the Library of Congress within the term "department."

*Public Law 85-570* makes appropriations for the Legislative Branch . . . for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1959.

Under this Act funds were provided for the Library of Congress, as follows:

Salaries and expenses—

Library proper .....	\$6, 200, 000
Copyright Office.....	1, 274, 056
Legislative Reference Service.....	1, 265, 000
Distribution of catalog cards.....	1, 777, 535
Expenses for general increase of the Library.....	320, 000
Expenses for increase of the Law Library.....	90, 000
Purchase of books for the Supreme Court.....	30, 000
Salaries and expenses in connection with books for the blind.....	1, 355, 000
Organizing and microfilming papers of United States Presidents.....	100, 000

*Public Law 85-766*, the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1959, approved August 27, 1958, appropriates the sum of \$60,000 "for expenses necessary to enable the Librarian of Congress to provide for the conversion to safety base film of the George Kleine collection of nitrate film, and the paper prints of early American motion pictures now in the custody of the Library."

*Public Law 85-864*, cited as the "National Defense Education Act of 1958," names the Librarian of Congress as a member of the Science Information Council, directed to be established by the National Science Foundation under section 902 of the Act.

*Public Law 85-874*, the "National Cultural Center Act," provides for the establishment of the Center, as a bureau, in the Smithsonian Institution, to be administered by a board to be known as the Trustees of the National Cultural Center. The Librarian of Congress is named by the Act as one of the members of the board.

*Public Law 85-905* provides for a loan service of captioned films for the deaf. It authorizes the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to make use of films made available to the Library of Congress under the copyright laws.

*Public Law 86-30*, the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1959, appropriates funds for increased pay costs for the Library of Congress in the following amounts:

Library proper .....	\$548, 300
Copyright Office .....	123, 200
Legislative Reference Service.....	125, 300
Distribution of catalog cards.....	101, 100
Books for the blind.....	12, 900
Organizing and microfilming papers of United States Presidents.....	6, 800

## Appendix XIV. Decisions of the Comptroller General on Questions Relating to the Library of Congress, Fiscal Year 1959

Date	Decision No.	Summary
Dec. 23, 1958	B-137890 . . . . .	Decided that the award of a contract by the Library of Congress to the Warwick Manufacturing Company for the furnishing of a quantity of talking book machines was not illegal or improper, as had been contended by the Philadelphia Association for the Blind, Inc., since the latter company, while offering the lowest bid, was unable to qualify under the service facility requirements of the invitation.

## Appendix XV.

### A. STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL

Appropriation title	Unexpended balance, June 30, 1958	Current ap- propriations	Reimburse- ments re- ceived	Unliquidated obligations brought for- ward	Available for obligations
<b>ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress:					
1959.....		\$6,748,300.00			\$6,748,300.00
1958.....	\$564,814.98			\$564,814.98	
1957.....	27,748.04			27,748.04	
No-Year (M).....		202.12			
Total.....	592,563.02	6,748,502.12		592,563.02	6,748,300.00
Salaries and expenses, Copyright Office, Library of Congress:					
1959.....		1,397,256.00			1,397,256.00
1958.....	121,505.36			121,505.36	
1957.....	30.06			30.06	
Total.....	121,535.42	1,397,256.00		121,535.42	1,397,256.00
Salaries and expenses, Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress:					
1959.....		1,390,300.00			1,390,300.00
1958.....	128,062.16			128,062.16	
Total.....	128,062.16	1,390,300.00		128,062.16	1,390,300.00
Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards, Library of Congress:					
1959.....		1,878,635.00			1,878,635.00
1958.....	211,966.97			211,966.97	
1957.....	537.43			537.43	
Total.....	212,504.40	1,878,635.00		212,504.40	1,878,635.00
General increase of the Library, Library of Congress:					
1959-60.....		320,000.00			320,000.00
1958-59.....	91,843.40			87,791.35	4,052.05
1957-58.....	2,354.45			2,354.45	
1956-57.....	562.15			562.15	
No-Year (M).....					
Total.....	94,760.00	320,000.00		90,707.95	324,052.05
Increase of the Law Library, Library of Con- gress:					
1959-60.....		90,000.00			90,000.00
1958-59.....	45,046.85			28,719.27	16,327.58
1957-58.....	1,393.73			1,393.73	
1956-57.....	107.04			107.04	
No-Year.....	90.45			90.45	
Total.....	46,638.07	90,000.00		30,310.49	106,327.58
Books for the Supreme Court, Library of Con- gress:					
1959.....		30,000.00			30,000.00
1958.....	3,940.52			3,940.52	
1957.....	191.35			191.35	
No-Year (M).....	78.09	113.15		78.09	
Total.....	4,209.96	30,113.15		4,209.96	30,000.00
Books for the blind, Library of Congress:					
1959.....		1,367,900.00			1,367,900.00
1958.....	447,283.47			447,283.47	
1957.....	8,031.18			8,031.18	
No-Year (M).....		826.18			
Total.....	455,314.65	1,368,726.18		455,314.65	1,367,900.00



# Financial Statistics

YEAR 1959, AS OF JUNE 30, 1959

Obligations incurred	Expenditures	Unobligated balance withdrawn	Unexpended balance	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated balances	Appropriated for fiscal year 1960
\$6,746,976.97	\$6,331,955.87	\$1,323.03	\$415,021.10	\$415,021.10		\$7,159,890.00
	536,792.30	10,004.93	18,017.75	18,017.75		
	25,480.87	2,267.17				
	202.12					
6,746,976.97	6,894,431.16	13,595.13	433,038.85	433,038.85		7,159,890.00
1,396,881.10	1,308,870.78	374.90	88,010.32	88,010.32		1,450,000.00
	120,522.32	874.88	108.16	108.16		
		30.06				
1,396,881.10	1,429,393.10	1,279.84	88,118.48	88,118.48		1,450,000.00
1,386,255.35	1,308,169.81	4,044.65	78,085.54	78,085.54		1,455,400.00
	118,350.59	9,711.57				
1,386,255.35	1,426,520.40	13,756.22	78,085.54	78,085.54		1,455,400.00
1,878,526.40	1,650,801.71	108.60	227,724.69	227,724.69		1,981,300.00
	208,671.12	2,831.45	464.40	464.40		
		537.43				
1,878,526.40	1,859,472.83	3,477.48	228,189.09	228,189.09		1,981,300.00
315,995.53	271,191.97		48,808.03	44,803.56	\$4,004.47	350,000.00
4,052.05	87,119.16		4,724.24	4,724.24		
	2,056.31		298.14	298.14		
	475.34	86.81				
	CR 38.93	38.93				
320,047.58	360,803.85	125.74	53,830.41	49,825.94	4,004.47	350,000.00
88,503.85	53,868.59		36,131.41	34,635.26	1,496.15	90,000.00
16,327.58	37,801.64		7,245.21	7,245.21		
	1,138.44		255.29	255.29		
	105.51	1.53				
		90.45				
104,831.43	92,914.18	91.98	43,631.91	42,135.76	1,496.15	90,000.00
29,999.49	27,786.49	.51	2,213.00	2,213.00		30,000.00
	3,512.47		428.05	428.05		
	78.20					
	61.97		129.27	129.27		
29,999.49	31,439.13	.51	2,770.32	2,770.32		30,000.00
1,364,757.05	831,256.04	3,142.95	533,501.01	533,501.01		1,619,400.00
	427,907.09	1,796.30	17,580.08	17,580.08		
	5,156.19	2,874.99				
	826.18					
1,364,757.05	1,265,145.50	7,814.24	551,081.09	551,081.09		1,619,400.00

## A. STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL

Appropriation title	Unexpended balance, June 30, 1958	Current appropriations	Reimbursements received	Unliquidated obligations brought forward	Available for obligations
Salaries and expenses, preservation of early American motion pictures, Library of Congress:					
1959.....		\$60,000.00			\$60,000.00
Total.....		60,000.00			60,000.00
Salaries and expenses, organizing and microfilming the papers of the Presidents, Library of Congress:					
No-Year.....		106,800.00			106,800.00
Total annual appropriations.....	\$1,655,587.68	13,390,332.45		\$1,635,208.05	13,409,570.63
INTERGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS					
Consolidated working funds, Library of Congress:					
No-Year.....	296,244.93		\$726,559.15	85,647.11	937,156.97
1958-59.....			25,250.00		25,250.00
1949-59.....			9,000.00		9,000.00
1959.....			3,466,174.03		3,466,174.03
1958.....	153,486.66		122,727.00	276,213.66	
Special fund:					
No-Year.....	1,982.58		136,500.00	2,253.02	136,229.56
Total consolidated working funds.....	451,714.17		4,486,210.18	364,113.79	4,573,810.56
Total annual appropriations and consolidated working funds.....	2,107,301.85	13,390,332.45	4,486,210.18	1,999,321.84	17,983,381.19
Transfer appropriation accounts (allocations):					
No-Year.....	1,192.39			6.00	1,186.39
1959.....			11,773.50		11,773.50
1958.....	3,840.00			3,840.00	
1957.....	2,042.47			2,042.47	
No-Year (M).....	89.06	11.97		89.06	
Total transfer accounts.....	7,163.92	11.97	11,773.50	5,977.53	12,959.89
Total annual appropriations and intergovernmental funds.....	2,114,465.77	13,390,344.42	4,497,983.68	2,005,299.37	17,996,341.08
TRUST FUNDS					
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.....	3,197.84	800.00		270.00	3,727.84
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress.....	210,354.08	171,082.78		24,246.66	357,190.20
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account.....	26,313.23	20,879.51		9,503.59	37,689.15
Library of Congress Gift Fund.....	242,746.46	826,621.21		83,541.81	985,825.86
Service fees, Library of Congress.....	396,554.66	565,659.43		48,469.08	913,745.01
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.....	4,751.56	8,031.53		1,092.52	11,690.57
Total trust funds.....	883,917.83	1,593,074.46		167,123.66	2,309,868.63
Grand total.....	2,998,383.60	14,983,418.88	4,497,983.68	2,172,423.03	20,306,209.71

## YEAR 1959, AS OF JUNE 30, 1959—Continued

Obligations incurred	Expenditures	Unobligated balance with-drawn	Unexpended balance	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated balances	Appropriated for fiscal year 1960
859,722.93	844,991.88	8277.07	814,731.05	814,731.05	.....	860,000.00
59,722.93	44,991.88	277.07	14,731.05	14,731.05	.....	60,000.00
68,426.63	59,505.38	.....	47,294.62	8,921.25	838,373.37	106,800.00
13,356,424.93	13,464,617.41	40,418.21	1,540,771.36	1,496,897.37	43,873.99	14,302,790.00
701,525.01	713,541.99	.....	309,262.09	73,630.13	235,631.96	.....
25,006.91	24,161.91	243.09	845.00	845.00	.....	.....
9,000.00	5,441.17	.....	3,558.83	3,558.83	.....	.....
3,460,180.09	3,275,265.12	5,993.94	184,914.97	184,914.97	.....	.....
.....	268,174.64	4,290.03	3,748.99	3,748.99	.....	.....
132,889.37	61,897.75	.....	76,584.83	73,244.64	3,340.19	.....
4,328,601.38	4,348,482.58	10,527.06	578,914.71	339,942.56	238,972.15	.....
17,685,026.31	17,813,099.99	50,945.27	2,119,686.07	1,836,839.93	282,846.14	14,302,790.00
1,186.39	1,192.39	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11,773.50	6,353.55	.....	5,419.95	5,419.95	.....	.....
.....	1,222.52	.....	2,617.48	2,617.48	.....	.....
.....	2,030.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	89.06	.....	11.97	11.97	.....	.....
12,959.89	10,888.02	.....	8,049.40	8,049.40	.....	.....
17,697,986.20	17,823,988.01	50,945.27	2,127,735.47	1,844,889.33	282,846.14	14,302,790.00
1,202.80	1,346.55	.....	2,651.29	126.25	2,525.04	.....
136,743.42	123,463.01	.....	257,973.85	37,527.07	220,446.78	.....
17,668.15	26,469.10	.....	20,723.64	702.64	20,021.00	.....
672,686.91	668,720.76	.....	400,646.91	87,507.96	313,138.95	.....
564,144.93	545,187.81	.....	417,026.28	67,426.20	349,600.08	.....
4,648.14	5,740.66	.....	7,042.43	.....	7,042.43	.....
1,397,094.35	1,370,927.89	.....	1,106,064.40	193,290.12	912,774.28	.....
19,095,080.55	19,194,915.90	50,945.27	3,233,799.87	2,038,179.45	1,195,620.42	14,302,790.00



## B. STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED DURING

Appropriation title	Total obligations	Personal services 01	Travel 02	Transportation of things 03
<b>ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress: 1959.....	\$6,746,976.97	\$5,694,146.09	\$2,532.46	\$510.77
Salaries and expenses, Copyright Office, Library of Congress: 1959.....	1,396,881.10	1,226,870.79	5,651.55	
Salaries and expenses, Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress: 1959.....	1,386,255.35	1,257,046.44	1,990.03	
Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards, Library of Congress: 1959.....	1,878,526.40	1,041,883.37	3,473.08	1,952.34
General increase of the library, Library of Congress: 1959-60.....	315,995.53		13,199.68	2,798.02
1958-59.....	4,052.05		25.26	204.22
Increase of the Law Library, Library of Congress: 1959-60.....	88,503.85		1,324.69	142.62
1958-59.....	16,327.58			
Books for the Supreme Court, Library of Congress: 1959.....	29,999.49			
Books for the blind, Library of Congress: 1959.....	1,364,757.05	134,476.71	5,596.85	481.58
Salaries and expenses, preservation of early American motion pictures, Library of Congress: 1959.....	59,722.93	4,775.80		874.29
Salaries and expenses, organizing and microfilming the papers of the Presidents, Library of Congress: No-Year.....	68,426.63	52,850.42		33.71
Total annual appropriations.....	13,356,424.93	9,412,049.62	33,793.60	6,997.55
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>				
Consolidated working funds:				
No-Year.....	701,525.01	608,990.67	752.92	94.53
1958-59.....	25,006.91	23,207.50		
1949-59.....	9,000.00	6,532.22		
1959.....	3,460,180.09	3,011,441.14	18,527.78	137.54
Special fund:				
No-Year.....	132,889.37	20,280.11	7,258.89	5.03
Total consolidated working funds.....	4,328,601.38	3,670,451.64	26,539.59	237.10
Total annual appropriations and consolidated working funds.....	17,685,026.31	13,082,501.26	60,333.19	7,234.65
Transfer appropriation accounts (allocations):				
No-Year.....	1,186.39	1,112.37		
1959.....	11,773.50	6,612.84		
Total transfer accounts.....	12,959.89	7,725.21		
Total annual appropriations and intergovernmental funds.....	17,697,986.20	13,090,226.47	60,333.19	7,234.65
<b>TRUST FUNDS</b>				
Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, interest account, Library of Congress.....	1,202.80			
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress.....	136,743.42	29,942.23	1,731.09	274.75
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account.....	17,668.15	7,370.69	737.41	26.24
Library of Congress Gift Fund.....	672,686.91	518,706.92	18,227.53	185.95
Service fees, Library of Congress.....	564,144.93	335,917.71	521.55	859.96
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.....	4,648.14	2,455.61	92.65	8.00
Total trust funds.....	1,397,094.35	894,393.16	21,310.23	1,354.90
Grand total.....	19,095,080.55	13,984,619.63	81,643.42	8,589.55

## FISCAL 1959, AS OF JUNE 30, 1959

Communication services 04	Rent and utility service 05	Printing and binding 06	Other contractual services 07	Supplies and materials 08	Equipment 09	Books, records, periodicals, etc. 09.1	Grants 11	Refunds, awards, and indemnities 13
\$63,666.73 8,897.59 371.68 38,007.06 9,847.83 101.38 3,036.54 10.54 1,379.05 ..... ..... 125,318.40	\$34,838.59 1,556.94 ..... 1,133.15 ..... ..... ..... ..... ..... 865.22 38,393.90	\$495,690.07 57,275.35 19,157.92 704,176.42 ..... ..... ..... 2,466.03 118.80 417.13 1,279,301.72	\$57,424.32 7,703.69 13,485.19 6,688.27 4,280.00 ..... ..... 99,688.82 53,589.10 11,141.33 254,000.72	\$41,302.48 7,487.20 11,140.44 17,640.01 ..... ..... ..... 19,019.64 65.00 416.52 97,071.29	\$1,180.27 ..... ..... ..... ..... ..... ..... 346,147.38 ..... ..... 347,327.65	..... \$4,738.95 ..... ..... 285,870.00 3,721.19 84,000.00 16,317.04 29,999.49 747,765.38 ..... 10.00 1,172,422.05	\$355,621.19 76,699.04 83,063.65 63,572.70 ..... ..... ..... 7,735.61 299.94 2,692.30 589,684.43	\$64.00 ..... ..... ..... ..... ..... ..... ..... ..... ..... 64.00
1,131.65 ..... 9,279.14 179.76 10,590.55 135,908.95	1,013.83 ..... 5,997.04 ..... 7,010.87 45,404.77	27,340.16 54.82 7,288.96 283.40 34,967.34 1,314,269.06	6,596.49 526.02 1,656.04 164,980.57 28,322.31 456,082.15	10,792.00 ..... 574.85 30,565.08 274.97 139,278.19	12,472.03 ..... 23,661.27 ..... 36,133.30 383,460.95	9.77 ..... 612.93 75,000.00 75,622.70 1,248,044.75	32,330.96 1,218.57 236.89 187,688.64 1,284.90 222,759.96 12,445.39	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... ..... .....
..... ..... ..... ..... ..... 135,908.95	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... 45,404.77	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... 1,314,269.06	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... 456,082.15	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... 139,278.19	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... 383,460.95	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... 1,248,044.75	74.02 5,160.66 ..... 5,234.68 817,679.07	..... ..... ..... ..... 64.00
..... 646.94 248.65 2,001.20 8,785.78 ..... 11,682.57 147,591.52	..... ..... 66.00 32.50 321.32 24.42 444.24 45,849.01	..... 1,906.19 13.10 14,271.63 2,116.84 ..... 18,307.76 1,332,576.82	..... 73,433.19 8,875.52 52,643.43 6,773.36 .13 141,725.63 597,807.78	..... 236.29 61.58 7,311.84 138,421.31 63.59 146,094.61 285,372.80	..... 840.53 180.00 3,117.03 24,535.48 1,983.68 30,656.72 414,117.67	..... 1,202.80 15,498.36 59.00 19,549.23 ..... 36,309.39 1,284,354.14	..... ..... 12,233.85 29.96 36,417.35 20,347.48 20.06 69,048.70 886,727.77	..... ..... ..... ..... 222.30 25,544.14 ..... 25,766.44 25,830.44

### C. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS— AS OF JUNE

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Current appropriations and receipts
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.	Purchase of prints. ....	\$800.00
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress:		
Babine, Bequest of Alexis V. ....	Purchase of Slavic material. ....	267.38
Benjamin, Williams Evarts. ....	Chair of American history. ....	3,323.34
Bowker, R. R. ....	Bibliographic service. ....	593.72
Carnegie Corporation of New York. ....	Chair of Fine Arts. ....	3,732.32
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music. ....	31,545.78
Elson Memorial Fund, Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha L. Elson).	To provide annually one or more free lectures open to the public upon subjects associated with music or the literature of music. ....	240.00
	To be expended as the Librarian may deem best calculated to foster the interest of the public in music or in the literature of music. ....	263.40
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress (established by the above Association).	Enrichment of music collection. ....	220.36
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel.	Chair of aeronautics. ....	3,626.16
Hanks, bequest of Nymphus C. ....	In furthering work for the benefit of the blind and particularly in providing books for the Library used by blind persons. ....	209.10
Huntington, Archer M.: Books. ....	Purchase of Hispanic material. ....	4,492.24
Hispanic Society Fund. ....	Consultant in Spanish and Portuguese literature. ....	1,989.86
Huntington, Bequest of Archer M. ....	Equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Society Room, and for the maintenance of a chair of poetry of the English language. ....	3,941.02
Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Serge (established by the Koussevitzky Music Foundation, Inc.).	Furtherance of the art of music composition. ....	7,044.14
Longworth Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Nicholas (established by friends of the late Nicholas Longworth).	Furtherance of music. ....	387.66
Miller, Bequest of Dayton C. ....	For the benefit of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes. ....	821.92
National Library for the Blind (established by the National Library for the Blind, Inc.).	To provide reading matter for the blind additional to matter provided by Federal appropriations and to employ blind persons in providing library services for the blind. ....	1,440.60
Pennell, Bequest of Joseph. ....	Purchase of material in the fine arts. ....	12,130.00
Porter Memorial Fund, the Henry Kirke (established by Annie-May Hegeman).	For consultantships or any other proper purpose of the Library. ....	11,620.00
Roberts Fund (established under bequest of Margaret A. Roberts).	For the benefit of, or in connection with the Library of Congress, its collections, or its services. ....	2,508.16
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	Aid and advancement of musical research. ....	483.52
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke: Poetry Fund. ....	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country. ....	4,045.98
Poetry and Literature Fund. ....	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc. ....	12,326.15
Literature. ....	Development of appreciation and understanding of good literature. ....	6,000.00
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall).	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows, presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for programs in which those instruments are used. ....	45,597.41
Wilbur, James B. ....	Acquisition of serviceable reproductions of manuscript material on American history in European archives. ....	7,706.86
Wilbur, Bequest of James B. ....	Chair of geography. ....	3,274.28
	Treatment of source material for American history. ....	1,251.42
Total interest on permanent loan. ....		171,082.78
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account:		
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music. ....	395.00
Huntington, Archer M. ....	Equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Society Room, and for the maintenance of a chair of poetry of the English language. ....	16,148.00
Huntington, Bequest of Archer M. ....	Equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Society Room, and for the maintenance of a chair of poetry of the English language. ....	
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	Aid and advancement of musical research. ....	
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke: Poetry and Literature Fund. ....	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc. ....	2,168.26



BY DONOR—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1959,  
30, 1959

Unexpended balances June 30, 1958	Unliquidated obligations brought forward	Available for obligation	Obligations incurred	Expenditures	Unexpended balances	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated balances
\$3, 197. 84	\$270. 00	\$3, 727. 84	\$1, 202. 80	\$1, 346. 55	\$2, 651. 29	\$126. 25	\$2, 525. 04
3, 377. 74	65. 50	3, 579. 62	169. 14	155. 64	3, 489. 48	79. 00	3, 410. 48
29. 95		3, 353. 29	3, 535. 29	3, 353. 29			
1, 842. 23		2, 435. 95	1, 785. 00	585. 00	1, 850. 95	1, 200. 00	650. 95
63, 595. 20		67, 327. 52			67, 327. 52		67, 327. 52
28, 395. 53	6, 668. 69	53, 272. 62	24, 676. 89	20, 369. 33	39, 571. 98	10, 976. 25	28, 595. 73
1, 142. 48		1, 382. 48			1, 382. 48		1, 382. 48
285. 33	10. 00	538. 73	538. 00	539. 00	9. 73	9. 00	. 73
960. 24		1, 180. 60	1, 000. 00	1, 000. 00	180. 60		180. 60
7, 882. 93		11, 509. 09	3, 626. 16	3, 626. 16	7, 882. 93		7, 882. 93
205. 82		414. 92			414. 92		414. 92
1, 430. 24	1, 045. 40	4, 877. 08	4, 416. 54	3, 967. 32	1, 955. 16	1, 494. 62	460. 54
42. 59	34. 44	1, 998. 01	1, 943. 20	1, 977. 64	54. 81		54. 81
951. 17	108. 14	4, 784. 05	1, 713. 25	1, 650. 89	3, 241. 30	170. 50	3, 070. 80
13, 216. 40	9, 250. 00	11, 010. 54	11, 000. 43	3, 000. 43	17, 260. 11	17, 250. 00	10. 11
832. 90		1, 220. 56	659. 67	659. 67	560. 89		560. 89
2, 738. 14	21. 66	3, 538. 40	87. 29	108. 95	3, 451. 11		3, 451. 11
267. 64		1, 708. 24	1, 349. 22	1, 349. 22	359. 02		359. 02
3, 943. 30	12. 36	16, 060. 94	11, 824. 51	10, 067. 38	6, 005. 92	1, 769. 49	4, 236. 43
12, 562. 53	1, 612. 40	22, 570. 13	6, 405. 96	8, 018. 36	16, 164. 17		16, 164. 17
17, 999. 49		20, 507. 65	700. 00		20, 507. 65	700. 00	19, 807. 65
7, 145. 06		7, 628. 58	2, 050. 00	50. 00	7, 578. 58	2, 000. 00	5, 578. 58
512. 24		4, 558. 22	4, 550. 00	4, 550. 00	8. 22		8. 22
152. 39		12, 478. 54	9, 467. 22	9, 467. 22	3, 011. 32		3, 011. 32
707. 73		6, 707. 73	1, 286. 03	1, 286. 03	5, 421. 70		5, 421. 70
6, 039. 81	92. 07	51, 545. 15	38, 871. 91	38, 963. 98	12, 673. 24		12, 673. 24
29, 370. 33	5, 326. 00	31, 751. 19	—215. 07	3, 394. 00	33, 683. 19	1, 716. 93	31, 966. 26
4, 553. 84		7, 828. 12	4, 794. 24	4, 632. 96	3, 195. 16	161. 28	3, 033. 88
170. 83		1, 422. 25	690. 54	690. 54	731. 71		731. 71
210, 354. 08	24, 246. 66	357, 190. 20	156, 743. 42	123, 463. 01	257, 973. 85	37, 527. 07	220, 446. 78
845. 00		1, 240. 00	800. 00	800. 00	440. 00		440. 00
22, 599. 42	9, 008. 06	29, 739. 36	12, 517. 49	20, 822. 91	17, 924. 51	702. 64	17, 221. 87
2, 769. 98	495. 53	2, 274. 45		495. 53	2, 274. 45		2, 274. 45
98. 83		98. 83	14. 15	14. 15	84. 68		84. 68
		2, 168. 26	2, 168. 26	2, 168. 26			

### C. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS— AS OF JUNE

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Current appropriations and receipts
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account—Continued		
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall).	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows, presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for programs in which those instruments are used.	\$2,168.25
Total income from investment account		20,879.51
Library of Congress Gift Fund:		
Aaronsohn Memorial Foundation, Inc.	Purchasing and organizing for public use books in the Hebrew language relating to the land, science, and history of Israel.	
Ambrook Foundation	For support of the continuation of the series of poetry records, <i>Twentieth Century Poetry in English</i> .	15,000.00
American Council of Learned Societies	Cataloging Chinese and Japanese books.	
American Library Association	Toward the preparation of the third edition of the <i>ALA Cataloging Rules for Author and Title Entries</i> over a 3-year period (1956-59).	3,333.32
	For editorial costs connected with publishing the 1952-55 segment of the <i>National Union Catalog</i> , authors covering the years 1952-55.	50,000.00
American Universities Field Staff	For preparing entries for inclusion in bibliography for American undergraduate colleges on world societies.	1,430.00
Anonymous	For whatever purpose or purposes of benefit to the European Affairs Program of the Library of Congress.	
	Bibliographic research relating to American writers.	
Bollingen Foundation, Inc.	To assist in an extension of the recording program and in the strengthening of the Library's Poetry Archive.	2,500.00
Bourne Memorial Fund, Edward Gaylord, various donors.	For whatever purpose or purposes may be of benefit to the Hispanic Foundation.	7.65
Carnegie Corporation of New York	For the production of phonograph records of American folklore.	
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	250.00
Cooperative Acquisition Mission to Latin America, various donors.	To achieve a more effective flow of research materials to the United States.	2,500.00
Council on Library Resources, Inc.	Cataloging-in-source.	
	Grant for preliminary investigation toward solution of problems relating to "Cataloging at Source."	
	For travel expenses in connection with the participation by the Librarian of Congress in the Symposium on National Libraries in Europe, Vienna, September 8-27, 1958.	3,000.00
	For assistance toward the development of a shelf-classification schedule for law books.	4,500.00
	For a National union catalog of manuscripts.	100,000.00
Creole Foundation	Grant for survey of Latin American resources in U.S.	
	Grant to continue the survey of Latin American resources in U.S.	6,500.00
Documents Expediting Project (Joint Committee of the American Library Association and Association of Research Libraries).	Distribution of documents to participating libraries.	13,297.56
Edwards, J. W., Publishers, Inc.	For editing and preparation covering publication of the quinquennial edition of <i>The National Union Catalog, 1953-1957, Motion Pictures and Filmstrips, and Music and Phonorecords</i> .	
Ford Foundation	To assist in improving the availability of Slavic research materials in Western Europe and Finland:	
	Microfilming of Russian catalog in Helsinki.	
	Microfilming of materials in Western Europe.	
	Grant for support of the Committee on Documentary Reproduction for the microfilming of foreign documentary materials over a 3-year period (1955-58).	
	Grant to enable the Library of Congress over a 5-year period (1955-60) to continue and improve its <i>South Asia Accessions Index</i> .	
	Grant to develop a coordinated program for improving library services relating to South and Southeast Asia (1957-59).	
Forest Press, Inc.	To edit the 16th edition of the Decimal Classification.	37,500.00
	Toward the cost of a 7-year project to edit the 17th edition of the Decimal Classification.	
	To defray the expenses of the travel of Benjamin A. Custer in connection with attendance at a meeting of the British School Library Association, London, England, in March 1959.	1,000.00
Free Europe Committee, Inc.	Mid-European Law Project: For the preparation of an index to and an analysis of legal and allied literature.	216,717.51
	Bibliographical project: <i>East European Accessions Index</i> .	262,499.88
Friends of Music, various donors	Furtherance of music.	7.50

BY DONOR—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1959,  
30, 1959—Continued

Unexpended balances June 30, 1958	Unliquidated obligations brought forward	Available for obligation	Obligations incurred	Expenditures	Unexpended balances	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated balances
		\$2, 168. 25	\$2, 168. 25	\$2, 168. 25			
\$26, 313. 23	\$9, 503. 59	37, 689. 15	17, 668. 15	26, 469. 10	\$20, 723. 64	\$702. 64	\$20, 021. 00
100. 89		100. 89	100. 89	100. 89			
		15, 000. 00	1, 500. 00	500. 00	14, 500. 00	1, 000. 00	13, 500. 00
1, 976. 07		1, 976. 07	1, 969. 92	1, 848. 96	127. 11	120. 96	6. 15
4, 483. 30	1, 985. 00	5, 831. 62	1, 772. 24	3, 457. 24	4, 359. 38	300. 00	4, 059. 38
		50, 000. 00	1, 891. 96		50, 000. 00	1, 891. 96	48, 108. 04
		1, 430. 00	856. 88	472. 35	957. 65	384. 53	573. 12
35. 85		35. 85	35. 85	35. 85			
32. 61		32. 61	32. 61	32. 61			
1, 920. 90	561. 50	3, 859. 40	2, 519. 55	3, 019. 55	1, 401. 35	61. 50	1, 339. 85
99. 84		107. 49	41. 56	41. 56	65. 93		65. 93
12, 776. 03	8, 327. 00	4, 449. 03	1, 692. 70	235. 70	12, 540. 33	9, 784. 00	2, 756. 33
35. 50		285. 50	35. 50	35. 50	250. 00		250. 00
		2, 500. 00	2, 108. 22	2, 108. 22	391. 78		391. 78
54, 286. 35	2, 213. 85	52, 072. 50	40, 847. 46	40, 164. 38	14, 121. 97	2, 896. 93	11, 225. 04
291. 00	291. 00				291. 00	291. 00	
		3, 000. 00	3, 000. 00	3, 000. 00			
		4, 500. 00	68. 84		4, 500. 00	68. 84	4, 431. 16
		100, 000. 00	11, 049. 32	9, 079. 03	90, 920. 97	1, 970. 29	88, 950. 68
796. 44	503. 17	293. 27	293. 27	796. 44	2, 208. 83	450. 56	1, 758. 27
		6, 500. 00	4, 741. 73	4, 291. 17			
11, 459. 19	1, 928. 81	22, 827. 94	19, 084. 57	20, 193. 88	4, 562. 87	819. 50	3, 743. 37
738. 28	738. 28			738. 28			
5, 705. 11		5, 705. 11	1, 637. 01	796. 33	4, 908. 78	840. 68	4, 068. 10
1, 448. 34	630. 00	818. 34	. 07	22. 82	1, 425. 52	607. 25	818. 27
7, 447. 19	4, 334. 45	3, 112. 74	2, 815. 43	876. 72	6, 570. 47	6, 273. 16	297. 31
21, 794. 55	429. 94	21, 364. 61	13, 045. 19	12, 897. 73	8, 896. 82	577. 40	8, 319. 42
4, 265. 84	283. 80	3, 982. 04	2, 465. 81	2, 738. 55	1, 527. 29	11. 06	1, 516. 23
522. 29	491. 10	31. 19	31. 19	522. 29			
10, 000. 00		47, 500. 00	28, 074. 95	26, 820. 49	20, 679. 51	1, 254. 46	19, 425. 05
		1, 000. 00	1, 000. 00	1, 000. 00			
16, 194. 81	16, 164. 93	216, 747. 39	199, 535. 19	205, 639. 52	27, 272. 80	10, 060. 60	17, 212. 20
11, 856. 99	20, 314. 22	254, 042. 65	250, 871. 25	257, 708. 05	16, 648. 82	13, 477. 42	3, 171. 40
		7. 50			7. 50		7. 50



C. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—  
AS OF JUNE

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Current appropriations and receipts
Gitelson, Dr. M. L.	For the establishment and development of the Henry Gitelson library of Israeli literature.	
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel.	For microfilming important Rabbinic books.	
Houghton, Arthur A., Jr.	Acquisition of a collection of aeronautical historical material.	
Judd & Detweiler, Inc.	Purchase of rare books.	
	Publication of a catalog entitled, quinquennial edition of the <i>National Library of Medicine Catalog</i> , 1955-1959.	\$9,000.00
Latin American library materials, various donors	For contributions toward expenses of the Fourth Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library materials.	392.00
Lilly Endowment, Inc.	Grant relative to the completion of work on the <i>Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson</i> .	
Loeb, Leo—In memory of Richard Loeb.	For the purchase of material on American government.	
Loeffler, Bequest of Elise Fay.	Purchase of music.	48.35
Luce, Clare Boothe.	In furtherance of the work of organizing for use the collection of her personal papers which, by separate instrument, she gave to the Library of Congress.	
Luce, Henry R.	For furthering the work of organizing the Clare Boothe Luce papers in the Library of Congress.	
National Academy of Sciences	Services in connection with the preparation of an IGY bibliography.	
Oberlaender Trust.	For the foreign consultant program in Germany and other German-speaking countries.	
Oregon, State of, Department of Planning and Development.	Cooperative undertaking for study of foreign trade interests in the State.	5,154.26
Pageant Books, Inc.	Publication of a catalog entitled, quinquennial edition of the <i>Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects</i> , 1955-1959.	47,000.00
Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Commission on History of.	To prepare black-and-white maps to illustrate a three-volume history of the Americas.	
Peruvian Embassy.	For the Peruvian map lamination project.	100.00
Peter, III, Mrs. Armistead.	In furtherance of the work of organizing the papers of Paul Wayland Bartlett and compiling a register of this collection.	
Program for the blind, various donors.	Interest of the blind.	55.42
Publications, Support of, various donors.	Support of publications.	
Rockefeller Foundation	American Studies program available for the period Jan. 1, 1944, to Dec. 31, 1954.	
	Essays dealing with various aspects of American civilization in the U.S.	
	For research on the preservation and storage of sound recordings.	25,000.00
	For the recording and cataloging of Latin American poetry.	
	Toward a program of exploring the folk and art music of Morocco by the writer and composer, Paul Bowles.	6,800.00
Semitic Division.	Acquisition of Semitic material.	
Sonneck, Bequest of Oscar G.	For the purchase of an original musical manuscript or manuscripts.	
Stern, Alfred Whital.	Preparation of a facsimile edition of the Lincoln-Douglas debates scrapbook and a catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress.	
	For the purchase of material for the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana.	10,000.00
Surplus Book Disposal Project, various donors.	Toward expenses of project.	752.76
Time, Inc.	To develop better understanding of and access to pictures.	
United Nations.	To cover bibliographical services rendered by the Library of Congress for the United Nations.	2,275.00
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization project, various donors.	Furtherance of U.S. participation in UNESCO.	
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke.	Toward expenses of concerts.	
Total, Library of Congress Gift Fund.		826,621.21
Service fees, Library of Congress.	Laboratory of microphotography.	539,342.37
	Development of Recording Laboratory, Music Division, Library of Congress.	23,600.76
	Books, <i>The Stradivari Memorial</i> .	
	Books, <i>Fior di Virtù</i> .	35.75
	Christmas cards.	323.55
	Verner W. Clapp publication fund.	119.00
	Facsimile edition of the Lincoln-Douglas debates scrapbook.	2,238.00
Total Service Fees.		565,659.43
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.	Cataloging project.	8,031.53
Grand total, trust accounts.		1,593,074.46

BY DONOR—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1959,  
30, 1959—Continued

Unexpended balances June 30, 1958	Unliquidated obligations brought forward	Available for obligation	Obligations incurred	Expenditures	Unexpended balances	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated balances
\$49.20	\$28.00	\$21.20	\$16.57	\$16.57	\$32.63	\$28.00	\$4.63
1,000.00	700.00	300.00	300.00	.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	.....
5.21	.....	5.21	5.21	5.21	.....	.....	.....
274.37	168.60	105.77	105.77	274.37	9,000.00	.....	9,000.00
.....	.....	9,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	392.00	244.29	5.70	386.30	238.59	147.71
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
120.96	.....	120.96	120.96	120.96	.....	.....	.....
344.32	341.60	2.72	.24	11.04	333.28	330.80	2.48
529.13	.....	577.48	436.41	436.41	141.07	.....	141.07
29.65	.....	29.65	.....	.....	29.65	.....	29.65
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5,101.02	.....	5,101.02	.....	.....	5,101.02	.....	5,101.02
2,800.00	.....	2,800.00	748.50	748.50	2,051.50	.....	2,051.50
4,200.00	400.00	3,800.00	.....	.....	4,200.00	400.00	3,800.00
.....	.....	5,154.26	5,154.26	5,154.26	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	47,000.00	4,454.71	2,783.11	44,216.89	1,671.60	42,545.29
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,500.00	750.00	750.00	351.77	851.77	648.23	250.00	398.23
200.00	.....	300.00	300.00	300.00	.....	.....	.....
671.66	65.40	606.26	606.26	671.66	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
311.40	65.90	300.92	87.77	153.67	213.15	.....	213.15
1,540.43	.....	1,540.43	289.38	289.38	1,251.05	.....	1,251.05
17,150.00	17,150.00	.....	750.00	750.00	16,400.00	16,400.00	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4,982.49	3,506.81	26,475.68	25,024.92	24,780.03	5,202.46	3,751.70	1,450.76
6,950.00	270.35	6,679.65	6,528.20	6,798.55	151.45	.....	151.45
.....	.....	6,800.00	5,592.39	1,992.59	4,807.41	3,600.00	1,207.41
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9.32	.....	9.32	9.32	9.32	.....	.....	.....
4,156.91	.....	4,156.91	.....	.....	4,156.91	.....	4,156.91
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5,629.50	.....	5,629.50	5,600.00	.....	5,629.50	5,600.00	29.50
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9,420.30	299.12	19,121.18	14,813.47	14,797.80	4,622.50	314.79	4,307.71
163.19	35.04	880.91	775.85	810.89	105.06	.....	105.06
189.80	.....	189.80	11.60	11.60	178.20	.....	178.20
2,127.04	563.94	3,838.10	2,989.70	2,773.26	1,628.78	780.38	848.40
23.19	.....	23.19	.....	.....	23.19	.....	23.19
5,000.00	.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.....	.....	.....
242,746.46	83,541.81	985,825.86	672,686.91	668,720.76	400,646.91	87,507.96	313,138.95
384,001.66	47,002.66	876,341.37	545,112.46	526,305.19	397,038.84	65,809.93	331,228.91
4,231.27	1,466.42	26,365.61	19,022.47	18,872.62	8,959.41	1,616.27	7,343.14
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
630.66	.....	630.66	.....	.....	630.66	.....	630.66
386.70	.....	422.45	.....	.....	422.45	.....	422.45
3,713.10	.....	4,036.65	.....	.....	4,036.65	.....	4,036.65
2,123.77	.....	2,242.77	.....	.....	2,242.77	.....	2,242.77
1,467.50	.....	3,705.50	10.00	10.00	3,695.50	.....	3,695.50
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
396,554.66	48,469.08	913,745.01	564,144.93	545,187.81	417,026.28	67,426.20	349,600.08
4,751.56	1,092.52	11,690.57	4,648.14	5,740.66	7,042.43	.....	7,042.43
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
883,917.83	167,123.66	2,309,868.63	1,397,094.35	1,370,927.89	1,106,064.40	193,290.12	912,774.28

# D. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATION AND TRUST FUNDS—BY YEAR 1959, AS OF

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Total obligation	Personal services
			01
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.	Purchase of prints.....	\$1,202.80	
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress:			
Babine, Bequest of Alexis V.....	Purchase of Slavic material.....	169.14	
Benjamin, William Evarts.....	Chair of American history.....	3,353.29	\$3,353.29
Bowker, R. R.....	Bibliographic service.....	1,785.00	585.00
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	24,676.89	3,248.78
Elson Memorial Fund, Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha L. Elson).	To be expended as the Librarian may deem best calculated to foster the interest of the public in music or in the literature of music.	538.00	
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress (established by the above association).	Enrichment of music collection.....	1,000.00	
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel.	Chair of Aeronautics.....	3,626.16	3,626.16
Huntington, Archer M.: Books.....	Purchase of Hispanic material.....	4,416.54	
Hispanic Society Fund.....	Consultant in Spanish and Portuguese literature.....	1,943.20	1,818.00
Huntington, Bequest of Archer M.....	Equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Society Room, and for the maintenance of a chair of poetry of the English language.	1,713.25	1,619.00
Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Serge (established by the Koussevitzky Music Foundation, Inc.).	Furtherance of the art of music composition.....	11,000.43	
Longworth Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Nicholas (established by friends of the late Nicholas Longworth).	Furtherance of music.....	659.67	
Miller, Bequest of Dayton C.....	For the benefit of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes.	87.29	
National Library for the Blind (established by the National Library for the Blind, Inc.).	To provide reading matter for the blind additional to matter provided by Federal appropriations and to employ blind persons in providing library services for the blind.	1,349.22	1,320.72
Pennell, Bequest of Joseph.....	Purchase of material in the fine arts.....	11,824.51	
Porter Memorial Fund, the Henry Kirke (established by Annie-May Hegeman).	For consultantships or any other proper purpose of the Library.	6,405.96	6,136.48
Roberts Fund (established under bequest of Margaret A. Roberts).	For the benefit of, or in connection with the Library of Congress, its collections or its services.	700.00	
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	Aid and advancement of musical research.....	2,050.00	
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke: Poetry Fund.....	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country.	4,550.00	
Poetry and Literature Fund.....	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc.	9,467.22	
Literature.....	Development of appreciation and understanding of good literature.	1,286.03	1,250.08
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall).	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows, presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for programs in which those instruments are used.	38,871.91	1,499.94
Wilbur, James B.....	Acquisition of serviceable reproductions of manuscript material on American history in European archives.	-215.07	
Wilbur, Bequest of James B.....	Chair of geography.....	4,794.24	4,794.24
	Treatment of source material for American history.....	690.54	690.54
Total interest on permanent loan.....		136,743.42	29,942.23
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account:			
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	800.00	
Huntington, Archer M.....	Equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Society Room, and for the maintenance of a chair of poetry of the English language.	12,517.49	7,370.69
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	Aid and advancement of musical research.....	14.15	
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke: Poetry and Literature Fund.....	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc.	2,168.26	
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall).	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows, presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for programs in which those instruments are used.	2,168.25	
Total income from investment account.....		17,668.15	7,370.69



DONOR—STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED DURING FISCAL  
JUNE 30, 1959

Travel 02	Transportation of things 03	Communication service 04	Rents and utility services 05	Printing and binding 06	Other contractual services 07	Supplies and materials 08	Equipment 09	Books, records, periodicals, etc. 09.1	Grants 11	Refunds, awards and indemnities 13
								\$1,202.80		
								169.14		
\$1,304.10		\$124.00		\$503.73	\$1,200.00 18,900.24		\$596.04			
				538.00						
								1,000.00		
								4,416.54		
					7.00 5.60				\$118.20 88.65	
	\$163.29	69.80			713.31			54.03	10,000.00	
					659.67					
		2.84						84.45		
					1.50				27.00	
531.23 -104.24	98.91 12.55	354.35		164.46	450.00 361.17	\$236.29		9,989.27		
				700.00						
					50.00				2,000.00	
					4,550.00					
					9,467.22					
		35.95								
		60.00			37,067.48		244.49			
								-215.07		
1,731.09	274.75	646.94		1,906.19	73,433.19	236.29	840.53	15,498.36	12,233.85	
					800.00					
737.41	12.09	248.65	\$66.00	13.10	3,739.01	61.58	180.00	59.00	29.96	
	14.15									
					2,168.26					
					2,168.25					
737.41	26.24	248.65	66.00	13.10	8,875.52	61.58	180.00	59.00	29.96	

D. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATION AND TRUST FUNDS—BY  
YEAR 1959, AS OF

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Total obligation	Personal services
			01
Library of Congress Gift Fund: Aaronsohn Memorial Foundation, Inc.	Purchasing and organizing for public use books in Hebrew language relating to the land, science, and history of Israel.	\$100.89	
Ambrook Foundation	For support of the continuation of the series of poetry records, <i>Twentieth Century Poetry in English</i> .	1,500.00	
American Council of Learned Societies	Cataloging Chinese and Japanese books.	1,969.92	\$1,969.92
American Library Association	Toward the preparation of the third edition of the <i>ALA Cataloging Rules for Author and Title Entries</i> over a 3-year period (1956-59).	1,772.24	
	For editorial costs connected with publishing the 1952-55 segment of the <i>National Union Catalog</i> , authors covering the years 1952-55.	1,891.96	
American Universities Field Staff	For preparing entries for inclusion in bibliography for American undergraduate colleges on world societies.	856.88	856.88
Anonymous	For whatever purpose or purposes of benefit to the European Affairs Program of the Library of Congress.	35.85	
	Bibliographic research relating to American writers.	32.61	
Bollingen Foundation, Inc.	To assist in an extension of the recording program and in the strengthening of the Library's Poetry Archive.	2,519.55	
Bourne Memorial Fund, Edward Gaylord, Various donors.	For whatever purpose or purposes may be of benefit to the Hispanic Foundation.	41.56	
Carnegie Corporation of New York	For the production of phonograph records of American folklore.	1,692.70	
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	35.50	
Cooperative Acquisition Mission to Latin America, various donors.	To achieve a more effective flow of research materials to the United States.	2,108.22	
Council on Library Resources Inc.	Cataloging-in-source.	40,847.46	18,850.71
	For travel expenses in connection with the participation by the Librarian of Congress in the Symposium on National Libraries in Europe, Vienna, September 8-27, 1958.	3,000.00	
	For assistance toward the development of a self-classification schedule for law books.	68.84	
Creole Foundation	For a National union catalog of manuscripts.	11,049.32	8,587.97
	Grant for survey of Latin American resources in U. S.	293.27	314.39
	Grant to continue the survey of Latin American resources in U. S.	4,741.73	4,364.98
Documents Expediting Project (Joint Committee of the American Library Association and Association of Research Libraries).	Distribution of documents to participating libraries.	19,084.57	16,319.68
Ford Foundation	To assist in improving the availability of Slavic research materials in Western Europe and Finland:		
	Microfilming of Russian catalog in Helsinki.	1,637.01	918.57
	Microfilming of materials in Western Europe.	.07	
	Grant for support of the Committee on Documentary Reproduction for the microfilming of foreign documentary materials over a 3-year period (1955-58).	2,815.43	
	Grant to enable the Library of Congress over a 5-year period (1955-60) to continue and improve its <i>South Asia Accessions Index</i> .	13,045.19	12,212.47
	Grant to develop a coordinated program for improving library services relating to South and Southeast Asia (1957-59).	2,465.81	2.16
Forest Press, Inc.	To edit the 16th edition of the Decimal Classification.	31.19	47.84
	Toward the cost of a 7-year project to edit the 17th edition of the Decimal classification.	28,074.95	25,994.71
	To defray the expenses of the travel of Benjamin A. Custer in connection with attendance at a meeting of the British School Library Association, London, England, in March 1959.	1,000.00	
Free Europe Committee, Inc.	Mid-European Law Project: For the preparation of an index to and an analysis of legal and allied literature.	199,535.19	185,221.87
	Bibliographical Project: <i>East European Accessions Index</i> .	250,871.25	229,329.65
Gitelson, Dr. M. L.	For the establishment and development of the Henry Gitelson library of Israeli literature.	16.57	
	For microfilming important Rabbinic books.	300.00	
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel.	Acquisition of a collection of aeronautical historical material.	5.21	
Houghton, Arthur A., Jr.	Purchase of rare books.	105.77	
Latin American library materials, various donors.	For contributions toward expenses of the Fourth Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials.	244.29	65.48
Lilly Endowment, Inc.	Grant relative to the completion of work on the <i>Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson</i> .	120.96	
Loeb, Leo—In memory of Richard Loeb.	For the purchase of material on American government.	.24	
Loeffler, Bequest of Elise Fay	Purchase of music.	436.41	
National Academy of Sciences	Services in connection with the preparation of an IGY bibliography.	748.50	700.00

DONOR—STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED DURING FISCAL  
JUNE 30, 1959—Continued

Travel	Transportation of things	Communication service	Rents and utility services	Printing and binding	Other contractual services	Supplies and materials	Equipment	Books, records, periodicals, etc.	Grants	Refunds, awards and indemnities
02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	09.1	11	13
								\$100.89		
									\$1,500.00	
\$1,034.78		\$53.46			\$684.00					
						\$1,891.96				
								35.85		
		1.50			32.61 1,846.99	182.04	\$489.02			
					41.56					
					455.70	1,237.00				
					35.50					
					2,108.22					
4,005.70 3,000.00		277.10		\$1,358.24	16,110.26				245.45	
68.84										
24.72					698.07		1,236.44 -36.10 97.35		502.12 14.98 16.20	
198.53	\$74.88	1,216.45	\$32.50	229.05	126.15	62.42			1,053.96	
					581.40	129.64			7.40	
								.07 2,815.43		
					39.30				793.42	
1,842.96		16.85			124.15				479.69	
-16.65 234.92					88.59	57.59			1,699.14	
777.70										\$222.30
68.06		341.54			738.93	1,237.88			11,926.91	
108.90		20.60		4,248.34	1,374.80	1,519.34		16.57	14,269.62	
								300.00 5.21		
				36.00	137.11	5.70		105.77		
					120.96					
								.24 436.41		
					3.00				45.50	



D. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATION AND TRUST FUNDS—BY  
YEAR 1959, AS OF

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Total obligation	Personal services 01
Oregon, State of, Department of Planning and Development.	Cooperative undertaking for study of foreign trade interests in the State.	\$5, 154. 26	\$3, 500. 00
Pageant Books, Inc. ....	Publication of a catalog entitled, quinquennial edition of the <i>Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects</i> , 1955–1959.	4, 454. 71	4, 180. 05
Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Commission on History of.	To prepare black-and-white maps to illustrate a three-volume history of the Americas.	351. 77	.....
Peruvian Embassy .....	For the Peruvian map lamination project.....	300. 00	.....
Peter, III, Mrs. Armistead.....	In furtherance of the work of organizing the papers of Paul Wayland Bartlett and compiling a register of this collection.	606. 26	606. 26
Program for the blind, various donors. ....	Interest of the blind. ....	87. 77	.....
Publications, Support of, various donors. ....	Support of publications. ....	289. 38	289. 38
Rockefeller Foundation.....	For research on the preservation and storage of sound recordings.	25, 024. 92	.....
Semitic Division.....	For the recording and cataloging of Latin American poetry. Toward a program of exploring the folk and art music of Morocco by the writer and composer, Paul Bowles.	6, 528. 20	608. 40
Stern, Alfred Whital.....	Acquisition of Semitic material. ....	9. 32	.....
Stern, Alfred Whital.....	Preparation of a facsimile edition of the Lincoln-Douglas debates scrapbook and a catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress.	5, 600. 00	.....
Surplus Book Disposal Project, various donors. ....	For the purchase of material for the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana.	14, 813. 47	.....
Time, Inc. ....	Towards expense of project.....	775. 85	775. 85
United Nations.....	To develop better understanding of and access to pictures.	11. 60	.....
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke.....	To cover bibliographical services rendered by the Library of Congress for the United Nations.	2, 989. 70	2, 989. 70
Total Library of Congress Gift Fund.....	Towards expenses of concerts.....	5, 000. 00	.....
Service fees, Library of Congress.....	Laboratory of microphotography.....	672, 686. 91	518, 706. 92
Total service fees.....	Development of Recording Laboratory, Music Division, Library of Congress.	545, 112. 46	324, 546. 21
Cataloging Project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.	Facsimile edition of the Lincoln-Douglas debates scrapbook.	19, 022. 47	11, 371. 50
Grand total, trust accounts.....	.....	10. 00	.....
Total service fees.....	.....	564, 144. 93	335, 917. 71
Cataloging Project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.	Cataloging project.....	4, 648. 14	2, 455. 61
Grand total, trust accounts.....	.....	1,397,094.35	894, 393. 16

DONOR—STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED DURING FISCAL  
JUNE 30, 1959—Continued

Travel	Transportation of things	Communication service	Rents and utility services	Printing and binding	Other contractual services	Supplies and materials	Equipment	Books, records, periodicals, etc.	Grants	Refunds, awards and indemnities
02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	09.1	11	13
\$1,654.26										
					\$11.70				\$262.96	
					290.50	\$61.27				
				\$300.00						
					87.77					
650.60	\$37.68	\$71.45		2,500.00	21,443.56	78.18	\$243.45			
4,574.21					400.00	35.59		\$910.00		
	73.39	2.25			50.00	780.08	1,086.87		3,600.00	
								9.32		
				5,600.00						
								14,813.47		
					11.60					
					5,000.00					
18,227.53	185.95	2,001.20	\$32.50	14,271.63	52,643.43	7,311.84	3,117.03	19,549.23	36,417.35	\$222.30
338.11	856.07	8,486.22		2,116.84	2,576.05	136,980.18	24,535.48		19,718.56	24,958.74
183.44	3.89	299.56	321.32		4,197.31	1,441.13			628.92	575.40
										10.00
521.55	859.96	8,785.78	321.32	2,116.84	6,773.36	138,421.31	24,535.48		20,347.48	25,544.14
92.65	8.00		24.42		.13	63.59	1,983.68		20.06	
21,310.23	1,354.90	11,682.57	444.24	18,307.76	141,725.63	146,094.61	30,656.72	36,309.39	69,048.70	25,766.44

F. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS TRUST FUND BOARD<sup>1</sup>—CASH DEPOSITED AS  
A PERMANENT LOAN TO THE UNITED STATES TREASURY AS OF  
JUNE 30, 1959

Name of fund	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan fund	Total annual income
Bequest of Alexis V. Babine, received in June 1931.....	Purchase of Slavic material.....	\$6,684.74	\$267.38
William Evarts Benjamin, received in April 1927.....	Chair of American history.....	83,083.31	3,323.34
Richard Rogers Bowker, received in January 1926.....	Bibliographic service.....	14,843.15	593.72
Carnegie Corporation of New York, received in July 1927.....	Chair of fine arts.....	93,307.98	3,732.32
Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation (established by the donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge), received between November 1926 and January 1956.....	Furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation.....	\$ 788,644.26	31,545.78
Elson Memorial Fund, Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha L. Elson), received in May 1945.....	To provide annually one or more free lectures open to the public upon subjects associated with music or its literature.....	6,000.00	240.00
	To be expended as the Librarian may deem best calculated to foster the interest of the public in music or in the literature of music.....	6,585.03	263.40
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress (established by above association), received in August 1942.....	Enrichment of music collection.....	5,509.09	220.36
Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., received in November 1929.....	Chair of aeronautics.....	90,654.22	3,626.16
Bequest of Nymphus Corridon Hanks, received in January 1956.....	In furthering work for the benefit of the blind and particularly in providing books for the Library of Congress used by blind persons.....	5,227.31	209.10
Archer M. Huntington <sup>2</sup>			
Donation, received in December 1927.....	Purchase of Hispanic material.....	112,305.74	4,492.24
Donation, received in May 1928.....	Chair of the literature of Spain and Portugal.....	49,746.52	1,989.86
Bequest, received in September 1956.....	Equipment and maintenance of the Hispanic Room and for a Chair of poetry of the English language.....	98,525.40	3,941.02
Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, The Serge (established by the Koussevitzky Music Foundation, Inc.), received between December 1949 and September 1955.....	For the furtherance of the art of music composition.....	176,103.58	7,044.14
Nicholas Longworth Foundation in the Library of Congress (established by friends of the late Nicholas Longworth), received between March 1933 and February 1951.....	Furtherance of music.....	9,691.59	387.66
Bequest of Dayton C. Miller, received in November 1943.....	Benefit of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes.....	20,548.18	821.92
National Library for the Blind (established by the National Library for the Blind, Inc.), received between October 1952 and December 1952.....	To provide reading matter for the blind additional to matter provided by Federal appropriations and to employ blind persons in providing library services for the blind.....	36,015.00	1,440.60
Bequest of Joseph Pennell, received in September 1937.....	Purchase of material in the fine arts for the Pennell collection.....	303,250.46	12,130.02
Henry Kirke Porter Memorial Fund (established by Annie-May Hegeman), received in December 1938.....	Maintenance of a consultantsip or applied to any other proper purpose of the Library.....	290,500.00	11,620.00
Roberts Fund (established under bequest of Margaret A. Roberts), received in April 1951.....	For the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collection or its service.....	62,703.75	2,508.16
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association), received in October 1929.....	Aid and advancement of musical research..	12,088.13	483.52
Gertrude Clarke Whittall:			
Donation, received in December 1950.....	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country.....	101,149.73	4,045.98
Donation, received in May 1952 and July 1958.....	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc.....	393,279.59	15,731.18
Donation, received between January 1955 and January 1956.....	Development of appreciation and understanding of good literature.....	150,000.00	6,000.00

See footnotes at end of table



F. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS TRUST FUND BOARD<sup>1</sup>—CASH DEPOSITED AS  
A PERMANENT LOAN TO THE UNITED STATES TREASURY AS OF  
JUNE 30, 1959—Continued

Name of fund	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan fund	Total annual income
Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall), received between March 1936 and June 1938.	Maintenance of the collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for concerts in which those instruments are used.	\$1,225,060.97	\$49,002.44
James B. Wilbur: Donation, received in August 1925.....	Reproductions of manuscript source material on American history in European archives.	192,671.36	7,706.86
Bequest, received in February 1933.....	Chair of geography.....	81,856.92	3,274.28
Bequest, received in February 1933.....	Treatment of source material for American history.	31,285.29	1,251.42
Total.....		4,447,321.30	177,892.86

<sup>1</sup> Established by Public Law 541, 68th Congress, March 3, 1925, as amended.

<sup>2</sup> Under a provision made by Mr. Huntington in November 1936, the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board receives approximately \$15,000 a year from investments held in trust by the Bank of New York for the equipment and maintenance of the Hispanic Room and for a chair of poetry of the English language.

<sup>3</sup> Does not include \$15,800 of investments which will be deposited into the permanent loan account during fiscal year 1960.

Note: This statement does not reflect the bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard in the amount of \$20,000 accepted by an act of Congress (Public Law No. 276, 62d Congress, approved August 20, 1912) and deposited with the U.S. Treasury, from which the Library of Congress receives an annual income of \$800 for the purchase of engravings and etchings to be added to the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection.



## INDEX

### A

- Aaronsohn Memorial Foundation, Inc., 89, 134, 135, 140, 141
- Abbreviations: Hungarica and Slavica, lists, 113
- Abraham Lincoln; an Exhibition at the Library of Congress in Honor of the 150th Anniversary of His Birth*, 45, 108
- Abstracts and abstracting, science services in the U.S. (bibl.), 112
- The Acadia Co., 78
- Accessions lists: copyright materials, 73, 108; scientific and technical materials, 112; serials, 14, 15, 110, 112; Slavica, 15, 109; Southern Asia publications, 47, 111; State publications, 14, 109
- Accounting Office: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 122; operations, 65
- Acquisition of materials: books for the blind, 54, 118; committees, 10, 34; foreign-journal scientific articles in English translation, 70; microfilm projects, 12-14; part played by custodial divisions, 33-35, 55, 56, 92; policies, 2, 33, 54, 56, (manual), 34, (problems), 10; publications on, 12, 14, 15, 47, 110; services of consultants and specialists, 52, 53; sources, 2, 8, 55, 56, 89; staff activities, 8, 9, 33-35, 52; statistics, 8, 56, 57, 89-93; use of bibliographies and indexes, 11, 25, 32, 33, 44, 56, 92; *see also* Accessions lists; Appropriations; Cooperative acquisitions projects; Copyright; Exchange programs; Gift and trust funds; gifts; names of specific countries or regions; Purchase of materials; Selection; and Transfer of materials
- Acquisitions Committee, 10, 34
- Adams, Mary Ann, 69
- Addison, Adele, 48
- ADI; *see* American Documentation Institute
- Administration and management: improved techniques, procedures, and equipment, 4, 5, 22, 23, 54, 61, 65-68, 71, 73, 75, 76; operational economics and changes, 31, 34, 65, 71; organizational changes or administrative developments, 2, 16, 20, 25, 29, 40; records management, 71, 75; space problems, 24, 27, 34, 37, 38, 58, 60-62, 65-67, 75, (short-term expedients), 3, 4, 61; special consultant (funds for), 87; surveys and reviews of operations, functions, and practices, 22, 27, 33, 35, 60, 66, 69, 71, 75; *see also* Finance; Personnel; and Preservation and care of the collections
- Administrative Department: administrative officers, vii; analysis of space allocation and estimates of needs for 35 years, 60; audits of certain operations, 67-69; director, vii, 65, (office statistics), 122; employment, 122; fiscal services, 62-65; interdivisional and interdepartmental cooperation, 70, 71; new equipment, 61; position classification or reallocation, 66; publication in preparation, 111; report (fiscal 1959), 60-71; space problems, 60-62; statistics, 61, 62, 64, 66-71, 122; *see also* Administration and management; and names of specific divisions
- Administrative Procedure Act, 80
- "Advertising in 19th-Century America," exhibit, 51
- Aero Medical Association, 46
- Aeronautical Chart and Information Center, 34
- Aeronautics: bibliographies, 112, 113, (medicine), 46, 108, 112; cartographic study in preparation, 112; consultant, viii, 53, 87, 132, 133, 136-41, 144; historical materials, acquisition funds, 132, 133, 136-41, 144; maps and charts, 34; personal papers relating to, 53; serials, world list (in preparation), 113; Slavica, 112
- Aeronautics Section, head, vi
- Africa: exchange agreements, 11; folk and art music of Morocco, study (grant), 63, 136, 137, 142, 143; Lincoln lectures by LC consultant, 5; official publications of French West Africa and Nigeria, lists, 112; *see also* African Studies Association; names of specific countries; and Near and Middle East
- African Studies Association, 43
- Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954), amendment and extension, developments relating to, 4, 64
- Agriculture, Department of. *Library*, role in cataloging-in-source experiment, 18, 19
- Agriculture and farming: catalog cards, sale, 103; classification schedule, 23, 108; international meetings concerning, world list (monthly), 6, 111; international organizations guide, 112; LC's collection, (statistics), 97; studies and reports on, 29, 39



- Aguilera, Francisco, v, 34, 52  
 AHA; *see* American Historical Association  
*Air Age Atlas*, 34  
 Air Information Division, administrative officers, v  
*Air Pollution Bibliography*, Vol. 2, in press, 112  
 Air Research Division: administrative officers, v; statistics, 89  
 ALA; *see* American Library Association  
*ALA Rules for Author and Title Entries* (3d ed.), 63, 134, 135, 140, 141  
 Alabama; *see* University of Alabama String Quartet  
 Alaska: folklore and music tradition, 42; statehood (copyright deposits concerning), 74, (studies and reports on), 28, 30  
 Alabania: legal study on, 111; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; and Slavic countries (other than the USSR)  
 Albright, Roger, viii  
 Alexander, Kenneth S., 69  
 Alfred Whitall Stern Collection of Lincolniana: additions, 11, (fund), 63, 89, 136, 137, 142, 143; catalog in press, 5, 36, 112; materials on exhibit, 50  
 "All-the-Books" plan, 27, 33  
 Allen, Frederick Lewis, papers (additions), 12, (register), 44, 110  
 Allen, Henry T., papers (register), 110  
 Alma Trio, 119  
 Ambrook Foundation, gift fund, 134, 135, 140, 141  
 American Association for State and Local History, 16  
 American Association for the Advancement of Science, 51  
 American Association of Law Libraries, 15, 23  
 American Bar Association, 81  
 American Book Publishers' Council, 81  
 American-British Law Division: chief, vi; operations and services, 56-59; statistics, 56, 57  
 American Civilization Series (LC), grant, 136, 137, 142, 143  
 American Council of Learned Societies, 4, 43, 134, 135, 140, 141; *see also* Joint Committee on Slavic Studies  
 American Documentation Institute, 70, 71  
 American Federation of Arts, 51  
 American government: acquisition of materials on, funds, 136, 137, 140, 141; studies and reports on, 28-30; *see also* Government agencies (U.S.); Government publications (U.S.); Political parties; and entries beginning with Congress or Congressional  
 American Historical Association, 7, 16, 43  
 American history and civilization: archives in foreign depositories, reproduction, 132, 133, 138, 139, 145; bibliographies, 47, 88, 112; chair, 87; gift and trust funds pertaining to, 7, 88, 132, 133, 137-39, 142, 143, 145; honorary consultants, viii; LC's collection, statistics, 97; *see also* Manuscripts  
 American Imprints Inventory, 25, 26  
 American Institute of Graphic Arts, 50  
 American Law Division (LRS): chief, vi; employment statistics, 123; operations and services, 28, 29  
 American Law Institute, 23  
 American libraries: ALA committee on resources of, 18; contributions to the NUC, 24, 25; co-operative cataloging program, 21, 22; D.C. library and reference facilities, directory, 46, 109; depositories (copyright materials), 76, (official Indian publications), 9; 15th-century book holdings, third census (in preparation), 42; holdings in the cumulative author catalog, 6, 24, 110; regional libraries for the blind, 4; resources on the Far East, enrichment through microfilm, 70, 71; serial holdings, union list (3d ed.), 16, 17; *see also* Inter-library cooperation; and Union catalogs or lists  
 American Library Association: annual conference (LC staff participation), 81, (reports on cataloging-in-source experiment), 3, 19; approval of LC cataloging rules, 16, 21; awards presented by, 20; cataloging code (3d ed.), funds, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141; committees and joint committees, 15, 18, 19, 21, 22, 26, 27, 42-44, 110; cosponsorship of National Library Week, 50; staff activities connected with, 14, 21, 23; *Junior Members Round Table*, bibliographic project of the D.C. Chapter, 25; *see also* Association of Research Libraries  
 American literature: bibliographic research on American writers, funds, 134, 135; consultants, viii, copyright renewals, 74; readings and lectures, 48, 49, 121, (publ. eds.), 6, 45, 108; *see also* Drama and the theater; Fiction; and Poetry  
 American Musicological Society, 43  
 American National Exhibition. *Moscow*, 42  
 American National Theatre and Academy, 43  
 American Philosophical Society, 7  
*American Poetry at Mid-Century*, 6, 45, 108  
 American Revolution; *see* Revolutionary War  
 American Standards Association, 22, 71  
 American Universities Field Staff, 41; gift fund, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141

- The Americas; *see* Central America; Latin America; the United States; and Western Hemisphere
- Amis, Kingsley, reading, 48, 121
- Anderson, Lee, 52
- Anderson, Maxwell, viii
- Anderson, Robert B., iv, 87
- Angell, Richard S., vii, 23
- Annex Building: new equipment and repairs, 66, 67; space problems, 3, 61, 65
- Annex Catalog, filing statistics and card total, 24, 98
- Anniversaries: concerts, 48, 119; exhibits, 5, 50, 51, (catalogs), 45, 108; readings and lectures, 49, 111, 121; talking book anniversary (25th) celebration, 4; *see also* Lincoln Sesquicentennial Year
- Anniversary Lectures*, in press, 111
- Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress*, 108; supplement, 15, 47, 110; transmittal of 1959 report, ix
- Annual Report of the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise* (fiscal 1958), 108; *see also* Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise
- Annual Report of the Register of Copyrights* (fiscal 1958), 108; *see also* Register of Copyrights
- Antarctica: maps and charts (bibl.), 6, 46, 110; *see also* Polar regions
- Appropriations, 1, 2, 62, 124, 126-43; acquisition of materials, 89; Architect of the Capitol, 66-68; books for the blind, 4, 124; books for the Supreme Court, 124, 126-31; Card Division, 27, 124; Law Library, 124, (new division), 59; positions paid from (new), 62; Presidents' papers, organization and filming, 5, 62, 124; supplemental, 124
- Arabic materials: acquisitions statistics, 91; transliteration table, cataloging manual, and printed catalog cards, 3; *see also* Semitic materials
- Archaeology (Islamic), consultant, viii
- Architect of the Capitol, 3, 60, 61, 66-68
- Archive of Folk Song, 42, 45; head, vi; recordings, sale, 115
- Archive of Hispanic Literature on Tape, additions, 34
- Archives: foreign materials relating to the Western Hemisphere, list, 53; Hispanica, 13, 14, (indexes), 53; Japanese Army and Navy materials (film), 12, 13, (checklist), 71; manuscripts (film), 5; reproduction of materials in foreign depositories, 12-14, (catalogs and checklists), 71, 112, (funds) 88, 132-41, 145; *see also* Archive of Folk Song; Archive of Hispanic Literature; and Poetry and Literature Archive
- Arctic; *see* Polar regions
- Argentina: acquisitions mission to, 9; new publications, lists, 10; *see also* Latin America
- Armed services (U.S.): foreign outposts, daily press summaries, 35; *see also* Military and naval sciences; and names of specific U.S. branches
- Armed Services Technical Information Agency, 89
- Armenian materials: acquisitions statistics, 91; transliteration table and cataloging rules for names, 21
- Army (U.S.), Department of the. *Corps of Engineers*, SIPRE, 46; *see also* Armed services; and Military and naval sciences
- Art and artists: copyright protection (designs and "works of art"), 74, 77, 78, 80, 108, (performing rights), 76, 81; drawings and original illustrations (maps), 53, (scientific and technical materials), 108; *see also* Fine arts; and Prints and photographs
- Arthur, Chester A., papers (film), 45, (index), 112
- Asia: *see* Far East; South and Southeast Asia; and names of specific countries
- Assembly of State Librarians, *Washington* (1958), proceedings, 14
- Assistant Librarian for the American Collections, v
- Association for Asian Studies, 8, 70, 71
- Association of American Geographers, 43
- Association of American Law Schools, 7, 23
- Association of American Universities, 7
- Association of College and Research Libraries, committees, 42
- Association of Research Libraries, 4, 15; Farmington plan survey, 25; foreign-newspaper microfilm project, 14; gift funds, 134, 135, 140, 141
- Association of the Bar of the City of New York, 81
- ASTIA; *see* Armed Services Technical Information Agency
- Astronautics; *see* Space (interplanetary)
- Atlases; *see* Maps and atlases
- Atomic energy: patent legislation, geographic study on, 55; *see also* Atomic Energy Commission; and Nuclear physics
- Atomic Energy Commission, declassified reports, 70
- Attorney General of the United States, opinion regarding copyright registration, 79, 80
- Auden, Wystan H., 52
- Audit Office; *see* Auditor and auditing functions

Auditor and auditing functions, v; report, 67, 68; *see also* inspection audit under Civil Service Commission  
 Australia, legal study on, 55  
 Austria: exchange relations with, 2, 11; Government's collaboration in Symposium on National Libraries, 7; official publications below the national level, survey, 34; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe  
 Autograph scores; *see* Music, manuscript scores  
 Aviation; *see* Aeronautics  
*Aviation Medicine*: Vol. II (1953 literature), 46, 108; Vol. III (1954 literature), in press, 112  
 Awards, citations, and commendations: Dewey Medal, 20; German Federal Republic's distinguished service cross to LC staff members, 43; Hebraic scholarship, Dropsie College citation, 43; incentive awards, 69  
 Ay, Edward L., 68

## B

Babine, Alexis V., trust fund, 89, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144  
 Badura-Skoda, Paul, 47, 120  
 Bahn, Catherine I., 34  
 Baltic States, bibliographies and studies on, 111, 113  
 Barber, Samuel, 12, 74  
 Barcus, Thomas R., 14  
 Baring Brothers and Company, Ltd., records and papers, film, 5  
 Barker, Ernest C., v; *see also* Auditor and auditing functions  
 Barker, George G., reading, 48, 121  
 Barrett, John, papers, additions, 12  
 Bartlett, Paul Wayland, papers, 12, (organization and register, funds), 136, 137, 142, 143  
 Bartlett, Mrs. Robert, 12  
 Basler, Roy P., v, 5, 36, 44, 52  
 Beal, Edwin G., vi  
 Beardsley copyright case, 78  
 Beaux-Arts String Quartet, 48, 120  
 Beaux Arts Trio of New York, 47, 120  
 Beethoven Association, 132, 133, 136-38, 144  
 Belgian Congo, exchange agreement, 11  
 Belgium: legal study on, 55; *see also* Belgian Congo  
 Belitt, Ben, 52  
 Benjamin, William Evarts, trust fund, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144  
 Bennington Ensemble, 119  
 Bequests to the Library: forms of, iv; *see also* Gift and trust funds; and Gifts  
 Berge, Wendell, papers (register), 110  
 Bergsma, William, Concerto for wind quintet, premiere, 48  
 Berne Copyright Union. *Permanent Committee*, 80, 81  
 Bernstein, Leonard, manuscript scores, gifts, 12  
 Berry, Paul L., vi  
 Bible: foreign copyright deposits, illustrated editions, 75; Gutenberg Bible, leaflet on (funds), 88; studies and reports relating to, 40  
 Bibliographical Society of America, 42  
 Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes: abbreviations, 113; abstracting and indexing services in science, 112; aeronautics, 112, 113 (medicine), 46, 108, 112; African materials, 112; American history and civilization, 47, 88, 112; American imprints, 25, 26; art, 108; Baltic States, 113; bibliographic assistance to Congress, 31; bibliographic services of consultants and specialists, 53; books for the blind, 6, 46, 54, 108, 112; city and telephone directories, 37; classification schedule for bibliography and library science, 23, 111; collections of the Library, 6, 24, 25, 109, 110, 112; Congressional Committee hearings, 45, 108, 112; consultants and specialists relating to, vii, viii, 9, 45; Copyright Office, 73, 78, 108; D.C. library and reference facilities, 46, 109; dramatic works, 108; exhibits, 5, 45, 50, 108; 15th-century books in American ownership, 3d census, 112; German Democratic Republic, 113; gift funds for bibliographic services, 5, 6, 47, 52, 63, 88, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144; Government publications (U.S.), non-depository materials, 15; Hispanica, 10, 41, 46, 47, 58, 100, 112, 113; IGY list, 113; international meetings (documents, 1953), 46, 109 (future meetings, monthly list), 6, 111; Japanese archives on film (in preparation), 13; Jefferson's library, 6, 44, 45, 108; Ladino books in LC and U.S. repositories, 112; law and legal materials, 28, 29, 58, 59, 100, 109; Lincolniana, 5, 36, 45, 108, 112; manuscripts, 6, 44, 110, 112; maps and atlases, 6, 46, 108, 110, 112; medicine, 24, 25, 110 (aviation), 46, 108, 112; microfilms, 26, 71; Missouri imprints, 26; motion pictures and filmstrips, 108-11; music, 6, 39, 45, 108-10; Orientalia, 13, 39, 47, 111, 112; polar regions, 6, 46, 110, 113; prints, photographs, and negatives, 36, 108, 112; published works of William Hickling Prescott, 111; rare books, 42; recordings, 6, 45, 52, 88, 109, 110; reference items in non-selected copyright deposits, 37; reference usefulness, 44; research materials (foreign affairs), 46, 109 (unlocated books), 25, 110; scientific and technical materials, 24, 25, 46, 70, 108, 110, 112, 113; serials, 6, 14, 15, 46,



- 108, 110, 112, 113; Slavica, 14, 15, 59, 109, 112, 113; societies, world list, 63; Soviet writings on Latin America, 112, 113; State publications, 14, 109; statistics, 97, 100, 117; subject headings, 23, 25, 109, 111; symbols used in the National Union Catalog, 26, 111; translations (JPRS publs.), 35 (technical), 70; use in the acquisitions program, 11, 25, 32, 33, 44, 56; *see also* Book catalogs; Catalogs (card); Contractual bibliographic or research projects; Cooperative bibliographic projects; Dictionaries; names of specific countries or regions; and Union catalogs or lists
- Bill Digest Section, 28, 29
- Binding and repair of materials: books for the blind, 118; commercial contracts, 26, 101; lamination, 26, 27, 38 (funds), 136, 137, 142, 143 (statistics), 100, 114; law and legal materials, 55, 57, 58; Lincoln portraits, 5; newspapers, 101; other reference items, 26, 27, 35, 36, 38, 57, 100; rare items, 38; statistics, 8, 26, 27, 38, 101; *see also* Government Printing Office, *Library Branch*
- Binding Division: administrative officers, vii; chief, vii, 27; employment, 122; report (fiscal 1959), 26, 27; special arrangement with the Law Library, 57; statistics, 8, 26, 27, 57, 101, 122
- Bishop, Elizabeth, viii
- Bishop, William Warner, 39
- Blackmur, Richard P., viii
- Blickensderfer, Joseph P., viii
- Blind, services to, 53, 54; funds for, 4, 88, 124, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144; regional libraries and State agencies, 4, 54, 118; *see also* Books for the blind; and Division for the Blind
- Board on Geographic Names, chairman, 43
- Bock, Hans-Joachim, 53
- Bogsch, Arpad L., 80
- Bolivia: cooperative acquisitions mission to, 9; *see also* Latin America
- Bollingen Foundation, Inc., gift fund, 52, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141
- Boniface, Irvin E., vii
- Book catalogs, 14-17, 24, 25, 47, 108-11
- Books for the blind: acquisitions activities, 54 (statistics), 90; appropriations and trust funds, 1, 4, 124, 126-32; bibliographies and indexes, 6, 46, 54, 108, 112; cataloging and other processing, 95, 96; decision of the Comptroller in regard to, 125; production and circulation, 54 (statistics), 118; reshelving, 65; statistics, 89, 90, 118; *see also* Blind, services to; and Division for the Blind
- Bourne (Edward Gaylord) Memorial Fund, 89, 134, 135, 140, 141
- Bowker, Richard Rogers, 18; trust fund, 52, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144
- Bowles, Paul, 136, 137, 142, 143
- Boxley, James B., 69
- Brady, Mathew B., collection of negatives (checklist), 112 (preservation), 38
- Braille publications: cataloging and other processing, 95, 96, 118; production and circulation, 4, 54, 118; transcribing and proofreading, 118; *see also* Books for the blind
- Bray, Robert S., v
- Brazil: acquisitions mission to, 9; *see also* Latin America; and Luso-Brazilian culture
- Breitenbach, Edgar, vi, viii, 43; *see also* Prints and Photographs Division, chief
- Brenda Fabrics, Inc., 78
- Brent, Charles H., papers (register), 112
- British colonies and protectorates: acquisitions from, 33; exchange agreements with African group, 11
- British Commonwealth of Nations: exchange agreements with African countries, 11; *see also* Great Britain; and names of specific Commonwealth nations
- British Museum, *London*, 9
- Broadcast Music, Inc., 50
- Broadcasts and broadcasters: copyright protection, 73, 75, 81; readings and lectures, 49; VOA scripts and FBIS reports, collecting and filming, 15; *see also* Radio; and Television
- Broadsides and posters: acquisitions statistics, 90; advertising posters, exhibit, 51; *Lincolniana*, 11
- Brooks, Cleanth, viii, lecture, 49, 111, 121
- Brown, Spencer, 52
- Brown University Library, John Hay papers, 13
- Brownlee, John D. M., song program, 49, 121
- Brubaker, Barbara J., 69
- Bruno Walter Microfilm Collection, 13
- Bryant, Odeal F., 69
- Bryson, Lyman, papers, 12
- Buck, Solon J., viii
- Budapest String Quartet, 47, 120
- Budget, Bureau of the, 4
- Budget Office: administrative officer, vii, 64; employment statistics, 122; operations, legislation affecting, 65
- Buffington, James, 120
- Buildings and Grounds Division: administrative officers, vii; employment, 122; operations and services, 66-68; statistics, 67, 68, 122
- Buildings of the Library: conversion of electrical installations and new air conditioning equipment, 67; maintenance and repairs, 64, 67, 68; passes for LC personnel, 70; temporary storage and working facilities, need for, 3, 4,

- 61, 62, 65; third building, plans and developments, 3, 4, 60, 61, 65; *see also* Annex Building; Architect of the Capitol; Buildings and Grounds Division; Main Building; and space problems under Administration and management
- Bulgaria: abbreviations, list, 113; studies and reports on, 39, 111; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; and Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- Bureau of National Affairs, briefing conference with FBA, 81
- Burleson, *Representative* Omar, iv, 3, 60, 87
- Burma: bibliographical guide, 112; vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 91; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Burns, Robert, bicentenary celebration, 49, 111, 121
- Burton, Arthur G., 45
- Busse, Gisela, von, viii, 53
- C
- Caldwell, Erskine, 74
- California: *see* San Diego State College; University of California (Berkeley); University of California (Los Angeles); and University of Southern California
- Cambodia: vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 91; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Camera Eye Pictures, Inc., gift fund, 89
- Campbell, Gertrude M., 69
- Campion, Eleanor E., 19
- Canada: legal studies on, 55; libraries' holdings in *NUC*, 24; newspapers, 35; representation in LC print exhibit, 51; serial holdings, union list (3d ed.), 17; *National Library*, observance of National Library Week and exchange of gifts with the U.S., 5
- Canadian Players, Ltd., concert reading, 48, 121
- Canon and Roman law: consultant, viii; reference service on, 58
- Capitol Building: Law Library branch (assistant in charge), vi, (catalog), 57, (services), 55; LC's book-conveyor service to, 68; Loan Division branch, custodian, v; *see also* Architect of the Capitol
- Card catalogs; *see* Catalogs (card)
- Card Division: administrative officers, viii; appropriations, 27, 124; chief, vii, 27, (office statistics), 123; employment, 123, (new positions), 62; interdivisional cooperation, 106; manual for searchers, 27; publication, in preparation, 111; report (fiscal 1959), 27; sale of catalog cards, book catalogs, and other publications, 6, 27, 102-6; space relinquished by, 61, 66; statistics, 27, 102-7, 123; unfilled orders, searching service, 25; *Card Distribution Service*, space problems, 61; *see also* Catalog cards
- Card numbers, preassigned, 27
- Carmen, Elias, 120
- Carmichael, Edna, 69
- Carneal, Robert B., vi
- Carnegie Corporation of New York, trust fund, 132-35, 140, 141, 144
- Cartography and topography: publications on, 112; *see also* Maps and atlases
- Cary, George D., vii
- Castro, Fidel, 74
- Catalog cards: automatic cutting by Xerox process, 70; children's literature, 25; copyright entries, 73, 75, 76; distribution, 27, 106, (appropriations), 124, 126-31, (handbook), 111, (statistics), 8; DC numbers on, 20; filing statistics, 24, 57, 58, 73, 98-100; law and legal materials, 57, 100; manuscript collections, 16; Orientalia, 3, 57, 104, 107, (funds), 1, (photo-composition), 22, 70, (printing), 62, (translation), 100; photocopies, 25, 104; printing and reprinting, 62, 107; sale, 6, 8, 27, 102-6; subscribers, 106; *see also* Card Division; Card numbers; and Catalogs (card)
- Catalog Maintenance Division: chief, vii; editing and preparation of copy for the *NLMC*, 24, 25; employment, 122; redistribution of cards in Official Catalog, 24; statistics, 24, 98, 122
- Catalog of Copyright Entries*, 73, 75, 108
- Catalog of Talking Books for the Blind, 1953-57*, 6, 46, 108
- Cataloging: ALA rules (3d ed.), 63; books for the blind, 95; copyright entries, 73, 75; designs, 21; form-card processing (statistics), 94, 96; gift and trust funds, 134-137, 140-43; Hispanic poetry (funds), 136, 137, 142, 143; law and legal materials, 57, 58, 100; manuscripts, 21; maps and atlases, 35; motion pictures and filmstrips (statistics), 95, 96; music, 22; Orientalia, 21, 22, 35, 36, 57, (manual), 3; personal names as author or subject, 19; preliminary treatment, 94, 95; prints and photographs, 21, 36, (rules), 111; publications on, 21, 108; rules, 3, 16, 21, 111, (revision), 19; Slavica, 22; specialist, vii, 9; statistics, 8, 22, 57, 94-97, 100; *see also* Cataloging Division (Cop); Cataloging in source; and Cooperative cataloging
- Cataloging Division (Cop): chief, vii, 21; employment, 123, (positions transferred from), 62; experiment in independent cataloging, 75; finance, 128-43; statistics, 73, 123, 128-43

- Cataloging in source: early project, 18; LC's experiment, 2, 3, 18, 19, (funds), 134, 135, 140, 141
- Cataloging Rules of the American Library Association and the Library of Congress, Additions and Changes, 1949-1958*, 21
- Cataloging Service*, 21, 108
- Catalogs (card): card distribution to, 106; cards prepared for, 8; filing statistics, 24, 98, 100; foreign library catalogs, reproduction, 14; maintenance, 24, 95, 96, 98; Slavica, 26; special materials, 25, 26, 35, 36, 57, 58, 73, 99, (filing), 24, 98, (revision), 24, (survey), 35; subject headings used in, list, 25, 109, 111; *see also* National Union Catalog; and names of other card catalogs
- Catalogs (printed or processed): cards prepared for book catalogs, 8; *see also* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; Book catalogs; and Union catalogs or lists
- Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson, Volume V (with index)*, 6, 44, 45, 108, (funds), 136, 137, 140, 141
- Catholic University of America. *Department of Library Science*, graduate theses based upon American Imprints Inventory, 26
- Celler, *Representative Emanuel*, 77
- Census and vital statistical materials; *see* Statistical materials
- Census of Fifteenth-Century Books in American Libraries, Third*, in preparation, 42
- Central America; *see* Guatemala; Latin America; and Western Hemisphere
- Central Europe; *see* Eastern and Central Europe
- Cervantes Saavedra, LC's collection, list, 112
- Céspedes, Guillermo, 53
- Chairs; *see* Consultants and specialists
- Chan, Choung, vi
- Chaplin, Charles, 74
- Checklist of Hearings Before Congressional Committees Through the Sixty-seventh Congress: Part IX*, 45, 108; revised editions of Parts I-III, in preparation, 112
- Checklist of Microfilm Reproductions of Selected Archives of the Japanese Army-Navy and Other Government Agencies, 1868-1945*, 71
- Checklists; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes
- Chewning, June A., 69
- Chicago Bar Association Library, 76
- Chief Assistant Librarian, v, 10; *see also* Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian
- Chief of Fiscal Services; *see* Office of Fiscal Services, chief
- Children; *see* Children's Book Week; and Children's literature
- Children's Book Week anniversary (40th), exhibit, 50
- Children's literature: acquisitions program consultant, viii, 53; card catalog, additions, 25; rare books and manuscripts, exhibit, 50; talking books, 112
- Childs, James B., 34, 45
- Chile: cooperative acquisitions mission to, 9; exchange agreements with, 11; *see also* Latin America
- Chin, Tin Shue, 69
- China: Japanese archives pertaining to (film), 13; reference services on, 40; *see also* Chinese materials; Chinese Section; and Far East
- Chinese materials: acquisitions, 33, (statistics), 91; catalog cards (funds), 1, (photocomposition), 22, (printing), 62, (sale), 104; cataloging and other processing, 57, (prelim.), 22; law and legal items (processing), 57; newspapers, 35; periodicals (film), 71; union catalog, 21, 36, 99
- Chinese Section: head, vi; microfilm project, 36; reader and reference services, 40; *see also* China; and Chinese materials
- Cho, Sung Yoon, 23
- Circulation: books for the blind, 54; LC exhibits, 51; statistics, 30, 32, 58, 117; *see also* Loan services
- Civil rights, studies and reports on, 28-30
- Civil Rights Commission, legal studies and reports prepared for, 29
- Civil Service Commission: inspection audit of LC's classification actions, 69; registers consulted by LC, 68; reallocation of LC positions authorized by, 66
- Civil War, prints and photographs, (checklist), 112, (location and selection for reference use), 42, (preservation), 38
- Clagett, Helen L., vi
- Clapp, Verner W.; *see* Council on Library Resources, Inc., and Verner Clapp Publication Fund
- Claremont Quartet, 48, 119
- Classification: law and legal materials (schedule development), 23, 57, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141, (temporary shelf-arrangement), 57, 58; LC scheme (additions and changes), 109, (outline), 111; maps, 35; "Priority 4" materials, 23; schedules (LC), 23, 108, 111; Soviet decimal classification for materials on ice found at sea, 110; statistics, 20, 96, 97, 100; *see also* Dewey Decimal Classification; and position classification or reallocation under Personnel
- Cleveland, Grover, papers (film), 45
- Cline, Howard F., v, 43
- Cloer, Doralis A., 69



- Coffin, Lewis C., vii, 43; *see also* Processing Department, associate director
- Coleman, Elliott, 52
- Collections of the Library: catalogs and indexes, 6, 24, 25, 44, 109, 110, 112; consultants and specialists on, viii; copyright transfers, 6, 7, 73, 75; custody and servicing of special materials, 35; future location plans, 60; gifts and gift funds for the development of, 11, 12, 87, 88, 132-41, 144; growth, 3, (1938-59), 60; Hispanica, 53; Lincolnia, 50; Orientalia, statistics, 91; permanent record collection of microfilms, 71; scientific and technical materials (PB reports), 70; selection of materials for, 8, 11, 32; Slavica, 38; special (named) collections, 11, 12, 34-36, 38, 39, 63, 66, (catalogs), 36, 112; statistics, 2, 11, 58, 65, 71, 90, 91, 97; Stradivari String Instruments, honorary curator, vi; surveys and evaluations, 53; *see also* Assistant Librarian for the American Collections; Exhibits; Federal Agencies Collection; names of specific types of material; Organization of the collections; and Preservation and care of the collections
- Colleges and universities; *see* Educational institutions; and names of specific entities
- Colombia: cooperative acquisitions mission to, 9; exchange relations with, 2, 11; *see also* Latin America
- Colorado, regional union catalog at Denver, 25
- Colum, Padraic, reading and lecture, 49, 121
- Columbia Records, *New York*, 13
- Columbia University Library, 22, 24
- Commerce, Department of: interest in copyright legislation, 77; *see also* Office of Technical Services
- Commercial prints and labels copyright, 79, 108
- Committee on Documentary Reproduction (AHA), financial support, 134, 135, 140, 141
- Committee on Mechanized Information Retrieval, 36
- Committee on Resources of American Libraries, 110
- Committee to Select Prints for Purchase Under the Pennell Fund, viii, 52; *see also* Pennell Fund
- Committees: ALA affiliation, 15, 18, 19, 21, 22, 26, 42-44, 110; intergovernmental, 80, 81; interorganizational, 1, 14, 16, 43; LC, 10, 21, 27, 34, 36; national and international, 42, 43; professional associations (other than the ALA), 15, 42; *see also* Congressional Committees, names of specific committees; and under the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise
- Communication and transmission of information: studies and reports on, 29; *see also* Broadcasts and broadcasters; Correspondence services; Telephone services; and Transportation
- Communism: chronology of world communism thru 1957, 30; growth in China, Japanese archives pertaining to (film), 13; *see also* Communist China; Communist countries; and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Communist China: periodical and newspaper index (film), 71; reference service on, 40; *see also* Communism
- Communist countries: laws and other legal materials, sources, 56; *see also* Communism; and names of specific countries
- Comptroller General of the United States, decisions relating to LC, 125
- Concerts, 47, 48; funds, 132-39, 142-45; list, 119, 120
- Conference on American Library Resources on Southern Asia, 8
- Congress (U.S.): action on copyright legislation, 77, 78; authorization of copyright revision studies, 76; joint resolutions concerning plans for LC's third building, 3, 4, 60, 61; organization and procedure, studies and reports on, 30; publications containing reports prepared by LC, 40, 76, 77; *see also* Capitol Building; Congress, services to; Legislation relating to the Library; Members of Congress; United States, law and legal materials; and other entries beginning with Congress or Congressional
- Congress, services to: catalog-card distribution, statistics, 106; charts and graphs, 28; Law Library, 55; Legislative Reference Service, 28-31; loans, 30, 37, 38, 55; Reference Department, 32, 33, 37, 39-41; specialists' studies and reports, 28-30, 39, 40, 55; statistics, 1, 28-31, 55, 116; telephone inquiries, 28, 30, 55; topics of interest requiring intensive research, 28, 29, 30; translations, 28, 40
- Congress. House: Speaker, 5, 50; *Committees*: Administration, 60, 61; Appropriations, 4, 61; Government Operations (subcommittee), 40
- Congress. Members; *see* Members of Congress
- Congress. Senate. *Committees*: Appropriations, 4, 62; Judiciary (subcommittees), 76, 77; Public Works, 4, 61
- Congressional Committees: hearings, 59, 61, 78 (checklist), 45, 108, 112; reading room and personal reference facilities, 30; services to, 28, 30; *see also* Joint Committee on the Library; and specific House and Senate Committees under Congress above
- Congressional Reading Room, functions, services, and statistics, 30
- Connally, Tom, papers (register), 110

- Conover, Helen F., 46, 109
- Constitution of the United States, study on meaning of "writings" in, 76
- Consultants and specialists: acquisitions activities, 34, 52, 53; bibliographic and cataloging policy, vii; bibliographic services, 45, 53; copyright experts and specialists, 73, 76; financial support, 87, 132-46; fine arts, viii, 53; foreign consultants, viii, 53; government documents bibliography, 45; Hispanic culture and studies, v, 34, 53; honorary consultants, viii, 53; photography, vi; poetry consultant (1958-59), vii, 51, 52 (1959-60), 52; preservation and planning advice to other libraries, 66; readings and lectures, 49, 121; reference services, 32, 34, 40, 41, 45, 47, 51-53; services to Government agencies, 43, 44; services to other libraries, 66; Slavica, vi; studies and reports by, viii, 28-30, 39-41, 53 (funds), 87; *see also* German Consultant Program; and Senior Specialists Division
- Continental Casualty Co., 78
- Contractual agreements: architect of the Capitol, 66-68; commercial binderies, 26, 101; decision of the Comptroller General concerning, 125; Joint Committee on Government Publications, 15; Justice Department, 41; legislation concerning bids on property and services, 64; manufacturer of talking books, 5; Office of Naval Research, 46; publishers of book catalogs, 25; SIPRE, 46; USIA, 26
- Contractual bibliographic or research projects, 46
- Coolidge, Calvin, papers (film), 45
- Coolidge, Mrs. Elizabeth Sprague: birthday concert (Founder's Day), 48, 119; *see also* Coolidge Auditorium; and Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation
- Coolidge Auditorium: concerts, readings, and lectures, 47, 48, 119-21, (funds), 87; tort claim relating to, 65
- Cooper, Senator John Sherman, 50
- Cooperative acquisitions projects: Documents Expediting Project, 15; Indian official publications, 2, 8-9; Latin American materials, 9, 10, 63, (funds), 134, 135, 140, 141; scientific and technical materials, 64; with Government agencies, 10, 11; *see also* Exchange programs
- Cooperative activities: interdivisional and interdepartmental cooperation (LC), 10, 20, 25, 32, 37, 57, 70, 71, 75, 106; microfilm projects, 70, 71; with book publishers, 3, 27; with Government agencies, 4, 11, 15; with learned societies and professional organizations, 4, 20, 25, 46; *see also* Blind, services to; Contractual agreements; Cooperative acquisitions projects; Cooperative bibliographic and research projects; Cooperative cataloging; Exchange programs; Interlibrary cooperation; International cooperation; and Loan services
- Cooperative bibliographic or research projects: funds, 63; OTS-SLA technical translations list, 70; Processing Department, 16; Reference Department, 46, (proposal), 53; union catalogs or lists, 6, 16, 24, 25
- Cooperative cataloging: manuscript collections, 3; maps and atlases, 35; Orientalia, 21; report on, 21, 22; statistics, 21, 94-96; *see also* Cataloging in source
- Coordinating Committee for Slavic and East European Library Resources, 43
- Copland, Aaron, manuscript scores, gifts, 12
- Copyright: art and artists (designs and "works of art"), 74, 77, 78, 80, 108, (performing rights), 81; conferences, 77, 80, 81; court cases and decisions, 73, 76, 78, 79, (publ. ed.), 111; depository libraries, 76; deposits, 73, 75, 89, (chart), 83, (exhibit), 51, (file of non-selected reference materials), 37, (selection), 8; dramatic works (bibl.), 108; experts and specialists, 73, 76, 81; fair use of copyrighted works, study, 76; fees, 6, 62, 73, 75, (charts), 82, 84; "illegal works," opinion on, 79, 80; infringement, 76-78; international agreements and conventions, 74, 80, 81; law and legal materials, 56; maps and atlases, 75, 108; motion pictures and filmstrips, 73-75, (bibl.), 108, 111, (loan to deaf), 124, (preservation), 38, 39, 124, (scenario), 79, (script employing odors), 74; music and phonorecords, 73, 74, 75, 79, 108, (electronic production), 77; neighboring rights, 80, 81; notice-of-use provision, 78, 79; prints and photographs, 74, 108, (exhibit), 51; publications on, 73, 78, 108; registrations, 6, 73-75, (chart), 82, (foreign), 73-76, (on film), 75, (rejection), 76, 78, 79, (renewals), 73, 74, 78, (searches), 73; royalties, taxation, 80, 81; scientific and technical materials (survey), 33; serials, 74, (bibl.), 108; translations, 74; *see also* Copyright laws; and Copyright Office
- Copyright Cataloging Division; *see* Cataloging Division (Cop)
- Copyright laws: amendments and changes, 77, 78; history, 72, 73; studies and reports on, 111, (revision studies), 72, 73, 76
- Copyright Luncheon Circle, 81
- Copyright Office: administrative officers and divisions, vii; administrative developments 75, 76; appropriations, 124, 126, 131; bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 73, 78, 108; broadcast on, 81; card catalog, 73; consultants, 76, 81; employment, 123, (positions transferred from), 62; examination policy, 80; fi-

- nance, 6, 73, 75, 82, 84; future location plans, 60; interdepartmental cooperation, 75; legal developments, 76-80; personnel, 80, 81, (rotation), 75; publications, 73, 76, 78, 108, 111; reader and reference services, 73; report of the Register (fiscal 1958), 108, (fiscal 1959), 72-84; revision of the copyright law, studies, 72, 73, 76; space problems, 75; statistics, 6, 73, 75, 82, 84, 89, 123, 126-31; transfer of materials from, 6, 7, 73, 75; *see also* Cataloging Division (Cop); Copyright; Register of Copyrights; and names of other divisions
- Copyright Society of the U.S.A., 81
- Corbett, *Representative* Robert J., iv
- Corcoran Gallery of Art, annual area exhibition, 43
- Corey, Herbert, papers (register), 44, 110
- Cornell University Library, 9, 22, 24
- Correspondence services, 41, 42; Copyright Office, 73; statistics, 32, 39, 58, 92, 93, 117, 118
- Council on Library Resources, Inc. grants: advisory committee on classification of Anglo-American law, 23; LC's cataloging-in-source experiment, 18; NUCMC, establishment, 3, 16, 63; paper deterioration research project, 66; third and final edition of the *ULS*, 6, 16, 17; statistics, 134, 135, 140, 141
- Cowell, Henry, manuscript scores, gifts, 12
- Creole Foundation, grant, 41, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141
- Cronin, John W., vii, 14
- Crouch, William H., vi
- Crown, F. Evelyn, 14
- Cuba; *see* Castro, Fidel; Latin America; and West Indies
- Culbertson, William S., papers, 12
- Culver, James H., vi
- Custer, Benjamin A., vii, 20, 21, 134, 140
- Cutts, George A., 13
- Czechoslovakia: legal study on, 111; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; and Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- D
- Daly, Joseph A., vi
- Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., 89, 132, 133, 136-41, 144
- Davidson, Julius, vii; *see also* Office of Fiscal Services, chief
- Davis, Bernley S., 69
- Davis, Elmer H., papers, 12
- Davis, James J., papers (register), 44, 110
- Davis, John C., viii
- Deaf, services to, 124
- Decimal classification; *see* Dewey Decimal Classification
- Decimal Classification Additions, Notes, and Decisions*, 20
- Decimal Classification Office: chief, 20; editor, vii; establishment, 2, 20; statistics, 20, 97
- Decimal Classification Section (Subj Cat), merger, 2
- Defense, Department of; *see* names of specific agencies; National defense and security
- Demus, Joerg, 47, 120
- Denmark; *see* Europe; and Scandinavia
- Departmental and Divisional Manuals*: General Reference and Bibliography Division (No. 14), 109; Hispanic Foundation (in preparation), 112
- Departments and Bureaus of the Federal Government; *see* names of specific departments or bureaus, *e.g.*, State, Department of; Census, Bureau of the; but Office of Technical Services
- Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian; *see* Morsch, Lucile M.
- Descriptive cataloging; *see* Cataloging Division (Cop); and Descriptive Cataloging Division
- Descriptive Cataloging Division: administrative officers, vii; chief, vii, 22; cooperation of Photodup with, 70; employment, 122; new equipment, 22, 70; new section, 16; publications in preparation, 111; reduction of arrearage, 22; statistics, 22, 94, 95, 122; *see also* Far Eastern Languages Section (Desc Cat); and Music Section (Desc Cat)
- Designs: cataloging rules, 21; copyright protection, 74, 77, 78, 80, 81; *see also* Typography and design
- Dewey, Godfrey, 20
- Dewey, Melvil, 18; medial award in honor of, 20; *see also* Dewey Decimal Classification
- Dewey Decimal Classification: European trip to promote the interests of, 20; schedules, 19, 20; statistics, 20, 97; use in *New Serial Titles*, 15
- Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index*: abridged edition (8th), 20, 109; 16th edition, 6, 19, 20, 109, (additions, notes, and decisions), 20, (issuance), 19, 20; 17th edition, editing (funds), 63, 134, 135, 140, 141; Editorial Office (former), merger, 2
- Dewton, Johannes L., vii
- Dictionaries, scientific and technical glossaries (Slavica), 6, 46, 110
- Digest of Public General Bills and Selected Resolutions with Indexes*, 28, 29, 109
- Disarmament and international security, studies and reports on, 30
- Disbursing Office: administrative officers, vii; employment, 122; statistics, 64, 122
- Discovery and exploration; *see* Archaeology (Islamic); and Space (interplanetary)



- Dissertations: American imprints, bibliographies, 26; microfilm copies, cooperative cataloging, 21
- District of Columbia; *see* Washington, D.C.
- District of Columbia Library Association, 46
- Division for the Blind: administrative officers, v; appropriations, 124, 126-37; employment, 123; future location plans, 60; operations and services, 4, 5, 53, 54; publications, 6, 46, 54, 108, 112; regional library operating in, services, 54; space problems, 61 (relief), 65; statistics, 54, 90, 118, 123; volunteer workers, training and certification, 54; *see also* Blind, services to; and Books for the blind
- Documentation: international conference materials (bibl.), 46, 109; *see also* American Documentation Institute; Documents Expediting Project; Government publications (U.S.)
- Documents Expediting Project: financial support, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141; report, 15
- Documents of International Meetings, 1953*, 46, 109
- Dodge, Inc., 78
- Dorosh, John T., v, vi
- Double-A Music Corp., 79
- Douglas, Stephen A., debates with Abraham Lincoln (centennial exhibit) 51, (facsimile ed.), 136, 142
- Drama and the theater: copyright (bibl.), 108; staged readings, 48, 49, 121
- Drewry, Virginia, 19
- Dropsie College, 43
- Dubester, Henry J., v
- Duke University Library, 24
- Dunlap, Lloyd A., 5, 45, 53
- Duplicates: LRS collections, 31; *see also* Surplus materials
- Dwyer, Francis X., vi
- E
- East and East Central Europe: Periodicals in English and Other West European Languages*, 6, 46, 109
- East European Accessions Index*, 15, 109; editorial office statistics, 15; financial support, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141
- East Germany; *see* German Democratic Republic
- Eastern and Central Europe: law and legal materials (index), 59, 109, (reference service on), 58, (studies and reports on), 111; bibliographies and accessions lists, 6, 15, 46, 59, 109, 111; library resources, committees concerned with, 43; reference service on, 40; specialist, vi; studies and reports on, 33, 111; *see also* Europe; Mid-European Law Project; names of specific countries; Slavic and Central European Division; Slavic countries (other than the USSR); and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Eastman, George; *see* George Eastman House, Rochester, N.Y.
- Eastman String Quartet, 119
- Eaton, Charles E., 52
- Eaton, Vincent L., v
- Eberhart, Richard, appointment as Consultant in Poetry (1959-60), 52
- Economics Division: chief, vi; assistant chief, position establishment, 29; employment statistics, 123; studies and reports for Congress, 29
- Ecuador: exchange and purchase arrangements with, 9, 10; new publications, lists, 10; *see also* Latin America
- Eddins, Duard M., vii
- Edlund, Paul E., 69
- Education: classification schedule, in press, 111; LC's collection, statistics, 97; studies and reports pertaining to, 29; *see also* Wheat Loan Education Exchange Program
- Education and Public Welfare Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 123; studies and reports for Congress, 29, 30
- Educational institutions: abridged edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification* for libraries of, 20; cooperative map processing project, 35; depositories of official Indian publications, 9; exchange agreements, 34, 35; Hispanic studies, courses in (report), 41; Lincoln lectures by LC staff member, 44; reference services to, 40, 41; representation in cooperative library mission, 9; staff affiliation with, 43; surplus materials donated to, 11, (statistics), 93; *see also* Students
- Edwards (J. W.) Publishers, Inc., gift fund, 134, 135
- Eisenhower, Dwight D., 7
- Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation: concerts, 48, (funds), 87, (list), 119, 120; statistics, 132-41, 144; works commissioned by, 12, 48
- Ellinger, Werner B., 23
- Elsbree, Hugh L., vi, 7
- Elson Fund; *see* Louis C. Elson Memorial Fund
- Embassy of Israel, 41
- Embassy of Peru, gift fund, 136, 137, 142, 143
- Emmanuel, Pierre, lecture, 49, 121
- Employment: blind personnel, funds for, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144; new positions, 1, 7, 16, 29, 40, 62; new program concerning secretarial and clerical positions, 68; positions paid from appropriated funds, 1, 62; positions paid from gift, trust, or transferred funds, 123;

- special and temporary, 53, 123; statistics, 60, 122, 123; *see also* Personnel
- England; *see* English literature; and Great Britain
- English, Mark W., 69
- English literature: bibliography consultant, viii; copyright renewals, 74; readings and lectures, 48, 49, 121
- Epstein, Fritz T., 43
- Erb, Alfred, 69
- Estonia: legal studies on, 111; *see also* Baltic States; and Eastern and Central Europe
- Europe: acquisitions mission to, 34; archives relating to America, film, 14; exchange agreements, 2, 9, 11; holdings of Slavic materials, catalogs on film, 14; legal studies on, 55, 111; LC's consultants and specialists in, viii, 53; LC's program in European affairs, funds, 134, 135; library development in the German Federal Republic, study, viii, 53; Lincoln lectures by LC specialist, 5; national libraries, symposium on, 7, (funds), 63; new adherents to the UCC, 80; official publications below the national level, survey, 34; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; European Law Division; Slavic and Central European Division; and names of specific countries
- European Law Division: chief, vi, 109; operations, and services, 56-58; publications in preparation, 111; *see also* Mid-European Law Project
- Evaluation of materials, 11
- Examining Division: chief, vii; employment statistics, 123
- Exchange and Gift Division: administrative officers, vii; chief, vii, 7-9; copyright deposits handled by, 75; employment, 122; report (fiscal 1958), 11; space problems, 61; statistics, 11, 92, 122; *see also* Exchange programs
- Exchange programs: copyright deposits available for, 75; Government agency cooperation, 11; international negotiations and agreements, 10, 11, 14, (statistics), 2, 11, 89; law and legal materials, 56; microfilms, 14; recommendations concerning, 33; statistics, 8; surplus materials, 11, 34, 35, 89; *see also* Exchange and Gift Division; and Wheat Loan Education Exchange Program
- Exhibits: American National Exhibition, *Moscow*, 42; catalogs, 5, 45, 50, 108; funds for presentation of, 88; Lincoln sesquicentennial, 5, 50, (catalog) 45, 108; loans, 51; music manuscripts, 48, 51; prints, 51, 88, (catalog), 108; program for the year, 49-51; protection, 65; *see also* Exhibits Office
- Exhibits Office: administrative officer, v; employment, 122; report (fiscal 1959), 49-51; statistics, 49, 122
- F
- Fader copyright case, 79
- Far East: acquisitions from, 33, 91; American library resources on, enrichment through microfilm, 70, 71; bibliographies, 112; catalog cards for languages of, 104, 107; exchange agreements, 2, 9, 11; law and legal materials, 56-58; microfilm projects, 70, 71; reference services on, 40; *see also* entries beginning with Far Eastern; and names of specific countries
- Far Eastern Languages Section (Desc Cat), 22; legal entries processed by, 57
- Far Eastern Law Division: chief (until June 11, 1959), vi; operations and services, 56-59; statistics, 56; *see also* Far East
- Farmington Plan, survey, 25
- Farrell, James T., lecture, 49, 121
- FBIS; *see* Foreign Broadcast Information Service
- Federal agencies; *see* Government agencies (U.S.)
- Federal Agencies Collection, reorganization, 35
- Federal Bar Association, 81
- Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, 64
- Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, exchange agreement, 11
- Fenderich, Charles, lithographs (catalog in press), 112, (exhibit), 51
- Ferris, Warren W., viii
- Ferry, David, 52
- Festival Quartet, 47, 120
- Fey, John T., 87
- Fiction, space literature, exhibit, 51
- Filing: legal entries, 56, 58; maps, 35; reports and clippings for Congress, 31; statistics, 24, 57, 58, 73, 98-100
- Film Reference Guide for Medicine and Allied Sciences*, sale, 105
- Films and film materials; *see* Microfilms and microfilming; and Motion pictures and filmstrips
- Finance: auto truck replacement, 62; Copyright Office, 6, 63, 82, 84; counterpart funds, 4, 64; curtailment of funds for Mid-European Law Project, 59; deposits in the U.S. Treasury and permanent loan account, 6, 27, 62, 87, 144, 145; income-producing activities, 6, 27, 70, 73, 75; sale of catalog cards, photoduplicates, recordings, and LC publications, 6, 8, 27, 62, 70, 102-5, 115; service fees, 73, 128-43; statistics, 62, 64, 115, 126-45; sur-

- plus materials sale, 93; tort claims, 65; transferred funds, 6, 8, 9, 26, 47, 62, 123, 128-31; Wheat Loan funds administered by LC, 9; *see also* Appropriations; Contractual agreements; Gift and trust funds; and Purchase of materials
- Finding aids; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes
- Fine arts: card catalog of books on, 24; consultant, viii, 53, 132-35, 140, 141, 144; LC's collection, statistics, 97; preservation and repair of items, 27, 101; *see also* Art and artists
- Fine prints; *see under* Prints and photographs
- Finland; *see* Helsinki University and National Library
- Finlayson, Edward A., vii
- Firkusny, Rudolf, 47, 120
- Fisher, Arthur, vii; *see also* Register of Copyrights
- Fitts, Dudley, 52
- Florida; *see* University of Florida Library; and University of Miami Library
- Flutes, collection in LC, 88, (funds), 132, 133, 138, 139, 144
- Foley, Merton J., vii
- Folk Music: A Selection of Folk Songs, Ballads, Dances, Instrumental Pieces, and Folk Tales of the United States and Latin America*, 6, 45, 109
- Folksongs and folklore: recordings (catalog), 6, 45, 109, (funds), 132-35, 140, 141, 144, (sale), 115; study on folk and art music of Morocco, 63; *see also* Archive of Folk Song
- Ford, Martin L., vii
- Ford Foundation grants: bibliographic projects, 14, 47; conference on Asian studies, 8; microfilm projects, 12-14; statistics, 89, 134, 135, 140, 141
- Foreign Affairs Division: acting chief (until Nov. 1958), 30; chief, vi, 7, 30; employment statistics, 123; studies and reports for Congress, 30
- Foreign Broadcast Information Service, *Daily Reports*, microfilm project, 15
- Foreign Consultant Program; *see* German Consultant Program
- Foreign institutions (including libraries): catalog-card service, 102, 106; cooperative bibliographic project (proposal), 53; DC preparation, cooperation of British librarians, 20; exchange agreements, 8, 9, 11, 14, 56, (statistics), 2, 89; library development in the German Federal Republic, study, viii, 53; loan services, 37, (code), 42, 43, (exhibits), 51; microfilm projects, 14; reference service to, 40; *see also* Interlibrary cooperation; and International cooperation
- Forest Press, Inc., 6, 109; gift funds, 20, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141
- Formosa (Taiwan): acquisitions arrangements, 33; Japanese writings on, bibliography, 112; *see also* China; and Chinese materials
- Fox, Frederick E., 69
- France: legal study on, 55; *see also* Europe; French literature; French West Africa; Paris Industrial Property Union; and Polish Library, *Paris*
- Franklin, Benjamin, holograph letter, 12
- Free Europe Committee, Inc., grants, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141 (curtailment), 59
- French literature, lecture, 49, 121
- French West Africa, official publications, list, 112
- Friends of Music in the Library of Congress, trust fund, 89, 132-35, 138, 139, 144
- Fromm Music Foundation, 12
- Frost, Robert, vii, viii; Consultant in Poetry (1958-59), 51, 52; readings and lectures, 49, 51, 52, 121
- Frye, Kenneth D., 69

## G

- Gaelic materials, cataloging, 22
- Galimir, Felix, 120
- Gallozzi, Charles, v
- Garbo, Greta, 74
- Gardiner, C. Harvey, 111
- Gardiner Greene Hubbard Fund, 89
- Garfield, James A., 13
- Geiger, Don, 52
- General Accounting Office; *see* Comptroller General of the United States
- General and Special Orders: development of programs for proper fiscal management of LC, 65; establishment of boards of appeal, 69; in-service training policy, responsibilities, and procedures, 68; membership and functions of Acquisitions Committee redefined, 10
- General Reference and Bibliography Division: administrative officers, v; employment, 122; manual (rev. ed.), 109; publications in preparation, 112; reader and reference services, 116, 117; special projects, 36, 37; statistics, 116, 117, 122; *see also* International Organizations Section
- General Services Administration: part in providing temporary space for LC, 4, 61, 62; surplus equipment supplied by, 68
- Geographic areas; *see* Geography; Maps and atlases; and names of specific countries or regions
- Geography: chair, 87, (funds), 132, 133, 138, 139, 145; LC's collection, statistics, 97; *see*



- also International Geophysical Year; and Maps and atlases
- George Eastman House, *Rochester, N.Y.*, 5, 38
- Georgia, Atlanta-Athens regional union catalog, 25
- Gerlach, Arch C., v, 43
- German Consultant Program, viii, 53; financial support, 136, 137
- German Democratic Republic: bibliography, 113; publications (post-1949), survey, 34; *see also* Germany
- German Federal Republic: distinguished service cross to LC staff members, 43; library development, study on, viii, 53; LC's consultants in, viii, 53; official publications (1949-57), provisional list, 45, 46; *see also* Germany
- Germany: legal study on, 55; maps, 34; Slavic studies in (since WWII), study, viii, 53; studies and reports concerning the Berlin crisis, 30; *see also* Europe; German Democratic Republic; and German Federal Republic
- Gernsheim, Walter, 36
- Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation: additional funds, 87; concerts, 47, 48, (funds), 87, (list), 120; statistics, 132-39, 142-45
- Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund: additions, 87; readings and lectures, 5, 48, 49, 51, 52, 111, (list), 121, (publ. eds.), 6, 45, 108; statistics, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144
- Gibran copyright case, 78
- Gift and trust funds: American historical projects, 7, 88, 132, 133, 137-39, 142, 143, 145; bibliographic projects, 5, 6, 14, 47, 52, 63, 88; cataloging and other processing, 3, 88; classification of Anglo-American law, advisory committee, 23; classification schemes and schedules, 63; concerts and musical compositions, 47, 48, 87, 132-41, 144; consultants' services and chairs, 53, 87; cooperative acquisitions mission, 63; documents distribution project, 63; donor list, 132-45; exhibits, 88; fine print purchases, selection committee, viii, 52; folk-song and folklore, study on African music, 63; Hispanic projects, 41, 63, 87, 88; honoraria to staff members for certain extra duties, 88; LC participation in international conferences, 63; LC positions paid from, 123; Lincolnia, 63; microfilm projects, 12-14, 36, 88; music manuscripts and performance of music, 87; NUCMC establishment, 16; paper deterioration research project at Va. State Library, 66; preservation and storage of sound recordings, survey, 39, 63; readings and lectures, 6, 45, 48, 49, 87, 108, 121; recording programs (Hispanica), 45, (poetry), 45, 52, 63; services to the blind, 4, 88, 124, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144; Slavic projects, 63, 87; statistics, 62, 89, 128-45; *see also* Gifts; names of specific funds; and Trust Fund Board
- Gifts: acquisitions program, 34; collections and single pieces, 11, 12; manuscripts, 48; maps and atlases, 34; microfilms, 13; statistics, 8, 89, 93; *see also* Gift and trust funds
- Gilbert, Wilfred C., vi
- Gitelson, M. L., gift fund, 36, 89, 136, 137, 140, 141
- Goddard, Robert H., 51
- Goff, Frederick R., vi, 42
- Goldman, Abe A., vii
- Gooch, Robert C., vii; *see also* Administrative Department, director
- Goodman, Leo M., 10
- Gordon, Nathan, 47, 120
- Gover, Gerard H., 69
- Government (U.S.); *see* American Government; and Government agencies (U.S.)
- Government agencies (U.S.): catalog-card service to, 27, 102, 106, 107; circulation of LC exhibits, 51; consultant services by, 66; consultant services to, 43, 52; contracting agreements with, 41; cooperative acquisitions projects, 10, 11, 15; cooperative cataloging program, new contributor, 21; evaluations for, 11; exhibit items lent by, 51; gifts and transferred funds, 6, 8, 9, 26, 47, 62; gifts from, 8, 34; in-service training programs, study by LC, 68, 69; legal studies and reports prepared for, 29; library and reference facilities in the D.C. area, directory, 46, 109; LC staff activities connected with, 43, 44; loan services to, 58, 116; materials transferred to, 11, 35; other cooperative activities with, 4; part played in the cataloging-in-source experiment, 18, 19; reference services to, 39-42, 116; studies and reports on, 28, 30; surplus equipment used by LC, 68; transfer and exchange of materials from, 11, 56, 89; *see also* Civil Service Commission; Federal Agencies Collection; Government publications (U.S.); Interlibrary cooperation; and names of specific agencies
- Government Employees Training Act, 124
- Government Printing Office, 70; increased costs, LC funds to defray, 1, 62; *Library Branch*: binding statistics, 26, 38, 101; catalog cards printed and reprinted, 106, 107; officers, viii; space problems and future location plans, 60, 61; *see also* Superintendent of Documents (GPO)
- Government Publication Reading Room: card file of JPRS publications, 35; head, vi
- Government publications (U.S.): exchanges and transfers, 89; nondepository materials, coop-

- erative acquisitions project and list, 15, (funds), 134, 135, 140, 141; *see also* Congress (U.S.), publications; Government Publication Reading Room; Joint Committee on Government Publications; Publications of the Library; and State materials
- GPO; *see* Government Printing Office
- Graeler, Louis, 120
- Great Britain: exchange arrangements with, 9, 14; implementation of the UCC, 80; legal studies on, 55; librarians' cooperation on preparation of Decimal Classification, 20; microfilm project, 14; music, 75; official publications below the national level, survey, 34; *see also* American-British Law Division; British colonies or protectorates; British Museum, *London*; English literature; names of members of the British Commonwealth of Nations; Revolutionary War; and School Library Association (British), *London*
- Greece: exchange arrangements with, 9; *see also* Europe
- Green, Senator Theodore Francis, iv, 3, 61
- Greenberg, Noah, 119
- Griffith, Ernest S., vi, 7
- Gsovski, Vladimir, vi, 109
- Guard Division: Captain of the Guard, vii; employment statistics, 122; services and position reallocation, 66
- Guatemala: documents re political and labor activities (film), 13, 14; exchange relations with, 10
- Guggenheim Fund; *see* Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc.
- A Guide to Bibliographic Tools for Research in Foreign Affairs* (2d ed., with suppl.), 46, 109
- Guide to Historical Literature*, AHA committee on, 43
- A Guide to the Study of the United States of America*, in press, 47, 112
- Guided missiles; *see* Space (interplanetary)
- Guinn, Warren K., 69
- Gunther, Gerald, 7
- Gutenberg, Johann, Bible printed by, leaflet on (funds), 88
- Gutman, Mrs. Nelson, 12
- H
- The Hague Arrangement on the International Deposit of Designs, 80, 81
- Haley, Jack F., iv
- Hall, Jane C., vii
- Hall, Joseph E., v
- Hamer, Elizabeth E., v
- Handbook of Card Distribution*, revised edition in preparation, 111
- Handbook of Latin American Studies*: editor, v; cooperative bibliographical arrangement concerning (proposal), and foreign corresponding editors, 53; issue no. 21, in press, 46, 47
- Hanks, Nymphus C., bequest, 132, 133, 144
- Hanunian, Elizabeth, 69
- Harding, Elizabeth H., vii, 69
- Harkness Collection, guide, 112
- Harriman, Florence Jaffray (Mrs. J. Borden), papers (register), 110
- Harris, Arthur, *Four Moods for Brass Quintet*, premiere, 47
- Harris, Roy, manuscript scores, gifts, 12
- Harrison, William Henry, papers (film), 5, 35, (index), 112
- Hart, Senator Philip A., 77
- Harvard University Library, 21, 22, 24
- Haskins, George L., 7
- Haverstock, Nathan A., v, 69
- Hawaii: folklore and music tradition, reference service on, 42; statehood, studies and report on, 28, 30
- Hay, John, papers on film, 13
- Haydn, Franz Joseph, complete works (German ed.), copyright deposit, 75
- Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: reference services to, 40; Secretary, legislation relating to, 124
- Health programs: LC's activities and statistics, 69; public health activities and Government plans, studies and reports, 29
- Hearn, Lafcadio, first editions and other writings, 12
- Hebraic Section: head, vi, 43; microfilm project, 36; reader and reference services, 40, 41; *see also* Hebraica
- Hebraica: acquisitions activities, funds for, 134-37, 140, 141; serials, records, 35, 36; union catalog, 36, 99; *see also* Ladino materials; Rabbinica; and Semitic materials
- Hebrew Union College Library, 21
- Hegeman, Annie-May, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144,
- Heifetz, Benar, 47, 120
- "Heim-Case Doctrine," 76
- Heintzelman, Arthur W., viii, 52
- Helsinki University and National Library, Russian serial holdings, checklist, 14, 33
- Henderson, Ralph L., 69
- Hennings, Senator Thomas C., Jr., iv
- Henshaw, Francis H., vii
- Herbert, Victor: centennial exhibit, 51; manuscript scores, 12
- Herndon-Weik Collection of Lincolniana, 50
- Highlights of Current Legislation and Activities in Mid-Europe*, 59, 109
- Hilker, Helen Anne, v

- Hill, Richard S., 43  
 Hillis, Margaret, 119  
 Hillyer, Robert, lecture, 49, 111, 121  
 Hilsman, Roger, Jr., vi  
 Hispanic Foundation: administrative officers, v;  
   director, v, 43; acquisitions program, 34; bibliographies and indexes, 46, 47, 111; cooperative bibliographic project (proposal), 53; employment, 122; exhibits, 49; finance, 88, 132-35, 138-41, 144; publications in preparation or in press, 46, 47, 112; reader and reference services, 41, 116, 117; statistics, 116, 117, 122; survey of U.S. resources and activities for teaching and research on Latin America (funds), 63; *see also* Hispanic Society Room; and Hispanica  
 Hispanic Law Division: chief, vi; operations and services, 56-59; statistics, 56, 57  
 Hispanic Society Room, maintenance, 88, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144  
 Hispanica: acquisitions activities, 34, 53, 63, (funds), 87, 88, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144; archives on film, 13, 14; bibliographies and indexes, 10, 41, 46, 47, 53, 58, 100, 112; consultants and specialists, v, viii, 34, 53, 87; law and legal materials, 56, (index), 100, (processing), 57; LC collections, surveys, 53; manuscripts, indexes, 53, 112; motion pictures (copyright), 75; readings, recordings, 34, 45, (checklist), 52; shelving of Hispanic literature, 37; studies and reports, 41; *see also* Latin America; Portugal; and Spain  
 History (general): classification schedule, 23, 108; LC's collection, statistics, 97; *see also* American history and civilization  
 History and Government Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 123; operations, services, and general statistics, 30  
 Hobbs, Cecil C., vi, 34  
 Holland; *see* Netherlands  
 Hollander, John, 52  
 Holmes, Donald C., vii, 71  
 Holmes, Justice Oliver Wendell; *see* Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise  
 Holmes, Robert M., Jr., vii  
 Hong Kong, acquisitions from, 53  
 Honorary Consultants of the Library, list, viii  
 Hooper, Stanford C., papers, 12  
 Hoover Institution and Library, 22  
 Horecky, Paul L., vi, 46  
 Horn, Andrew H., 44  
 Hoskins, Katherine, 52  
 Houghton, Arthur A., Jr., viii; gift fund, 12, 89, 136, 137, 140, 141  
 House of Representatives (U.S.); *see* Congress. House  
 Housing, studies and reports relating to, 29  
 Housman, Alfred E., centennial celebration (exhibit), 51, (lecture), 49, 111, 121  
 Hovhanness, Alan, manuscript scores, gifts, 12  
 Howe, Mary, *For Four Woodwinds and French Horn*, premiere, 48  
 Howes, Barbara, 52  
 Hubbard, Gertrude M., bequest, 128, 129, 130-43  
 Hubbard Fund; *see* Gardiner Greene Hubbard Fund  
 Hughes, Everett S., papers, 12  
 Humanities: consultant, viii; *see also* Language and Literature  
 Humphrey, Senator Hubert H., 77  
 Humphreys, Robin A., 53  
 Hungarian Quartet, 119  
 Hungary: abbreviations, list, 113; legal study on, 111; reference service and reports on, 40; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe  
 Hunt, Gaillard, correspondence on film, 13  
 Hunt, John M., vi  
 Hunt, William Henry, correspondence on film, 13  
 Huntington, Archer M., trust fund, 89, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144  
 Huxley, Aldous, 74
- I
- ICC; *see* Intergovernmental Copyright Committee (UCC)  
 Ickes, Harold L., papers, additions, 12  
 IGY; *see* International Geophysical Year  
 Iliffe, Ruth, 69  
 Illinois; *see* University of Chicago; University of Illinois; and entries beginning with Chicago  
 Immigration and Naturalization Service (U.S.), 42  
 Incentive Awards Program, recipients, 69  
 Incunabula; *see* under Rare books  
 Indexes; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; and Indexing  
 Indexing: funds, 88; mechanization studies, 36; Presidents' papers, 35, 45, 112; science services in the U.S., bibliography, 112  
 India: acquisitions mission to and exchange agreements, 2, 8, 9; official publications (exchange agreement), 2, 8, 9, (survey of publs. below the national level), 34; studies and reports on, 41; vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 91; *see also* South and Southeast Asia  
 Indiana University Library, 10, 22, 24  
 Indians of North America: references services concerning, 41; studies and reports on, 29



- Indonesia: vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 91; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Information and Publications Office: administrative officers, v; employment statistics, 122; publications emanating from, 15, 47
- Information Bulletin*, 109; appendixes, 26; indexes to Vol. 16 (1957) and Vol. 17 (1958), 109; reports on important gifts, 12
- Information retrieval, mechanization studies on, 36
- Infrared Bibliography*, supplement to 1954 edition, in preparation, 113
- Institute of International Education, 43
- Institute of Puerto Rican Culture, *San Juan*, 45
- Insurance: copyrighted forms, 78; employment and health insurance, studies on, 29; *see also* Social security and old-age assistance
- Intergovernmental Copyright Committee (UCC), Geneva meeting, 80, 81
- Interior, Department of the. *Library*: contributor to cooperative cataloging program, 21; *see also* National Park Service
- Interlibrary cooperation: books for the blind, distribution and dissemination of information on, 54; catalog-card service, 16, 22, 102, 106, 107; *Dewey Decimal Classification*, 16th edition (preparation), 19; Documents Expediting Project, 15, 63; exchange agreements and conventions, 56, 89; foreign publications deposits (official publs.), 89, (scientific and technical materials), 64; Latin American acquisitions mission, 9, 10; LC consultant services on preservation of materials and on planning library buildings, 66; loan services, 37, 51; location of titles in American and Canadian libraries, 25, 37, 99; microfilm projects, 13, 15, 70, 71; reference assistance to foreign libraries and librarians, 40; searching services, 25, 70; union catalogs or lists, 6, 14-16, 24-26, 45, 99; *see also* Cooperative acquisitions projects; Cooperative bibliographic or research projects; Cooperative cataloging; Exchange programs; Foreign institutions (including libraries); Microfilms and microfilming, cooperative projects; and Publications of the Library
- Intern program; *see* Recruitment
- International Association of Music Libraries, 43
- International conferences: acquisition of Latin American materials, 10, 11, (funds for), 136, 137; cataloging, preliminary meeting, 19; copyright, 80, 81; documents bibliography, 46, 109; future meetings, list, 6, 111; national library symposium, 7; scientific information, 50
- International cooperation: copyright agreements and conventions, 74, 80, 81; exchange agreements and conventions, 8, 9, 11, 14, (statistics), 2, 11; history of intellectual relations, consultant on, viii; interlibrary loans, 37, (code) 42, 43; loan exhibits, 51; *see also* Foreign institutions (including libraries); Interlibrary cooperation; International conferences; and International organizations
- International Federation of Library Associations, conference, preliminary meeting, 19
- International Geophysical Year, bibliography, 113, (funds for), 136, 137, 140, 141
- International Labor Office, 81
- International organizations: documentation and library services, guide, 112; publications (general, procurement), 11, (legal, acquisitions source), 56; staff activities connected with, 43; world societies, bibliography (funds), 134, 135, 140, 141; *see also* intergovernmental committees under Committees; International conferences; International Organizations Section; and United Nations
- International Organizations Section: bibliographical activities, 111; exchange activities, 11
- Iran; *see* Persian materials
- Ireland: ratification of the UCC, 80; *see also* Gaelic materials
- Isham, Lincoln, 11
- Islamic materials: architecture and archaeology, consultant, viii; law and legal items, reference service on, 58
- Israel: history and literature, acquisitions funds, 136, 137, 140, 141; reference service on, 41; *see also* Hebraica; and Near and Middle East
- Istomin, Eugene, 47, 120
- Italy: exchange arrangements, 9; legal study on, 55; official publications below the national level, survey, 34; *see also* Europe

## J

- Jacobius, Arnold J., 108
- Jacobsen, Josephine, 52
- James Benjamin Wilbur Fund: manuscripts copied in foreign depositories, 14; provisions concerning the University of Vermont, 87; statistics, 89, 132, 133, 138, 139, 145
- Japan: Army-Navy, archives on film, 12, 13, (checklist), 71; exchange arrangements, 9; reference services concerning, 40; *see also* Far East; and Japanese materials
- Japanese materials: acquisitions, 33, 91; archives on film, 12, 13, (catalogs and checklists), 13, 71; bibliographies and checklists, 13, 71, 112; catalog cards, 104, 107, (funds), 1, (prepara-

tion), 22, (printing), 62; cataloging and other processing, 57; law and legal items, 57, (classification), 23; union catalog, 99, (proposal), 21; *see also* Japan; and Orientalia

Japanese Section: head, vi; *see also* Japanese materials

Jefferson, Thomas: library, catalog, 6, 44, 45-108; papers on film, 13

Jewelry; *see* Designs

Johnson, Andrew, sesquicentennial exhibit, 51

Johnston (Frances Benjamin) Collection, preservation, 38

Joint Committee on Government Publications, 15, 134, 135, 140, 141

Joint Committee on Historical Manuscripts, 16

Joint Committee on Slavic Studies, 14, 43

Joint Committee on the Library: approval of LC's action relating to temporary storage and working facilities, 61, 62; chairman, iv, 3, 87; interest in LC's plans for a third building, 3, 60, 61; membership, iv; resolution concerning translations, 40; resolution re loan services, 37, 38

Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials*, Inc.; 6, 17

Joint Publications Research Service (U.S.), translations, file, 35

Jolivet, André, sonata for flute and piano, premiere, 47

Jones, Jesse H., papers, 12

Jones, Mason, 47, 120

Jones, *Representative* Paul C., iv

Jordan, *Senator* B. Everett, iv

Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection: additional prints, purchase, 88; organization, and catalog in progress, 36; *see also* Pennell Fund

JPRS; *see* Joint Publications Research Service (U.S.)

Judaica; *see* Hebraica; and Ladino

Judd and Detweiler, Inc., gift fund, 63, 136, 137

Juilliard String Quartet, 48, 119

"Jukebox" bills, 77

Justice, Department of: contractual agreement with LC, 41; *see also* Attorney General of the United States; Immigration and Naturalization Service; and Supreme Court of the United States

Juvenile literature; *see* Children's literature

## K

Kahler, *Mrs.* Mary E., vii, 24

Kaminstein, Abraham L., vii

Kansas, University of. *Library*, 9, 10

Kasoff, Dan, Inc., 78

Kassianoff, Ludmila, 108

Keating, *Senator* Kenneth B., iv

Kebler, *Mr.* and *Mrs.* Leonard, 11

Keeper of the Collections, vii; consultant services, 66; office (employment statistics), 122, (operations and services), 65, 66

Keitt, William Lawrence, vi

Keller, Alton H., vii, 7

Kelly, Bernice G., 69

Kentner, Louis, 47, 120

Kerlan, Irvin, viii, 50, 53

Kibre, Adele, 53

Kilroy, Mary E., vii

King, Betty C., 69

Kinnell, Galway,

Kitchens of Sara Lee, Inc., 79

Kizer, Carolyn, 52

Kleine (George) Collection of Motion Pictures: preservation, 38, 39, 124; processing, 36

Korea and Korean materials: acquisitions, 33, 91; Japanese archives pertaining to Korea, film, 13; catalog cards (photocomposition), 22, (sale), 104; cataloging and other processing, 22, 57; reference services on, 40; *see also* Far East; and Orientalia

Korson, Rae, vi

Koussevitzky, Serge; *see* Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation

Kremer, Alvin W., vii; *see also* Keeper of the Collections

Kristeller, Paul O., 14

Kroll Quartet, 119

Kunst, Jaap, 110

Kurth, William H., vii, 9-11

Kuttner, Stephan G., viii

Kwapiszewski, Michael, v

## L

Labeling, bookplating, and perforating, 96; law and legal materials, 100; statistics, 23, 100

Labor and laboring classes, studies and reports on, 29

Ladino (Judaeano-Spanish) materials, list, 112

LaHood, Charles G., Jr., vii, 71

Lake Placid Club Education Foundation, 20

Lamination; *see* under Binding and repair of materials

LaMontagne, Leo E., vii

Land, Robert H., v

Langmuir, Irving, papers, 12

Language and literature: consultants, vii-viii; LC's collection (congested shelving relieved) 66, (statistics), 97; readings and lectures, 48, 49, 121, (funds), 132, 133, 138, 139, 144; *see also* Dictionaries; Humanities; Luso-Brazilian culture; Translations; and names of specific languages and literatures

- Laos: vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 91; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Latin America: acquisitions mission to, 9, 10, 34, 52, 63, (funds), 134, 135, 140, 141; archives relating to America, reproductions and transcripts (guide), 112; bibliographies and indexes, 10, 41, 46, 47, 100; committees concerned with, 43; exchange and purchase arrangements with, 2, 9-11; folksongs and folklore, catalog, 6, 45, 109; law and legal materials (index), 58, 100, (processing), 57, (studies on), 55; official publications below the national level, survey, 34; poetry and literature, recordings (checklist) 52, (funds), 136, 137, 142, 143; seminars on the acquisition of Latin American materials, 10, 11; societies included in world list, 63; Soviet writings on, list, 112, 113; Spanish publications in LC on, review, 53; studies and reports on, 30, 55, (index), 46, 47; U.S. collections and resources on, surveys, 41, 53, (funds), 63, 134, 135, 140, 141; *see also* Hispanic Law Division; names of specific countries; and Western Hemisphere
- Latvia: legal studies on, 111; *see also* Baltic States; and Eastern and Central Europe
- Law and legal materials: acquisitions policy and sources, 55, 56; analytical studies on reports, 28, 29, 55, 58, 59, 111; bibliographies and indexes, 29, 58, 109; bills and resolutions passed by Congress, digest, 28, 29, 109; cataloging and other processing, 57, 58; classification (schedule development), 57, 63, (temporary shelf arrangement), 57, 58; Comptroller General's decisions relating to LC, 125; copyright deposits, 56; court cases decisions, 29, 56, 57, 73, (bibls.), 111; Hispanic, 56, 57; Orientalia, 56-58; periodicals and other serials, 56-58; preservation and repair, 27; Slavica, 59, 109; trials, 58; *see also* Canon and Roman law; Copyright laws; Law Library; and Legislation relating to the Library
- Law Librarian, vi
- Law Library: acquisitions activities, 55-57, (statistics), 92; administrative officers and divisions, vi; appropriations and finance, 59, 124, 126-31; Capitol branch (assistant in charge), vi, (catalog), 57, (statistics), 116, 117; card catalogs, 57; custody and servicing of materials, 58, 59; employment, 122; interdepartmental cooperation, 10, 32; organizational changes and administrative developments, 2, 59; personnel, 55; processing activities, 57, 58, (statistics), 100; publications, 58, 59, 111; reader and reference services, 55, 58, 59, 116, 117; report (fiscal 1959), 55-59; services to Congress, 55; space problems, 58; statistics, 55-58, 89, 92, 100, 116, 117, 122, 126-31; *see also* Law and legal materials; Mid-European Law Project; and names of specific divisions
- Lawrence, David Herbert, *Lady Chatterley's Lover*, copyright deposit, 74
- League of Women Voters, records, additions, 12
- Lectures; *see* Readings and lectures
- Lee, Sara, Kitchens of, Inc., 79
- Lees, James and Sons Co., 78
- Lefever, Ernest W., vi, 30
- Legislation relating to the Library, 124; appropriations, 59, 124; copyright, 76-78; cultural exchange under the Wheat Loan Program, 8; foreign scientific programs, 64; gifts or bequests to LC, iv; in-service training, 64, 68, 69, 124; joint resolutions concerning plans for LC's third building, 3, 4, 60, 61; negotiated bids on property and services, increase in limitations, 64; obligations certification by head of agency, 65; Permanent Committee for the Holmes Devise, establishment, 7; preservation of early American films, 38, 39, 124; Science Information Council, establishment, 7; services to the deaf, 124; travel and transportation expenses for new appointees in certain scientific and technical posts, 64; Trust Fund Board, establishment, iv; U.S.-owned foreign currencies for purchase of foreign publications, 4
- Legislative Reference Service: administrative officers and divisions, vi; appropriations, 124, 126-31; assistance and collaboration of other departments, 1, 32; Civil Rights Project, 29; Congressional inquiries, 1, 2, 28-31; director, vi, 7, (office statistics), 123; employment, 123, (manpower shortage), 28, (new position), 29, 62; future location plans, 60; interdepartmental cooperation, 10; organizational changes and administrative developments, 2, 7; publication, 28, 29; report (fiscal 1959), 28-31; statistics, 28-31, 89, 116, 117, 123, 126-31; studies and reports for Congress, 28-30; *see also* names of specific divisions
- Leland, Waldo G., viii
- Levine, Julius, 47, 120
- Leyda, George, 69
- Liaison Committee on Microfilming Manuscript Catalogues, 14
- Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Company, 66
- Librarian of Congress, v; Acquisitions Committee's responsibility to, 10; appeals re disciplinary action heard by, 69; new legislation relating to, 7, 64, 65, 124; *see also* Mumford, Lawrence Quincy; and Office of the Librarian



- Libraries; *see* American libraries; Foreign institutions (including libraries); and National Library Week
- Library and Reference Facilities in the Area of the District of Columbia* (6th ed.), 46, 109
- Library Association (Gt. Brit.), 20, 21
- Library associations; *see* names of specific associations
- Library buildings: consultant services on planning, 66; *see also* Buildings of the Library
- Library cooperation; *see* Interlibrary cooperation
- Library of Congress: major developments of fiscal 1959, 1-7; officers, lists, v-viii; organization chart, x; role in the Wheat Loan program, 8, 9; scope of resources, 1, 2; "through dialing" service and other improved telephone facilities, 67; *see also* Buildings of the Library; Collections of the Library; Joint Committee on the Library; Legislation relating to the Library; Publications of the Library; and names of specific divisions or sections
- The Library of Congress and You*, revised edition in press, 111
- Library of Congress Catalog*: motion pictures and filmstrips, 109 (sale), 102; music and phonorecords, 109, (sale), 102, 105; subject arrangement, 109, (quinquennial cumulation 1955-59, in preparation), 25, 63, 136, 142, (sale), 102, 105
- L.C. Classification—Additions and Changes*, 109
- Library of Congress Publications in Print, May 1959*, 46, 109
- Library science, classification schedule, 23
- Library Services Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 123; operations, services, and general statistics, 30, 31
- "Library Showcase Exhibits," inauguration, 51
- Library Station at the Capitol, custodian, v
- Liechtenstein: adherence to the UCC, 80; *see also* Europe
- Lilly Endowment, Inc., grant, 6, 136, 137, 140, 141
- Lincoln, Abraham: debates with Stephen A. Douglas (centennial exhibit), 51, (facsimile ed.), 136, 142; letters and other manuscript materials, 11, 12, (film), 45; portrait, restoration, 5, 65; *see also* Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana; Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission; Lincoln Sesquicentennial Year; and Lincolniana
- Lincoln, Mary Todd (Mrs. Abraham), portrait, restoration, 5, 65
- Lincoln (Robert Todd) Collection, 50
- Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission, 5; exhibit, 5, 50, (catalog) 5, 45, 50, 108; lectures and readings, 5, 44, 49, 121; members from LC, 5, 44; studies and reports, 30
- Lincolniana: catalogs and indexes, 5, 36, 45, 50, 108; consultants and specialists, 5, 45, 53, (funds), 87; LC collections, 50; prints and photographs (location and selection for reference use), 42, (restoration and preservation), 5, 38, 65; *see also* Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana
- Lindbergh, Charles A., viii, 53
- Lipman, James O., 69
- List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress*, Vol. 6, in preparation, 112
- Liszt, Franz, manuscript scores, funds for, 87
- Lithuania: bibliography, 113; legal studies on, 111; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe
- Livingston, Helen E., vi
- Loan Division: administrative officers, v; chief, v, 42; employment, 122; operations and services, 37, 38; statistics, 32, 33, 116, 117, 122; *see also* Loan services
- Loan services: books for the blind, 118; captioned films for the deaf, 124; curtailment for current newspapers and periodicals, 37, 38; exhibits and other displays, 51; interlibrary loans, 37, (international code), 42, 43; law and legal materials, 58; to Congress, 30, 33, 37, 38, 55, 116; to Government agencies, 58, 116; *see also* Loan Division
- Loeb, Leo, gift fund, 89, 136, 137, 140, 141
- Loeffler, Elsie Fay, bequest, 89, 136, 137, 140, 141
- Loening, Grover C., papers (register), 44, 110
- Longworth Foundation; *see* Nicholas Longworth Foundation.
- Los Angeles County Law Library, 9, 76
- Louis C. Elson Memorial Fund: lecture, 110; statistics, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144
- Louisiana State Library, 54
- Lubetzky, Seymour, vii, 19
- Luce, Henry R. and Clare Boothe, gift funds, 136, 137
- "Lunik I," 40
- Lurie, Mitchell, 47, 120
- Luso-Brazilian culture, consultant, viii
- Luther, Albert O., viii
- Lydenberg, Harry M., viii

## M

- McAdoo, William Gibbs, papers (register), 44, 110
- McCabe, Norman H., 69
- MacCarteney, Richard S., vii
- McFarland, Marvin W., vi
- McIntyre copyright case, 79
- McKelway, Benjamin M., iv, 87

- Macy, R. H. & Co., Inc., 79
- Madison, James and Dolley, correspondence and other papers, film, 13
- Mails: increased volumes in LC, 71; *see also* Correspondence services
- Main Building: new equipment and repairs, 67, 68; space problems, 37, 38, 67, (relief), 66; *see also* Buildings of the Library
- Main (Public) Catalog: filing statistics and card total, 24, 98; legal entries, 57
- Malaya: vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 91; *see also* South and Southeast Asia; and Timor (Portuguese)
- Management; *see* Administration and management
- Manchuria, Japanese archives pertaining to, film, 13
- Mandrovsky, Boris N., 110
- Manuals: acquisitions policies and procedures, in progress, 34; for searchers, 27; General Reference and Bibliography Division, 109; Hispanic Foundation, 112; maintenance and servicing of talking book machines, 112
- Manuscript Division: acquisitions activities, 34, 93; administrative officers, v; chief, v, 44 (former), 13; collections, first printed catalog cards for, 3; employment, 122; exhibits, 49; future location plans, 60; Lincoln collections, 50; organization and processing activities, 35; publications in preparation, 112; reader and reference services, 116, 117; space expansion, 65; statistics, 35, 90, 93, 116, 117, 122; *see also* Manuscripts, Presidential Papers Section; and Recent Manuscripts Section
- Manuscript Section (Desc Cat): establishment, 16; *see also* National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections
- Manuscripts: acquisitions (program), 53, (statistics), 90; archives, 13 (film), 5; cataloging and other processing, 21, 35, (rules), 16; gifts, 12, 48; Hispanica, 53, 112; indexes, calendars, and registers, 6, 44, 53, 110, 112; microfilms and microfilming, 13, 35, 45; personal and family papers, 12, (film), 13, (organization, funds), 136, 137, 142, 143, (registers), 6, 44, 110, 112; Presidents' letters and papers (film), 13, (indexes), 112, (organizing and microfilming), 1, 5, 35, 45, 62, 70, 124, 126-31; restoration and repair, 27, 30, 101; scientific and technical materials, exhibit, 51; *see also* Manuscript Division; manuscript scores under Music; National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections; and Poetry, manuscripts
- Map Division: acquisitions activities, 34, 35; administrative officers, v; assistant chief, v, 43; card catalogs, survey, 35; chief, v, 43; employment, 122; future location plans, 60; organization and processing activities, 35, (statistics), 94, 95; publications in preparation, 112; reader and reference services, 41, 116, 117; space problems, 34, 61, (relief), 65; statistics, 34, 35, 90, 94, 95, 116, 117, 122; *see also* Maps and atlases
- Maps and atlases: acquisitions statistics, 90; bibliographies and indexes, 6, 14, 46, 105, 108, 110, 112; catalog cards, sale, 103; cataloging and other processing, 35; copyright, 75, 108; gifts, 34; holdings of Polish Library in Paris, catalog (film), 14; illustrations supplied by LC for history of the Americas, 53; preservation and repair, 26, 27, 38, 101; rare items, facsimiles (list), 112; Slavica, 34; U.S. national atlas, committee on, 43; *see also* Map Division
- March, Peyton C., papers, additions, 12
- Marine Borers*, Part III, in preparation, 113
- Marketing Maps of the United States* (4th ed), in preparation, 112
- Marley, S. Branson, Jr., v
- Marquis, James, papers, 12
- Marwick, Lawrence, vi, 43
- Massachusetts Historical Society, 13
- Maynard, Paul J., 69
- Mazer copyright case, 78
- Mearns, David C., v, 44, 69
- Mechanization, indexing studies, 36
- Medicine: bibliographies and indexes, 24, 25, 46, 108, 110, 112 (sale), 102, 105; classification schedule, in press, 111; films, guide to (sale), 105; international meetings concerning world list (monthly), 6, 111; international organizations guide, 112; LC's collection, statistics, 97; *see also* National Library of Medicine
- Meehan, John I., vii
- Meisezahl, Richard O., 36
- Melvil Dewey Medal, 20
- Members of Congress: bibliographies and special reports for, 39, 40; copyright activities, 77, 78; Joint Committee on the Library membership, iv; participation in exhibit openings, 5, 50; Poetry Consultant's service to, 52; reading room and personal reference facilities, 30; records management assistance, 71; surplus materials available to, 11; Trust Fund Board membership, iv, 87; *see also* entries beginning Congress or Congressional; Joint Committee on the Library; and names of individual Members
- Mencken, Henry L., recordings, 115
- Menotti, Gian Carlo: *The Consul*, ms. draft of score, 12; new works, copyright, 74
- Metz, Jean B., vii; *see also* Selection Officer

- Mexico: acquisitions mission to, 9; archives (mss.) relating to America, calendar, 112; exchange relations with, 10; representation in LC print exhibition, 51; *see also* Latin America
- Meyer, Agnes E. (*Mrs.* Eugene), iv, 87
- Michigan, University of, *Library*, 21, 24
- Microcard Committee, 14
- Microcards and microprint cards: acquisitions statistics, 90; copyright registrations (books), 75
- Microfilm Reading Room: future location plans, 60; statistics, 116, 117; supervisor, vi; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming
- Microfilming Clearing House, 26, *Bulletin*, 71
- Microfilms and microfilming: acquisitions (program), 12-14, (statistics), 90; archives in foreign depositories, 12-14, 71; bibliographies and checklists, 26, 71, 111; catalog cards, 25; committees concerned with, 14; cooperative projects, 70, 71; copyright registrations, 75; dissertations, cooperative cataloging, 21; exchange programs, 11, 14; foreign broadcast scripts, 15; gift funds, 12-14, 36, 88, 134-37, 140, 141; gifts, 13; Hispanica, 13, 14; manuscripts, 13, 35, 45; Music archives (official records), 13; New York City telephone directory (1898-59), 13; newspapers, 26, 35, 38, 111; Orientalia, 12, 13, 36, 70, 71; permanent record collection, 71; Presidents' papers, 13, 35, 45, 70, (funds), 1, 5, 62, 124, 126-31; Slavica, 14; statistics, 70, 90, 114; use in the Xerox process, 70; *see also* Microcards and Microprint cards; Microfilm Reading Room; Microfilming Clearing House, Photoduplication Service; and Photoreproduction
- Middle East; *see* Near and Middle East
- Mid-European Law Project: financial support, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141; operations, services, and plans for liquidation, 55, 58, 59; *see also* European Law Division
- Midwest Inter-Library Center, 9
- Mierke, Henrietta M., vii
- Miles, Josephine, 52
- Milhollen, Hirst D., vi
- Military Affairs; *see* Armed Services (U.S.); and Military and naval sciences
- Military and naval sciences: classification schedule, in press, 111; LC's collections (reshelving), 65, (statistics), 97; Slavica (bibl.), 112; *see also* Armed services; and Army (U.S.), Department of the
- Millay, Edna St. Vincent, 73
- Miller, Dayton C., trust fund, 88, 89, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144
- Miller, Mary Owings, 52
- Milton, George Fort, papers (register), 44, 110
- Minnesota: regional library for the blind at Fari-bault, 54; *see also* University of Minnesota Library
- MIRA*; *see* *Monthly Index of Russian Accessions*
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association, 16
- Missouri, imprints, bibliography, 26
- Modern Aids, Inc., 79
- Mörner, Magnus, 53
- Montgomery, Emma C., 10
- Monthly Checklist of State Publications*, 14, 93, 109; editorial office statistics, 14; index to Vol. 49 (1958), 109
- Monthly Index of Russian Accessions*, 15, 109
- Moon-type books: production and circulation, 4, 54; *see also* Books for the blind
- Moore, John Bassett, papers, 12
- Moore, Merrill, papers, 12
- Morocco: folk and art music, study (grant), 63, 136, 137, 142, 143; *see also* Africa
- Morrissey, Marlene D., v
- Morsch, Lucile M., v
- Morton, Senator Thruston B., iv
- Moscow: American National Exhibition (1959), 42; *see also* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Mosel, Eugenia R., 69
- Moslem countries; *see* Islamic materials
- Moss, Arnold and The Shakespeare Festival Players, staged readings, 49, 121
- Motion Picture Section: 35; future location plans, 60; head, vi; processing activities, 36; space problems (relief), 65, 66; staff for preservation of early American motion pictures, 123; statistics, 116, 117; *see also* Motion pictures and filmstrips
- Motion pictures and filmstrips: acquisitions statistics, 90; bibliographies and indexes, 108-111, (sale), 102, 105; captioned films for the deaf, 124; catalog cards, sale, 104; cataloging and other processing, 36, 95, 96, (cooperative), 21; consultant on, viii, copyright, 73-75, 79, 108, (bibl.), 111, (renewals), 74; Hispanica, 75; medicine and allied sciences (guide), 105; musical scores for, 75; nitrate films, disposal, 35; preservation of early American films, 38, 39, (funds), 1, 63, 124, 126-31, (staff for), 123; reshelving of safety-film collection, 65, 66; script (copyright) employing odors, 74; statistics, 90
- Motion Pictures and Filmstrips*, 109, 110; quinquennial cumulation, 110; sale, 102
- Mullancy, Joseph E., vii
- Mumford, Lawrence Quincy, v; annual report (1958), 108; Asian studies conference convened by, 8; board member of National Library of Medicine, 7; chairman of the Holmes Devise Permanent Committee, viii, 7; letter



- transmitting 1959 annual report, ix; Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission member, 5; National Cultural Center trustee, 7; panel of copyright consultants appointed by, 76; presiding officer at exhibit opening, 50; Science Information Council member, 7, 124; secretary of the Trust Fund Board, iv, 87; Symposium on National Libraries in Europe, observer, 7, (funds), 134, 135, 140, 141; third building plans, action concerning, 60; *see also* Librarian of Congress
- Mumford, Luther H., vii
- Music: acquisitions statistics, 90; archives on film, 13; card catalogs, 98; cataloging and other processing, 22, 94; catalogs and indexes, 39, 108–10, (sale), 102, 105; chair, 87; children's poems, songbooks, and sheet music (exhibit), 50; copyright, 73, 74, 75, 79, 108, (electronic production), 77; gift funds, 87, 132–41, 144; jazz, exhibit on, 51; lectures (financial support), 132, 133, 138, 139, 144, (publ. eds.) 87, 110; LC's collection, statistics, 97; manuscript scores, (commissions), 87, (gifts), 12, (copyright), 75, (exhibit), 48, 51, (funds for), 87, 136; rare items, restoration and repair, 26, 27, 38; volumes bound and rebound, 36; *see also* Folksongs and folklore; Music Division; Music Section (Desc Cat); and Recordings
- Music and Phonorecords*, 109, 110; quinquennial cumulation, 110; sale, 102, 105
- Music Division: acquisitions activities, 34; administrative officers, vi; assistant chief, vi, 43; card catalogs, 24, 98; chief, vi, 43; employment, 122; exhibits, 49, 51; flute collection, funds pertaining to, 88, 132, 138, 144; future location plans, 60; processing activities, 36; publications in preparation, 112; reader and reference services, 42, 116, 117; statistics, 90, 116, 117, 122; *see also* Archive of Folk Song; Music; Recording Laboratory; and Stradivari String Instruments Collection
- Music Section (Desc Cat), 22; brief cataloging, statistics, 94
- Musica Britannica*, 75
- N
- National Academy of Sciences: committee on U.S. national atlas, 43; grant, 136, 137, 140, 141
- National Book Committee, 50
- National Bureau of Standards, 66
- National Central Library, *London*, Russian union catalog, film in LC, 14
- National Committee for Effective Design Legislation, 81
- National Cultural Center, *Washington, D.C.*, 7, 124
- National defense and security: studies and reports on, 30; *see also* National Defense Education Act; and Space (interplanetary)
- National Defense Education Act, 29, 124
- National Diet Library, *Tokyo*: exchange arrangement with LC, 9; *see also* Japan; and Japanese materials
- National Education Association, 40
- National Exhibition of Prints, *Seventeenth*: catalog, 108; countries represented, 51; financial support, 88; Jury of Admission, 52, 53
- National Geographic Society, 40, 75
- National Historical Publications Commission, 16
- National Libraries in Europe, Symposium on, 7, (funds), 63
- National Library for the Blind, Inc., trust fund, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144
- National Library of Medicine: catalog cards, sale, 105; contributions to the NUC, 24; director, 17; representation in cooperative library mission to Latin America, 9; *Board of Regents*, member from LC, 7
- National Library of Medicine Catalog*, 24, 25, 110; quinquennial cumulation (1955–59), in preparation, 24, 25, (funds for), 136, 137; sale, 102, 105
- National Library Week (1959): Canadian-American ceremonies, 5, 44; Colum lecture in observance of, 121; exhibit, 50
- National Military Park, *Petersburg, Va.*, 42
- National Music Council, 43
- National Research Council, 43
- National Resources Division: chief, vi, 7, 29; employment statistics, 123; establishment, 2; functions, 29
- National Science Foundation, 51, 64; *see also* Science Information Council
- National Serigraph Society, 43
- National Union Catalog: auxiliary catalogs, 25, 26, 99; cards (processed for) 8, (total pre-1959 titles), 25; contributions from other libraries, 25; filing statistics, 99; legal entries, 57; location of titles in, 25, 37; photocopies of titles in, 25; publication of 1952–55 entries, in progress, 18; special consultant, funds for, 87; source of entries for 3rd ed. of the *ULS*, 17; symbols used in, list, 26, 111; *see also* *National Union Catalog*; and Union Catalog Division
- The National Union Catalog*, 6, 110; Arabic-language entries, 3; cumulation for 1958, 24; preparation responsibility, 25; quinquennial cumulation (1953–57), 110, (funds), 63, 134, 135; sale, 102, 105

- National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections: establishment, functions, history, and development, 3, 16; financial assistance, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141
- Naval Historical Foundation, deposit of papers, additions, 12
- Navy (U.S.) and Department of the Navy: personal papers relating to, film, 13; *see also* Armed services; and Military and naval sciences
- Near and Middle East: acquisitions from, statistics, 91; history, consultant on, viii; reference services on the Middle East, 40, 41; studies and reports pertaining to, 30; *see also* Africa, names of specific countries; Near East Section; Near East and North African Law Division; and Orientalia
- Near East Section, head, vi
- Near Eastern and North African Law Division, establishment and functions, 2, 59
- Neely, John C., 69
- Nepal: vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 91; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Netherlands: legal study on, 55; official publication below the national level, survey, 34; reference service to library of, 40; *see also* Europe
- New Hampshire, music study on, 87
- New Serial Titles*, 14, 15, 110; classed subject arrangement, 15, 110; continuation of *Union List of Serials* beyond 1950 and enlargement, 17, 18; editorial office statistics, 14; sale, 102, 105
- New York (City), telephone directory (1878-1959), film, 13
- New York Brass Quintet, 47, 120
- New York Chamber Soloists, 48, 112
- New York Patent Law Association, 81
- New York Philharmonic-Symphony Orchestra; *see* Philharmonic Symphony Society of New York
- New York Pro Musica, 48, 119
- New York Public Library, 9, 13, 22, 24, 76
- New York Trio, 119
- New York University. *Law School Library*, 76; *Library*, 21
- New York Woodwind Quintet, 48, 119
- Newspapers: acquisitions, statistics, 90, 91; bibliographies and indexes, 26, 111; binding statistics, 101; bound collection, future location plans, 60; clippings and scrapbooks, 13, (files), 31; loan service, curtailment, 37, 38; microfilms and microfilming, 35, (bibl.) 26, 111, (in lieu of binding), 38; Orientalia, 36; preservation and repair, 27; selection from exchanges and transfers, 11; Slavica, custody, 35; statistics, 90, 91; surplus materials, 35; wartime materials, 35
- Newspapers on Microfilm*, supplement to 3d edition, in press, 26, 111
- Nicholas Longworth Foundation, concert, 48, 120, (funds), 87, 132, 138, 144
- Nifty Foods Corp., 79
- Nigeria: official publications, list, 112; *see also* Africa
- Nipe, Merlin H., vi
- Nixon, Richard M., 50; *see also* Vice President of the United States
- NLM; *see* National Library of Medicine
- Nolan, John Lester, v, 43
- Norfolk Museum of Arts and Sciences, 43
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization, civil defense programs in NATO countries, study on, 30
- North Carolina: new regional library for the blind at Raleigh, 4; regional union catalogs, 25; *University Library*, 9
- North Pole; *see* Polar regions
- Northern Rhodesia; *see* Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
- Norway; *see* Scandinavia
- Notes and Decisions on the Application of the Decimal Classification*, successor, 20
- Novels and short stories; *see* Fiction
- Nuclear physics: studies and reports pertaining to, 30, 39, 40; *see also* Atomic Energy
- NUCMC; *see* National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections
- Nyasaland; *see* Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
- O
- Obear, Legare H. B., v, 42
- Oberlaender Trust, grant, 53, 136, 137
- O'Donoghue, Mrs. Ross, 13
- Office of Fiscal Services: administrative officers and divisions, vii; chief, vii, 64, 65; employment, 122; operations and services, 62-65; statistics, 62, 64, 122
- Office of Naval Research, 46
- Office of Technical Services, 70
- Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian: administrative officers, v; employment statistics, 122
- Office of the Librarian: administrative officers, v; employment statistics, 122
- Office of the Secretary: administrative officers, vii; employment, 122; operations and services, 71; statistics, 71, 122
- Officers of the Library, v-viii; *see also* names of individuals
- Official Catalog: filing statistics and card total, 24, 98; legal entries, 57

- Official gazettes: acquisitions source, 56; Indian vernacular publications, 36; processing, 58
- Official publications; *see* Government publications (U.S.); Official gazettes; and State materials
- Ogden, Robert F., vi
- Ohio, regional union catalog at Cleveland, 25
- Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise. *Permanent Committee*: administrative editor, viii; annual report (1958), 108; chairman *ex officio*, viii, 7; other members and report (fiscal 1959), 7
- Oppenheim, David J., 120
- O'Mahoney, Senator Joseph C., 77, 78
- Order Division: administrative officers, vii; assistant chief, vii, 9, 10, 11; employment, 122; operations and services, 10, 11; role in the Wheat Loan program, 9; statistics, 92, 122
- Oregon. *Department of Planning and Development*, grant, 63, 136, 137, 142, 143
- Organization chart, x
- Organization of the collections: coordinator, v, 43; Law Library, 57, 58; Presidents' papers, 35, 45, (funds), 1, 5, 124, 126-31; Reference Department activities, 35-37; *see also* Processing Department
- Orient; *see* Far East; Orientalia; and names of specific countries or regions
- Orientalia: acquisitions, 8, 9, 34, (statistics), 91; bibliographies and accessions lists, 39, 47, 111, 112; catalog cards, 3, 22, 104, 107, (funds), 1, (photocomposition), 70, (printing), 62, (transl.), 100; cataloging and other processing, 21, 22, 35, 36, 57, (funds), 134, 135, 140, 141, (rules), 3; classification schedule for Japanese law, development 23; law and legal materials, 56-58; microfilms and microfilming, 12, 13, 70, 71; newspapers and periodicals (card catalogs), 35, 36, (film), 36, 71; translations, 40; transliteration tables, 3, 21; union catalogs, 36, (proposal), 21
- Orientalia Division: acquisitions activities, 33, 34; administrative officers, vi; chief, vi, 43; employment, 122; exhibits, 49; organization and processing activities, 35, 36; publications in preparation, 112; reader and reference services, 40, 41, 116, 117; statistics, 40, 91, 116, 117, 122; transfer of legal materials to Law Library, 56
- Orientalia Processing Committee, 21
- Oxford University. *Taylor Institution*, film exchange agreement, 14
- Pakistan: vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 91; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Palestine; *see* Israel
- Palmer, Theodore Sherman, papers (register), 44, 110
- Palmer Jewelry Mfg. Co., 78
- Palomar Observatory, 75
- Pan American Institute of Geography and History, 43; *Commission on History*: grant, 136, 137, 142, 143; history of the Americas, maps supplied for, 53
- The Papers of James Madison*, editorial office's gift to LC, 13
- Paraguay: cooperative acquisitions mission to, 9, 10; *see also* Latin America
- Paris Industrial Property Union, 80
- Parker, Alice Lee, vi
- Parker, Alton Brooks, papers, 12
- Pasquier Trio, 47, 120
- Pasternak, Boris, *Doctor Zhivago*, English translation (copyright), 74
- Pasvolsky, Leo, papers, 12
- Patterson, Gordon W., vi
- Patterson, Jerry, 53
- Pautzsch, Richard O., 19
- Peck, Gustav, vi
- Pennell Collection; *see* Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection
- Pennell Fund: addition, 87; committee, viii, 52; statistics, 89, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144
- Pennsylvania: regional union catalog at Philadelphia, 25; *see also* University of Pennsylvania
- People-to-People Program, 51
- Performance Rating Board of Review, 69
- Periodicals; *see* Newspapers; and Serials
- Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise; *see* under Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise
- Persian materials: acquisitions statistics, 91; transliteration table, 21
- Personnel: appointments, promotions, or transfers, 7, 68, 69, (scientific and technical posts), 64; awards, citations and commendations, 20, 43, 69; color photographs for identification passes, 70; deaths, 7; details or other assignments, 57; grievances or other appeals, 69; health programs, 69; in-service training, 64, 68, 69, 124; manpower shortages, 28; position classification or reallocation, 66, 69; recruitment programs, 68; resignations and retirements, 68, 69; rotation (Cop) 75; salary increases, 1; scholarly competence and skills, 32, 33, 40, 44, 55; special reading and lecture for the staff, 49, 51, 52; staff increases (1938-59), 60; work operations, space problems

Pacific Islands and the Pacific; *see* names of specific islands or groups of islands

Pageant Books, Inc., grant, 64, 136-37, 142-43



- concerning, 3; *see also* Employment; Officers of the Library; Performance Rating Board of Review; Staff activities; and Volunteer workers
- Personnel Division: administrative officers, vii; employment, 122; operations and services, 68, 69; publication in preparation, 111; statistics, 69, 122
- Peru: exchange and purchase arrangements with, 9-11; manuscript maps, lamination project (funds), 136, 137, 142, 143; *see also* Latin America
- Peter, Mrs. Armistead III, gift fund, 136, 137, 142, 143
- Peter Pan Fabrics, Inc., 78
- Peterdi, Gabor, 53
- Philadelphia Association for the Blind, Inc., 125
- Philharmonic-Symphony Society of New York, official records on film, 13
- Philippines: Tagalog publications, acquisitions statistics, 91; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Philosophy and religion: classification schedules, 23, 111; exhibit pertaining to, 51; LC's collections (statistics), 97; *see also* Bible
- Phonorecords; *see* Recordings
- Photoduplication Service: administrative officers, vii; assistant chief, vii, 71; chief, vii, 71; cooperative projects, 25, 70, 71; custody and servicing of ADI auxiliary publications program materials, 70; finance, 70; report (fiscal 1959), 69-71; statistics, 69-71, 114; VOA scripts and FBIS *Daily Reports*, filming, 15; *Publication Board Reports Unit*, operations and services, 70; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; and Photoduplication
- Photographs; *see* Prints and photographs
- Photoreproduction: catalog cards, 25, (Orientalia), 22, 70; copyright material, study on, 76; deteriorating prints and negatives, 38; early American nitrate films, 38, 39; reference items supplied for, 117; sales of photocopies, 70; statistics, 114; Xerox processing, 70, 75; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; Photoduplication Service; and Reproductions
- Pichierri, Louis, *Music in New Hampshire*, publication funds, 87
- Pickett, A. G. and M. M. Lemcoe, *Preservation and Storage of Sound Recordings*, in press, 39
- Pictures; *see* Prints and photographs
- Pierce, Franklin, papers (film), 35, (index) 112
- Pierce, Norman A., vi
- Piercy, Esther J., 18, 19
- Piston, Walter, manuscript scores, gifts, 12
- Platina, Bartholomaeus, *De honesta voluptate et valetudine*, 12
- Poe, Edgar Allan: anniversary (150th), lecture on, 49, 111, 121; "The Gold Bug," first printing, 12, 42
- Poetry: consultant for poetry in the English language, vii, 49, 121, (financial support), 87, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144; manuscripts, 48; readings and lectures, 48, 49, 121, (publ. eds.), 6, 45, 108; recordings, 45, (consultants' services), 52, (funds), 52, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141; *see also* Poetry and Literature Archive
- Poetry and Literature Archive, 49; funds for, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141; nonmusical recordings, checklist, and index of contents of recordings, 52; recordings, list, 88
- Poland: legal studies on, 111; reference service on, 40; *see also* Polish Library, *Paris*; Eastern and Central Europe; and Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- Polar Bibliography*, Vol. 3, in press, 113
- Polar regions: bibliographies, 6, 46, 110, 113; glossary relating to, 110; maps and charts (bibl.), 6, 46, 110
- Poleman, Horace I., vi, 43
- Polish Library, *Paris*, map catalog, film in LC, 14
- Political parties, studies and reports concerning, 28, 30
- Political science; *see* American government; Political parties; and Social and political sciences
- Porter (Henry Kirke) Memorial Fund, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144
- Portner, Mildred C., vii
- Portugal: exchange relations with, 2, 11; *see also* Europe; Hispanica; Luso-Brazilian culture; and Timor (Portuguese)
- Posluszny, Laura J., 69
- Post Office Department: action against allegedly obscene publications, 79; *see also* Mails
- Posters; *see* Broad sides and posters
- Powell, Eugene C., vii
- Powell, Mel, 119; Quintet for piano and strings, premiere, 48
- Practising Law Institute, 81
- Preliminary cataloging: Orientalia, 22, 57; statistics, 22, 94-97
- Prescott, William Hickling, published works, bibliography, 111
- Preservation and care of the collections: activities of the Keeper's office, 65, 66; cleaning and shifting of books, 68; early American motion pictures, 38, 39, (funds), 1, 62, 124, 126-31, (staff for), 123; print and photograph collec-

- tions, 38; sealing of valuable documents, study on, 66; sound recordings, survey (funds), 63, 136, 137, 142, 143, (report in press), 39, 122; *see also* Binding and repair of materials; and Microfilms and microfilming
- Preservation and Storage of Sound Recordings*, in press, 39, 112
- Presidential Papers Section: completion of first year of operation, 5; cooperation of Photodup with, 70; employment, 123; head, v; operations and services, 35; *see also* Presidents of the United States, letters and papers
- Presidents of the United States: copyright activities, 72; exhibits pertaining to, 5, 51, (catalogs), 50; letters and papers (indexes), 112, (organization and filming), 1, 5, 13, 35, 45, 62, 70, 124, 126-31; other manuscripts pertaining to (film), 13; portraits (for reference use), 41, 42, (restoration), 38, 65; *see also* names of specific Presidents, especially Abraham Lincoln
- Princeville Canning Co., 79
- Principles for the Construction of a Cataloging Code*, 19
- Prints and photographs: acquisitions statistics, 90; bibliographies and indexes, 36, 108, 112; cataloging and other processing, 36, (rules), 21, 111; color photos of LC staff for identification passes, 70; copyright, 74, (bibl.), 108, (exhibit), 51; exhibits, 51, 53, 108; fine prints (exchanges), 34, (purchase) viii, 52, 88, 132-45; portraits and memorabilia (catalog), 112, (restoration) 38, 65; preservation and repair, 27, 38, 65, 101; *see also* Art and artists; Commercial prints and labels; Photo-reproduction; and Prints and Photographs Division
- Prints and Photographs Division: acquisitions activities, 34; administrative officers, vi; card catalog (fine arts), 24; chief, vi, 43, 52; custody and servicing of materials, 38; employment, 122; exhibits assembled by, 51; future location plans, 60; organization and processing activities, 36; photograph collection ("Corpus Photographicum"), 36, (funds), 136, 137, 142, 143, (specialist) vi; publications in preparation, 112; reader and reference services, 41, 42, 116, 117; space problems, 61; statistics, 36, 90, 116, 117, 122
- "Priority 4" materials: cataloging, 22; classification, 23; legal entries, 57; statistics, 94, 96
- Process Information File, 24; filing statistics, 98
- Processing Committee, 21
- Processing Department: acquisitions activities, 8-15, (statistics), 92, 93; administrative officers and divisions, vii; associate director, vii, 10, 43; cataloging activities, 15-19, 21-23; director, vii, 14, (office statistics), 122; editing of 3d edition of *ULS*, 6; employment, 122, 123; future location plans, 60; inter-divisional and interdepartmental cooperation, 20, 57, 70; organizational changes or administrative developments, 2, 16, 20; publications, 14, 15, (in preparation), 111; reader and reference services, 23, 24, 92, 116, 117; report (fiscal 1959), 8-27; space problems, 24, 27; statistics, 8, 10, 11, 14, 15, 20-27, 92, 93, 116, 117, 122, 123; technical officer, 10, 14; transfer of legal items to Law Library, 58; *see also* Documents Expediting Project; and names of specific divisions
- Program for the blind; *see* Blind, services to
- Protection of the Library; *see* Guard Division; Keeper of the Collections; and Preservation and care of the collections
- Public, services to; *see* Reader and reference services
- Public Printer; *see* Superintendent of Documents
- Public Reference Section (GR&B), special project, 37
- Publication Board; *see* Office of Technical Services; and under Photoduplication Service
- Publications of the Library: annual report of the Librarian (fiscal 1958), 108; classification schedules, 6, 19, 20, 23, 108, 109; Copyright Office, 73, 78, 108; distribution, 71; Division for the Blind, 6, 46, 54, 108; exhibit catalogs, 5, 54, 108; funds for, 87, 134, 135; in preparation or in press, 13, 24, 25, 39, 47, 111-13; law and legal materials, 28, 29, 58, 59, 109; list (fiscal 1959), 108-11, (publ. ed.), 46, 109; manuals (GR&B), 109, (Hisp), 112; multilith impressions, 71; nearprint issues, sale, 102, 105; new serials, 46; notable productions of the year, 6; on acquisitions, 12, 14, 15, 47, 109, 110; on cataloging, 21, 108; on films and filming, 26, 108; on music, 6, 45, 87, 108, 109; Orientalia, 47, 111; public-information media, 12, 15, 47, 109, 110; readings and lectures, 6, 45, 108, 110; sale, 62, 102, 105; scientific and technical materials, 6, 24, 25, 46, 108, 110; Slavica, 6, 15, 46, 59, 109; subject-heading catalogs and lists, 25, 109, 111; *see also* Accessions lists; Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; Book catalogs; Cooperative bibliographic or research projects; Recordings; Union catalogs or lists; and under Congress (U.S.), publications containing reports prepared by LC
- Publications Office; *see* Information and Publications Office

Publishers (book): catalogs, use in the acquisitions program, 32, 33, 56; contractual agreements with, 25; cooperation in cataloging-in-source experiment, 3, 18, 19; dispatch of advance publications to LC and printing of card numbers in them, 27; gifts and exchanges of Japanese materials, 33

Puerto Rico: representation in LC print exhibit, 51; study on the status of, 28; *see also* Institute of Puerto Rican Culture, *San Juan*; and West Indies

Pughe, George A., Jr., v

Purchase of materials: foreign publications with counterpart funds, 4; Latin American publications, arrangements, 10; law and legal publications, 56; microfilms, 14; report on 1958 activities, 10, 11; statistics, 8; *see also* Appropriations; and Gift and trust funds

## Q

*Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*, 15, 47, 110; reports on notable gifts, 12; supplement to the *Annual Report*, ix

Quartetto Italiano, 47, 120

## R

Rabbinica, rare materials, filming project, 36

Radiation and radioactive fallout; *see* Nuclear physics

Radio: report relating to Slavic countries, 39; scripts, copyright, 74, 75; *see also* Broadcasts and broadcasters

Rampal, Jean-Pierre, 47, 120

Ransom, John Crowe, viii; lecture (publ. ed.), 6, 45, 108

Rare Book Division: chief, vi, 42; custody of the Toner Collection, 37, 66; employment, 122; exhibits, 49; organization of the Stern Collection, 36; publications in preparation, 112; reader and reference services, 42, 116, 117; Roxburghe Club publications, 71; space problems, relief, 66; statistics, 116, 117, 122; *see also* Alfred Whitall Stern Collection of Lincolniana

Rare Books: bibliographies and indexes, 42; children's literature, exhibit, 50; gift and gift funds for, 11, 12, 136, 137, 140, 141; incunabula, 11, 12, (statistics), 97, (3d census), 112; legal items, acquisitions plans, 56; presentation copies of 19th- and 20th-century writers, 12; restoration and repair, 26, 38, 101; *see also* Broadshires and posters

Ray, C. Eldon, 68

Rayburn, *Representative Sam*, 50; *see also* Congress. House: Speaker

Reader and reference services: by consultants and specialists, 51-53; Copyright Office, 73; evaluations, 11; Law Library, 55, 58, 59; location of titles in the NUC, 25; other searching services, 25, 37, 70, 73; Processing Department, 23, 24, 92; Reference Department, 32, 33, 39-44; statistics, 32, 33, 39, 40, 92, 116, 117; to Government agencies, 39-42; topics of special interest, 39, 40; translating service, limitations, 40; Union Catalog Division, 25, 26; *see also* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; Blind, services to; Congress, services to; Contractual bibliographic or research projects; Correspondence services; Loan services; Publications of the Library; Recordings; Reports (including special reference studies); and Telephone services

Readers: blind, 54, 118; high school students, restrictions on, 32, 37; statistics, 30, 37, 55, 58, 116, 118; *see also* Reader and reference services

Reading rooms: future location plans for certain units, 60; Government publications, head, vi; need for new equipment and repairs in Main Reading Room, 68; restriction on use of, 32, 37; Slavica, curator, v, vi; *see also* Congressional Reading Room; and Microfilm Reading Room

Readings and lectures, 48, 49; financial support, 87; Lincolniana, 5, 6, 44; list, 121; music, 110; published editions, 6, 45, 108, 110, (funds), 87, (in press), 111; recordings, 34, 45

Recent Manuscripts Section, head, v

Recording Laboratory: chief engineer, vi; statistics, 115; *see also* Recordings

Recordings: acquisitions statistics, 90; catalog cards, sale, 104; catalogs and indexes, 52, 88, 109, 110; copyright, 73, 74, 79; exchange program for LC duplicates, 11; folksongs and folklore, catalog, 6, 45, 109; Hispanica, 34, (grant), 136, 137, 142, 143, (list), 52; jazz discs on exhibit, 51; poetry, 45, (funds), 52, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141; preservation and storage study (funds), 63, 136, 137, 142, 143, (report), 39, 112; producers' rights, 81; readings and lectures, 49; statistics, 90, 115; *see also* Recording Laboratory; and Talking books and recorders

Recruitment, 68

Reed, Daniel J., v

Reference Department: acquisitions activities, 33-35, (statistics), 92; administrative officers and divisions, v; associate director, v, 43; bibliographies and other publications, 44-47; consultants and specialists, 32, 34, 40, 41, 45, 47, 51-53; custody and servicing of materials,



- 37-39; director, v, 5, 36, 44, 52, (office statistics), 122; employment, 122; exhibits, 49; functions, 32; interdivisional and interdepartmental cooperation, 10, 32, 34, 37; organization and processing activities, 35-37; organizational changes, 40; processing activities, statistics, 100; publications in preparation, 111-13; reader and reference services, 32, 33, 39-44, 116, 117; report (fiscal 1959), 32-54; services to Congress, 32, 33, 37, 39-41; space problems, 37, 38; staff activities, unofficial, 42-44; statistics, 32-41, 49, 53, 54, 92, 100, 116, 117, 122; *see also* Concerts; names of specific divisions; and Readings and lectures
- Reference Division (Cop): chief, vii; employment statistics, 123
- Reference services; *see* Reader and reference services
- Register of Copyrights, vii; annual report to the Librarian of Congress (fiscal 1958), 108, (fiscal 1959), 72-84; Attorney General's opinion re registration of certain materials, 79, 80; authority to reject applications for registration, study on, 76; conference participation and attendance, 77, 80, 81; court cases and decisions involving, 78; office employment, 123; *see also* Copyright; Copyright Office; and Fisher, Arthur
- Registers of Collections of Personal Papers in the Library of Congress, 6, 44, 110; in preparation, 112
- Reid, Whitelaw, papers (register), 110
- Religion; *see* Philosophy and religion
- "Religious Subjects in Modern Graphic Arts," exhibit, 51
- Reports (including special reference studies): by consultants and specialists, viii, 39-41, 53; Copyright Office, 72, 73, 76, 111; for Congress, 28-30, 39, 40, 55; gift funds for, 63, 64; Law Library, 55, 58, 59, 111; Legislative Reference Service, 28-30; Reference Department, 39-41; scientific and technical material, 39, 40, (reproduction), 70, (sale), 70; Slavica, viii, 39, 40, 53; statistics, 117; Trust Fund Board, 87, 88
- Reproductions: LC publications, multilith copies, 71; maps in facsimile, list, 112; scientific and technical materials, 70; "works of art" (bibl.), 108; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; and Photoreproduction
- Research materials; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; and names of specific types of materials
- Research reports; *see* Reports (including special reference studies)
- Resignations and retirements, 7, 68, 69
- Retirements; *see* Resignations and retirements
- Revolutionary War: music pertaining to, 42; prints and photographs, reference use, 41
- Reynolds, Debbie, copyright music relating to, 74
- Reynolds, Margaret, 12
- Riis, Jacob A., papers, additions, 12
- Ringer, Barbara A., 69
- Ristow, Walter W., v, 43
- Roberts, Kenneth, papers, additions, 12
- Roberts, Margaret A., bequest; *see* Roberts Fund
- Roberts Fund, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144
- Robinson, Edwin Arlington, holograph letters, 12
- Rochelle Asparagus Co., 79
- Rockefeller Foundation grants, 89; bibliographic projects, 52; folk music and art music of Morocco, study, 63; preservation and storage of sound recordings survey, 39, 63; statistics, 136, 137, 142, 143; Supreme Court history, 7
- Rockets and rocketry; *see* Space (interplanetary)
- Rodgers, Richard, manuscript scores, gifts, 12
- Rogers, Frank B., 17
- Rogers, Joseph W., vii, 21
- Rogers, Rutherford D., v; *see also* Chief Assistant Librarian
- Roman law; *see* Canon and Roman law
- Romberg, Mrs. Lillian A., 12
- Romberg, Sigmund, manuscript scores, gifts, 12
- Roosevelt, Kermit, papers, additions, 12
- Roosevelt, Mrs. Kermit, 12
- Roosevelt, Theodore: anniversary exhibit, extension, 50; message on copyright, 72; published writings, copyright searches, 73
- Roosevelt, Theodore, Jr., papers, 12
- Rosenberg, Alexander, 46, 110
- Rosenwald, Lessing J.; *see* Lessing J. Rosenwald Collection
- Rossiter, William W., vii; *see also* Budget Office, administrative officer
- Roxburghe Club, London, publications, filming, 71
- Rukeyser, Muriel, 52
- Rules for Cataloging Pictures, Designs, and Other Two-Dimensional Representations*, 21
- Rumania: legal studies on, 111; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; and Slavic countries (other than USSR)
- Runyon, Damon, 73
- Russia: personal papers concerning, 13; *see also* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Russian-English Glossary and Soviet Classification of Ice Found at Sea*, 110
- Russian-English Glossary of Guided Missile, Rocket, and Satellite Terms*, 6, 46, 110
- Russian materials; *see* Russia; Slavica; and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

- Russian Periodicals in the Helsinki University Library, a Checklist*, 14  
 Rutgers University Library, 24  
 Ryan, Kenneth N., vii

## S

- Saidenberg Chamber Players, 47, 120  
 Sale of materials; *see* Finance  
 Salinas, Pedro, "El Contemplado," recording, 45  
 San Diego State College, 15  
 Sanborn, Herbert J., v  
 Sandburg, Carl, 50; lecture and reading, 5, 6, 49, 121  
 Satellite countries; *see* Communist countries; and names of specific countries  
 Satellites (artificial): glossary of Russian English terms relating to, 6, 46, 110; *see also* Space (interplanetary)  
 Saygun, Ahmed Adnan, *String Quartet* (Op. 35), premiere, 48  
 Scandinavia: official publications below the national level, survey, 34; *see also* Sweden  
 Scarves by Vera, Inc., 78  
 Schaaf, Robert W., 46, 109  
 Scheibert, Peter, viii, 53  
 Schenck, *Representative* Paul F., iv  
 Schevill, James, 52  
 Schoenberg, Arnold, papers, additions, 12  
 Scholars and specialists; *see* Consultants and specialists  
 School Library Association (British), *London*, 63  
 Schuler, Bertha C., 69  
 Schuman, William, manuscript scores, gifts, 12  
 Schwartz, Delmore, lecture (publ. ed.), 6, 45, 108  
 Schwegmann, George A., Jr., vii, 14, 26  
 Science and Technology Division: acquisitions activities, 33, 34; administrative officers, vi; employment, 122; exhibits, 49, 50, 51; processing activities, 36; publications in preparation, 112, 113; reader and reference services, 70, 116, 117; statistics, 116, 117, 122; *Bibliographic Unit*, contractual bibliographies, 46  
 Science Information Council, 7, 124  
 Scientific and technical materials: abstracting and indexing services, bibliography, 112; abstracts bulletin, 34; acquisitions activities, 64, 70; bibliographies and accessions lists, 24, 25, 46, 70, 108, 110, 112, 113; copyright (drawings), 108, (survey), 33; dictionaries, 6, 46, 110; exhibit on earth satellites, 50, 51; international meetings concerning, world list, 6, 111; international organizations guide, 112; LC's collections, statistics, 97; mechanized indexing, studies on, 36; periodicals, list, 112, 113; reference service and research reports, 39, 40, 70; reshelving of technology collection, 65; sale, 70, 102, 105; Slavica, 6, 46, 110, 112; translations, list, 70; *see also* Space (interplanetary)  
 Sealock, Richard B., 26  
 Searching services; *see under* Reader and reference services  
 Secondary schools; *see* Educational institutions; and Students  
 Secretary of the Library, vii; *see also* Office of the Secretary  
 Security program; *see* Keeper of the Collections; and National defense and security  
*Select List of Unlocated Research Books*, No. 22 (1958), 25, 110  
*Selected Maps and Charts of Antarctica*, 6, 46, 110  
 Selections: fine prints (committee), viii, 52, (exhibit), 51; from exchanges, deposits, and transfers, 11; Japanese documents, 9, 13; law and legal materials, 56; manual, in progress, 10, 34; prints and photographs for reference use, 41, 42; services of consultants and specialists, 52, 53; statistics, 8; *see also* Acquisition of materials, policies; and Selection Officer  
 Selection Officer, vii, 10  
 Seminars on the Acquisition of Latin American Materials, 10, 11; financial support, 136, 137  
 Semitic materials: acquisitions funds, 89, 136, 137, 142, 143; philology and archaeology, studies, 40; *see also* Arabic materials; and Hebraica  
 Senate (U.S.); *see* Congress. Senate  
 Senior Specialists Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 123; services to Congress, 30  
 Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation: statistics, 89, 132, 133, 138, 139, 144; works commissioned by, 48, (gift scores), 12  
 Serial Division: acquisitions activities, 34, 35; chief, vi; custody and servicing of materials, 38; employment, 122; organization and processing activities, 35; reader and reference services, 116, 117; statistics, 35, 116, 117, 122; *see also* Newspapers; Serial Record Division; and Serials  
 Serial Record Division: chief, vii, 24; employment, 123; improved techniques, procedures, and equipment, 23, 24; recording of Hebraic serials, 35, 36; statistics, 23, 92, 123  
 Serials: aeronautical publications, world list (in preparation), 113; bibliographies and accessions lists, 6, 14, 15, 46, 108, 110, 112, 113; cataloging and other processing, 23; copyright, 74, 108; DC classification additions, notes, and decisions (quarterly), 20; embossed and recorded periodicals for the blind,

- 54; law and legal materials, 56-58; loan service, curtailment, 37, 38; looseleaf services, 56, 58; new LC publications, 20, 46; on cataloging, 21, 108; organization of the collection, 35; *Orientalia* (film), 71; scientific and technical materials, list, 112, 113; Slavica, 14, (list), 15, (unbound collection), 38, 40; statistics, 8; union catalogs or lists, 6, 14-17, 110; *see also* Newspapers; Official gazettes, Serial Divisions; and Serial Record Division
- Serkin, Rudolf, 47, 120
- Service Division: chief, vii; control of current copyright records and applications, 75; employment statistics, 123
- Sevareid, Eric, papers, 12
- "Seven Ages of Jazz," exhibit, 51
- Severn, James A., Jr., vii
- Shakespeare, William, plays, staged readings, 48, 49, 121
- Shapiro, R. S., 12
- Shapley, Fern Rusk, viii, 53
- Shelflisting: law and legal materials, 57, 58, 100; motion picture reels, proposal, 36; statistics, 23, 57, 96, 97, 100
- Shelley, Fred, v
- Shepley, Ethan A. H., 7
- Sherrod, John, Jr., vi
- Shimizu, Osamu, vi
- Sieber, Herman A., 69
- Siegfried, William P., vii
- Sikorsky, Igor I., 51
- Silver, Mrs. Miriam, 52
- Simpson, Louis, 52
- Sioussat, St. George L., viii
- SIPRE; *see* Snow, Ice, and Permafrost Research Establishment
- Sky Survey Atlas*, 75
- Slavic and Central European Division: acquisitions activities, 33; administrative officers, vi; assistant chief, vi, 46; chief, vi, 40, 43; custody and servicing of materials, 38; employment, 122, (new positions), 40; publications in preparation, 113; reader and reference services, 40, 116, 117; statistics, 116, 117, 122; *see also* Slavic Room
- Slavic countries (other than the USSR): abbreviations, lists, 113; bibliographies and accessions lists, 6, 15, 46, 59, 109; law and legal materials (bibl.), 109, (studies and reports), 111; periodicals (Eng. and West European langs.), 6, 46; studies and reports on, 39, 111; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; names of specific countries; Slavic and Central European Division; and Slavica
- Slavic Room: curator, v, vi; custody of newspapers in Slavic languages, 35; functions and services, 40; transfer, vi, 40
- Slavic Union Catalog, statistics, 26, 99
- Slavica: abbreviations, lists, 113; acquisitions activities, 33, (funds), 87, 132-35, 138-41, 144; bibliographies and accessions lists, 14, 15, 59, 109, 112, 113; cataloging and other processing, 22; interorganizational committees concerned with, 43; law and legal materials (bibl.), 109; maps, 34; microfilms and microfilming, 14; newspapers (custody), 35; scientific and technical materials, 112, (glossaries), 6, 46, 110; serials, 14, (list), 15, (unbound collection), 38, 40; special consultant, funds for, 87; studies and reports, viii, 39, 40, 53; union catalogs or lists, 14, 26, 99; *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR); Slavic Room; Slavic and Central European Division; and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Slie, Rita B., 108
- Smith, *Representative* Frank E., iv
- Smith, George E., vii, 27
- Smith, Myron B., viii
- Smith, Robert C., viii
- Smith, William Jay, 52
- Smithsonian Institution. *Traveling Exhibition Service*, 51; *see also* National Cultural Center, Washington, D.C.
- Snow, Ice, and Permafrost Research Establishment (SIPRE), 46, 113
- Social and political sciences: classification schedule for social sciences, 23, 108; Hispanic documents on film, 13, 14; international meetings relating to the social sciences, world list (monthly), 6, 111; LC's collections, statistics, 97; studies and reports relating to, 28-30; *see also* American government; American history and civilization; Education; and Political parties
- Social Science Research Council, 4; *see also* Joint Committee on Slavic Studies
- Social security and old-age insurance, studies and reports on, 29
- Society of American Archivists, 16
- Solberg, Thorvald, 72
- Some Sociological Aspects of Music*, lecture, 110
- Sonneck, Oscar, bequest and memorial fund, 132, 133, 136-38, 144
- South America; *see* Latin America; and names of specific countries
- South and Southeast Asia: acquisitions (mission to), 8, 9, 34, (statistics), 91; bibliographies and accessions list, 47, 111, 112, (funds), 88, 134, 135, 140, 141; card catalog, 36; committees concerned with, 43; exchange agreements, 8, 9; library-service improvement plan, grant, 134, 135, 140, 141; official publications below the national level, survey, 34; reference services on South Asia, 40, 41; vernacular newspapers and serials, 36; *see also*



- names of specific countries, *Orientalia*; and South Asia Section
- South Asia Section: head, vi, 34; reader and reference services, 41
- South Pole; *see* Antarctica; and Polar regions
- Southern Asia Accessions List*, 15, 47, 111; financial support, 134, 135, 140, 141
- Southern Rhodesia; *see* Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
- Soviet Union; *see* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Sowerby, E. Millicent, 44, 108
- Sowerby, Leo, manuscript scores, gifts, 12
- Space (in Library buildings); *see* under Buildings of the Library; and under Administration and management
- Space (interplanetary): bibliographies, 112; copyright deposits relating to, 74; dictionary, 6, 46, 110; exhibit pertaining to, 50, 51; studies and reports on, 30, 39, 40; *see also* National defense and security; and Satellites (artificial)
- Spain: archives relating to the Western Hemisphere (16th century, list), 53, (reproductions and transcripts, guide), 112; exchange relations with, 2, 11; legal study on, 55; publications on Latin America in LC, review, 53; *see also* *Hispanica*; and University of Barcelona
- Spalding, C. Sumner, vii, 22
- Spanish materials; *see* *Hispanica*; and Spain
- Special events; *see* Concerts; Exhibits; and Readings and lectures
- Special Libraries Association: cooperative bibliographic projects, 46, 70; joint committee on Government publications, 15; LC staff participation, 81
- Special Recruitment Program, 68
- Specialists; *see* Consultants and specialists; and Senior Specialists Division (LRS)
- Spiro, Rosemay G., 69
- Spivacke, Harold, vi, 43
- Spruance, Benton, viii, 52
- Stack and Reader Division: administrative officers, vi; employment, 122; space problems, solution, 37, 66; statistics, 37, 116, 117, 122; *see also* Microfilm Reading Room; and Motion Picture Section
- Staff activities: acquisition of materials, 8, 9, 33-35, 52; affiliation with other Government agencies, 43, 44; committees of the Library, 21, 27, 34, 36; conference participation and attendance, 19, 63, 77, 80, 81, (funds for), 134, 135, 140, 141; consultants and specialists, vi, vii, 5, 34, 43, 66; educational institution affiliation, 43; extra duties in connection with concerts and poetry readings, 88; field trips (U.S.), 54; interorganizational committees, 11, 14, 43; jury members for print exhibitions, 43; lecture and reading especially for the staff, 49, 121; national and international committees, 22, 42, 43; official missions to and assignments in foreign countries, 5, 8, 9, 20, 21, 34, 44, 52; professional association participation, 14, 21-23, 26, 27, 42, 43, 71; *see also* Librarian of Congress; and Personnel
- Stafford, William, 52
- Standards and standardization: forms used in LC, 71; *see also* American Standards Association
- "The Star-Spangled Banner," 42, 43
- Starbuck, George, 52
- State, Department of: consultant services to, 43, 44, 52; cooperative acquisitions activities, 10, 11; invitation to Librarian of Congress to attend Symposium on National Libraries, 7; LC staff activities connected with, 43, 44; personal papers relating to, film, 13; Wheat Loan funds transferred to LC, 8, 9; *Library*, contributions to the *NUC*, 24
- State materials: catalogs and checklists, 14, 109; copyright deposits concerning new States, 74; gifts, 8, 89; law and legal publications, 56, 58; studies and reports pertaining to the States, 28-30, (funds), 63
- Statistical materials, study of East and East Central Europe, 33
- Statistics: acquisition of materials, 8, 56, 57, 89-93; Administrative Department, 61, 62, 64, 66-71, 122; Air Research Division, 89; bibliographies, 117; Binding Division, 8, 26, 27, 57, 101, 122; Buildings and Grounds Division, 67, 68, 122; Card Division, 27, 102-7, 123; Catalog Maintenance Division, 24, 98, 122; cataloging, 8, 22, 57, 94-97, 100; Cataloging Division (Cop), 123, 128-43; circulation, 30, 32, 58, 117; classification, 20, 96, 97, 100; collections of the Library, 2, 11, 58, 65, 71, 90, 91, 97; cooperative cataloging, 21, 94-97; Copyright Office, 6, 73, 75, 82, 84, 89, 123, 126-31; correspondence services, 32, 39, 58, 92, 93, 117, 118; Decimal Classification Office, 20, 97; Descriptive Cataloging Division, 22, 94, 95, 122; Division for the Blind, 54, 90, 118, 123; Documents Expediting Project, 15; employment, 60, 122, 123; Exchange and Gift Division, 11, 93, 122; Exhibits Office, 49; filing, 24, 57, 58, 73, 98-100; finance, 62, 64, 115, 126-45; General Reference and Bibliography Division, 116, 117, 122; gift and trust funds, 62, 89, 128-45; gifts, 8, 89, 93; Hispanic Foundation, 116, 117, 122; labeling, bookplating, and perforating, 23, 96, 100; Law Library, 55-58, 89, 92, 100, 116, 117, 122, 126-31; Legislative Reference Service, 28-31, 89, 116, 117, 123, 126-

- 31; Library Services Division, 31; Loan Division, 32, 33, 37, 116, 117, 122; Manuscript Division, 35, 90, 93, 116, 117, 122; Map Division, 34, 35, 90, 94, 95, 116, 117, 122; microcards and microprint cards, 90; microfilms and microfilming, 70, 90, 114; motion pictures and filmstrips, 90; Music Division, 90, 116, 117, 122; newspapers, 90, 91; Office of Fiscal Services, 62, 64, 122; Office of the Secretary, 71, 122; Order Division, 92, 122; Orientalia Division, 40, 91, 116, 117, 122; Personnel Division, 69, 122; Photoduplication Service, 69-71, 114; Prints and Photographs Division, 36, 90, 116, 117, 122; Processing Department, 8, 10, 11, 14, 15, 20-27, 92, 93, 116, 117, 122, 123; Rare Book Division, 116, 117, 122; reader and reference services, 32, 33, 39, 40, 92, 116, 117; readers, 30, 37, 55, 58, 116, 118; Recording Laboratory, 115; recordings, 90, 115; Reference Department, 32-41, 49, 53, 54, 92, 100, 116, 117, 122; reports, 117; Science and Technology Division, 116, 117, 122; Serial Division, 35, 116, 117, 122; Serial Record Division, 23, 92, 123; services to Congress, 1, 28-31, 55, 116; shelf-listing, 23, 57, 96, 97, 100; Slavic and Central European Division, 116, 117, 122; Stack and Reader Division, 37, 116, 117, 122; Subject Cataloging Division, 23, 96, 97, 122; telephone services, 23, 32, 39, 55, 58, 67, 92, 116, 118; translations, 57, 58, 117; Union Catalog Division, 25, 26, 99, 123; Visits and visitors, 66, 73
- Stein copyright case, 78
- Stephenson, Charles H., Jr., v
- Stephenson, Richard W., 46, 110
- Stern, Alfred Whital, gift fund, 5, 63, 136, 137, 142, 143; *see also* Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana
- Stevens, Robert D., v, 43
- Stewart, Kate M., 69
- Stradivari String Instruments Collection: honorary curator, vi; maintenance funds, 87, 132-35, 138, 139, 145
- Students: graduate students, seminar for, 52; high school students, (restrictions on use of LC reading rooms), 32, 37, (special readings and lectures for), 49, 51, 52, 121
- Study Group on the International Protection of Works of Applied Art, Designs and Models, 80
- Subject cataloging; *see* Cataloging; Classification; Subject Cataloging Division; and Subject headings
- Subject Cataloging Division: administrative officers, vii; chief, vii, 23; employment, 122, (new position), 16; legal materials, classification schedule development, 23; publications, 23, 111; statistics, 23, 96, 97, 122; study of new procedures for listing subject headings, 22
- Subject headings: catalogs and lists, 15, 23, 25, 109-11; new procedures for listing, study on, 22; serial titles, classed subject arrangement, 15, 110; statistics, 23, 96, 97, 100
- Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress*, cumulative supplements to the 6th edition, 111
- Summary Proceedings of the Assembly of State Librarians*, 14
- Summerall, Charles Pelot, papers (register), 44, 110
- Superintendent of Documents, deposits in LC, 89; sale of copyright studies as Committee Prints, 76, 77; *see also* Documents Expediting Project; and Government Printing Office
- Supreme Court of the United States: book appropriation, 124, 126-31; copyright cases and decisions, 78, 79; history, 7; records and briefs, 56, 57; reference services to, 58; studies and reports pertaining to, 28; *see also* Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise
- Surplus materials: acquisitions by exchange, 89; distribution or disposal, 11, 31, 34, 35, (copyright), 75, (funds for), 136, 137, (statistics), 93; priced exchange for microfilm and tape recordings, 11; use of GSA surplus equipment, 68
- Sweden: microfilm project, 14; *see also* Scandinavia
- Swenson, May, 52
- Switzerland: legal study on, 55; official publications below the national level, survey, 34; *see also* Europe
- Symbols Used in the National Union Catalog of the Library of Congress*, list (7th ed. rev.), 26, 111
- Symposium on National Libraries in Europe, *Vienna*, Librarian's attendance, 7, (funds), 7, 134, 135, 140, 141

## T

- Tabulating Section: head (until April 30, 1959), vii; employment statistics, 122; operations, 65
- Taft, Robert A., papers, additions, 12
- Taiwan; *see* Formosa
- Talking books and recorders: acquisitions statistics, 90; additional titles and machines, funds for, 62; anniversary (25th) of the talking book, celebration, 4, (exhibit), 51; catalog (1953-57), 6, 46, 108; cataloging and other processing, 95, 96, 118; children's literature, list, 112; decision of the Comptroller re contract for purchase of, 125; development of 7-inch record, 5; maintenance and repair, 54, (improved facilities), 4, 5, (manual), 112;

- production, 54; reshelving, 65; statistics, 90, 118; *see also* Division for the Blind
- Tate, Allen, reading, 49, 121
- Taxation: copyright royalties, 80; State taxes on interstate commerce, study on, 28
- Taylor, Richard, 45
- Taylor, Zachary, papers (film), 5, 35, 45, (index), 112
- Technical Abstract Bulletin*, 34
- Technical Information Division (former), 61, 66
- Technical materials; *see* Scientific and technical materials
- Technical Translations*, 70
- Telephone Inquiry Unit (GR&B), special project, 37
- Telephone services: LC's "through dialing" system and other improved facilities, 67; statistics, 23, 30, 32, 39, 55, 58, 67, 73, 92, 116, 118; *see also* Communications and transmission of information
- Television: films, copyright, 73, 75; scripts, copyright, 74, 75; *see also* Broadcasts and broadcasters
- Texas: copyright music concerning, 74; University Library, 24
- Textiles and fabrics; *see* Designs
- Thailand: law and legal items, processing, 57; names cataloging form, 21; vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 91; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Thaxter, John H., vi
- Theses; *see* Dissertations
- Third Census of Fifteenth-Century Books in American Libraries*, in preparation, 42
- Thomas, T. Donley, 12
- Thomen, Harold O., v, 45, 108
- Tibet: *Tanjur* (Co-ne edition), catalog, 36; vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 91; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Time, Inc., gift fund, 136, 137, 142, 143
- Timor (Portuguese), reference service on, 41
- Toner (Joseph Meredith) Collection: personal papers (register), 112; transfer to Rare Book Division, 66
- Tort claims, 65
- Totilas, Eleanor T., 69
- Trampler, Walter, 120
- Transfer of materials: copyright deposits, 73, 75; from Government agencies (selection) 8; legal items, 56, 58; to Government agencies, 35
- Transferred funds; *see* under Finance
- Translations and translating: acquisitions policy, 33, 70; copyright, 74; for Congress, 28, 40; JPRS publications, file, 35; law and legal materials, 57, 58; limitations placed on service to the public, 40; Orientalia, 33, 40, 57; scientific and technical materials, list, 70; statistics, 57, 58, 117
- Transliteration, tables for Near Eastern and Oriental languages, 3, 21
- Transmission of information; *see* Communication and transmission of information
- Transportation, studies and reports pertaining to, 29, 55
- Traubel, Horace, papers, additions, 12
- Treasury, Department of the, LC's deposits and permanent loan account, 6, 27, 62, 87, 144, 145
- Treasury, Secretary of the; *see* Anderson, Robert B.
- Treaties; *see* the various agreements and conventions under International cooperation
- Treyz, Joseph H., Jr., 19
- Trials; *see* under Law and legal materials
- Trimble, Lester, 48
- Trio di Bolzano, 119
- Trust Fund Board: annual report (summary), 87, 88, (transmittal to Congress), ix; establishment, iv; membership, iv, 87; permanent loan fund and income from investment account, 87, 88, 128-31, 144, 145
- Trust funds; *see* Gift and trust funds; and Trust Fund Board
- Turkey; *see* Near and Middle East; and Turkish materials
- Turkish materials: acquisitions statistics, 91; cataloging, 22; Osmanli Turk in roman letters, 21
- Twentieth Century-Fox Corp., 79
- "Twentieth Century Poetry in English," continuation, 52, (funds), 63, 134, 135, 140, 141
- Tyler, John, papers (film), 35, 45, (index), 112
- Typography and design: children's books, selection on exhibit, 50; consultant, viii; examples of good printing published by LC, 44, 45; *see also* Designs
- Tyson, Dolora Mae, 69

## U

- UCC; *see* Universal Copyright Convention
- Unesco; *see* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
- Union Catalog Division: administrative officers, vii; chief, vii, 14, 26; employment, 123; interdepartmental cooperation, 37; publications, 25, 26, 110, 111; reorganization, 25; services, 25, 26, 99; statistics, 25, 26, 99, 123; *see also* American Imprints Inventory; Microfilming Clearing House; National Union Catalog; and Union catalogs or lists
- Union catalogs or lists: American imprints (1801-19), 25, 26; Arabic materials, proposal, 3; Congressional Committee hearings, 45, 108, 112; cumulative author list, 6, 24,



- 110; funds for expansion of, 62; Hebraica, 36, 99; holdings of Information Center Libraries, 26; microfilms, 26; newspapers on film, 26; Orientalia (Chinese and Japanese materials), 36, 99; regional catalogs, 25, 99; serials, 6, 14-17, 110; Slavica, 14, 15, 26, 99, 109; *see also* National Union Catalog; and National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections
- Union List of Serials in the United States and Canada*: history and continuation after 1950, 17; third and final edition (through 1950), in progress, 16, 17
- Union of South Africa; *see also* Africa
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics: American National Exhibition (1959), 42; bibliographies and accessions lists, 15, 109, 112; classification (decimal) relating to ice found at sea, 110; cultural relations with the U.S., 40; legal studies on, 55, 111; maps, 34; science and technology, 112, (glossaries), 6, 46, 110; studies and reports on, 39, 40, 55, 111; writings on Latin America, list, 112, 113; *see also* Russia; Slavic countries (other than the USSR); and Slavica
- United Merchants and Manufacturers, Inc., 78
- United Nations: grant, 63, 136, 137, 142, 143; studies and reports on, 30; *see also* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
- United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization: copyright activities, 80, 81; gift funds for U.S. participation in, 136, 137, 142, 143; international symposium sponsored by, 7; *U.S. National Commission*, committee, LC member, 22
- United States: abstracting and indexing services in science, bibliography, 112; archives in foreign depositories relating to (films), 14; folk-songs and folklore, catalog, 6, 45, 109; foreign affairs, 13, (cultural relations), 30, 40, (research guide), 46, 109, (studies and reports on), 29, 30; foreign currencies for purchase of foreign publications, 4; history and civilization guide, 47, 112; Latin American materials (in manuscript collections, list of writings on), 53, (resources survey, funds), 41, 63, 134, 135, 140, 141; national anthem (history), 42 (official version), 43; national atlas, committee on, 43; national science policy, report on, 39; newspapers, wartime materials, 35; participation in Unesco, funds, 136, 137, 142, 143; publications (1801-19), union catalog in preparation, 25, 26; representation in LC print exhibition, 51; Wheat Loan program, 8, 9; *see also* American government; American history and civilization; American libraries; American literature; Copyright; Government agencies (U.S.); National defense and security; names of specific departments, offices, and bureaus; Presidents of the United States; State materials; and Western Hemisphere
- United States Atlases*, sale, 105
- United States Book Exchange, Inc., 43, 51, 67
- United States Information Agency, 26, 27, 42, 51
- United States Military Academy, *West Point*, N.Y., 15
- Universal Copyright Convention: increased registrations under, 74; new adherents and recent developments, 80
- University of Alabama String Quartet, 119
- University of Barcelona, 53
- University of California (Berkeley) Library, 9, 21, 24
- University of California (Los Angeles). *Law School Library*, 76; *Library* (general) 9, 21, 24
- University of Chicago Library, 21, 24
- University of Florida Library, 10
- University of Illinois Library, 21, 24
- University of Kansas Library, 9, 10
- University of Miami Library, 10
- University of Michigan Library, 21, 24
- University of Minnesota Library, 21
- University of North Carolina Library, 9
- University of Pennsylvania. *Foreign Policy Institute*, 13, 14; *Library*, 9, 10
- University of Southern California. *Law School Library*, 76
- University of Texas Library, 24
- University of Vermont, 87
- University of Virginia Library, 24
- University of Wisconsin Library, 21, 24
- Uruguay: acquisitions mission to, 9; *see also* Latin America
- USIA; *see* United States Information Service
- USSR; *see* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

## V

- Vacheron copyright case, 78
- Van Buren, Martin, papers, film, 35, 45
- Van Doren, Mark, reading, 49, 121
- Vance, Joseph C., v
- Venezuela: cooperative acquisitions mission to, 9; new publications, lists, 10; *see also* Latin America
- Ventocilla, Antonio, 53
- Vera, Scarves by, Inc., 78
- Vermont, University of, 87
- Verner W. Clapp Publication Fund, 136, 137
- Veyron-La Croix, Robert, 47, 120
- Vice President of the United States, 5, 50
- Vietnam: vernacular publications, acquisitions statistics, 91; *see also* South and Southeast Asia

- Villa-Lobos, Heitor, manuscript score, 75  
 Virginia: regional library for the blind at Richmond, 4, 54; *see also* University of Virginia; and Virginia State Library  
 Virginia State Library, paper deterioration research project, 66  
 Visits and visitors: field trips (U.S.) by LC staff members, 34, 54; staff missions to and assignments in foreign countries, 5, 8, 9, 20, 21, 44, 52, (funds), 34; statistics, 66, 73  
 Vives, Jaime Vicens, 53  
 Voice of America, broadcasts, 81, (scripts), 15  
 Volunteer workers: books for the blind, 54; poetry recordings, acquisition, 52

## W

- Wagoner, David, 52  
 Wain, John B., reading, 48, 121  
 Waite, Morrison R., papers, 12, (register), 112  
 Walker, Alva B., v  
 Walker, Burnis, vi  
 Walsh, William T., Jr., v  
 Walter, Alpheus L., vii, 27  
 Walter, Bruno, 13  
 Walters, Dorothy, 69  
 Wartime materials: documents, AHA committee on, 43; Japanese archives (film), 13; music, 42; newspapers, 35; prints and photographs, 41; trials for war criminals, 58  
 Warwick Manufacturing Company, 125  
 Washburn, Stanley, papers, additions, 12  
 Washington, D.C.: home rule, studies and reports on, 30; library and reference facilities, directory, 46, 109; *see also* Capitol Building; Congress (U.S.); Government agencies (U.S.); Presidents of the United States; and Supreme Court of the United States  
 Washington Jazz Jubilee, 51  
 Washington University Library, *St. Louis, Mo.*, 22, 71  
 Washington Woodwind Quintet, 48, 119  
 Waters, Edward N., vi, 43  
 Webb, Willard, vi  
 Webster, Noah, bicentennial exhibit, 51  
*Weekly List of Unlocated Research Books*, 25  
 Weiss, Theodore, 52  
 Welsh, William J., vii  
 Welty, Eudora, viii; reading, 48, 121  
 West Indies: exchange agreements with islands of the Federation, 11; *see also* Puerto Rico  
 Western Hemisphere: Spanish archives (16th cent.) relating to (preliminary list), and map illustrations for history of, 53  
 Wheat Loan Education Exchange Program, 8, 9  
 Wheelock, John Hall: lecture (publ. ed.), 6, 45, 108; reading and gift of ms. poems, 48, 121  
 White, Imogene, 69  
 White, Wallace H., papers (register), 44, 110  
 White House: prints and photographs relating to, 38, 41; *see also* Presidents of the United States  
 Whitehead, Samuel L., 108  
 Whiting, Creston F., 69  
 Whittall, Mrs. Gertrude Clarke: donor and honorary curator of the Stradivari String Instruments Collection, vi; *see also* Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation; and Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund  
 Wilbur, Richard, reading and lecture, 49, 111, 121  
 Wilbur Fund; *see* James Benjamin Wilbur Fund  
 Wilder, Tom V., vi, 7, 29  
 Wiley, Senator Alexander, 77  
 Wilkins, Madeleine J., 108  
*William Hickling Prescott; an Annotated Bibliography of Published Works*, 111  
 Williams, Oscar, 52  
 Williams, Ralph V., memorial concert, 47  
 Wilson, Ida F., vii  
 Winsor, Justin, 18  
 Winters, Yvor, 52  
 Wisconsin, University of. *Library*, 21, 24  
 Wodehouse, P. G., 73  
 Wojcicka, Janina, 46  
 Wood, Hugh R., vii  
 Wood, Jennings, vii, 7-9  
 "Works of art": clarification of scope of the classification, 76; *see also* under Art and artists  
*World List of Future International Meetings*, new monthly, 6, 47, 111  
 World War II: archives (Japanese) on film, 13; prisoner-of-war camps (U.S. and Canada), news sheets, 35  
 Wriggins, W. Howard, vi, 7, 30  
 Wright, Wilbur, and Orville, papers on exhibit, 51  
 Wright, Willis E., 19

## X

- Xerox process, 70, 75

## Y

- Yakobson, Sergius, vi, 43; *see also* Slavic and Central European Division, chief  
 Yale University Library, 22, 24  
 Young, John, *Checklist of Microfilm Reproductions of Selected Archives of the Japanese Army-Navy and Other Government Agencies, 1868-1945*, 71  
 Yugoslavia: abbreviations, list, 113; special consultant for acquisitions, funds, 87; studies and reports on, 39, 111; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; and Slavic countries (other than the USSR)





